

**LEYDEN ROCK METROPOLITAN DISTRICT
REGULAR MEETING**

17685 W 83rd Dr, Arvada, Colorado, 80007

Via Teleconference

Tuesday, January 21st, 2025 at 6:00 PM

<https://leydenrocklife.com/>

Brett Vernon, President	Term to May 2027
Scott J. Plummer, Secretary	Term to May 2027
Jeff Cunningham, Treasurer	Term to May 2025
Christian Ardit, Assistant Secretary	Term to May 2025
Jen Langhals, Assistant Secretary	Term to May 2025

Link:

<https://us06web.zoom.us/j/88071359768?pwd=02xMluXp5vNZLLDFeBmyiN9iVYLrcb.1>

Meeting ID: 880 7135 9768

Passcode: 272836

Call-in Number: +1-720-707-2699

NOTICE OF REGULAR MEETING AND AGENDA

1. Call to Order/Declaration of Quorum
2. Director Conflict of Interest Disclosures
3. Approval of Agenda
4. Public Comment – Members of the public may express their views to the Board on matters that affect the District on items not otherwise on the agenda. Comments will be limited to three (3) minutes per person.
5. Consent Agenda:
 - a. Approval of Minutes from December 17th, 2024 Special Meeting (**enclosure**)
 - b. Approval of Resolution Designating Meeting Notice Posting Location (**enclosure**)
 - c. Ratification of Special District Disclosure Notice Pursuant to §32-1-809, C.R.S. (**enclosure**)
6. Legal Matters
 - a. Other Legal Matters
7. Financial Matters
 - a. Consider Approval of Payables/Financials (**enclosure**)
 - b. Other Financial Matters
8. District Management Matters
 - a. District Manager’s Report (**enclosure**)
 - b. Consider Approval of Independent Contractor Agreement with Party Pro DJ for 2025

2025 Regular Meetings

First and Third Tuesday of Every Month at 6:00 p.m. at the 17685 W. 83rd Drive, Arvada, Colorado and via teleconference

- Services (**enclosure**)
- c. Consider Approval of Independent Contractor Agreement with SnowDrops & Sage Florist for 2025 Services (**enclosure**)
- d. Consider Approval of Independent Contractor Agreement with Divine Reconnections, LLC for 2025 Services (**enclosure**)
- e. Consider Approval of Independent Contractor Agreement with Higgs Production Services for 2025 Handy Man Services (**enclosure**)
- f. Discussion Regarding Retaining Wall Repair and Consider Approval of Independent Contractor Agreement with Hall Contracting (**enclosure**)
- g. Presentation from Chris Woodley of Mountain Media Production regarding Fire Safety Series
- h. Other Management Matters
- 9. Capital Projects Discussion
 - a. Discussion Regarding Trail Maintenance Agreement (**enclosure**)
 - b. Discussion and Consider Approval of Project Manual for String of Pearls (**enclosure**)
 - c. Discussion and Updates Regarding Easements Requests to Jefferson County Parkway Public Highway Authority
 - d. Other Capital Project Matters
- 10. Director's Matters
 - a. Other Director's Matters
- 11. Executive Session
 - a. The Board intends to enter into executive session pursuant to §24-6-402(4)(e), to determine positions relative to matters that may be subject to negotiations, developing strategy for negotiations and instructing negotiations with the City of Aurora regarding trail maintenance and easement requests.
- 12. Other Business
 - a. Discussion Regarding Meeting Location for February 18th Regular Meeting
- 13. Adjourn

2025 Regular Meetings

First and Third Tuesday of Every Month at 6:00 p.m. at the 17685 W. 83rd Drive, Arvada, Colorado and via teleconference

MINUTES OF A SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

OF

LEYDEN ROCK METROPOLITAN DISTRICT

Held: Tuesday, December 17th, 2024 at 6:00 p.m., via teleconference.

Attendance

The special meeting referenced above was called and held in accordance with the applicable statutes of the State of Colorado. The following directors, having confirmed their qualification to serve, were in attendance:

Brett Vernon
Scott J. Plummer
Jeff Cunningham
Christian Ardita
Jen Langhals

Also present: Megan J. Murphy, Esq., White Bear Ankele Tanaka & Waldron; Katie Call, AdvanceHOA, District Management; and members of the public.

Call to Order

It was noted that a quorum of the Board was present, and the meeting was called to order.

Conflict of Interest Disclosures

Ms. Murphy advised the Board that, pursuant to Colorado law, certain disclosures might be required prior to taking official action at the meeting. Ms. Murphy reported that disclosures for those directors with potential or existing conflicts of interest were filed with the Secretary of State's Office and the Board at least 72 hours prior to the meeting, in accordance with Colorado law, and those disclosures were acknowledged by the Board. Ms. Murphy noted that a quorum was present and inquired into whether members of the Board had any additional disclosures of potential or existing conflicts of interest regarding any matters scheduled for discussion at the meeting. No additional disclosures were noted.

Agenda

The Board reviewed the agenda. Following discussion, upon a motion duly made and seconded, the Board unanimously approved the agenda as amended.

Public Comment

None.

Other Business

Executive Session of the Board of Directors for the purpose of discussing personnel matters with an attorney for the District as they relate to Leyden Rock Metropolitan District pursuant to Sections 24-6-402(4)(b) and 24-6-402(4)(f), Colorado Revised Statutes

Upon a motion duly made and seconded, followed by an affirmative vote of at least two-thirds of the quorum present, the Board entered into executive session at 6:02 p.m. for the purpose of discussing personnel matters with an attorney for the District as they relate to Leyden Rock Metropolitan District pursuant to Sections 24-6-402(4)(b) and 24-6-402(4)(f), Colorado Revised Statutes

Pursuant to Section 24-6-402(2)(d.5)(II)(B), C.R.S., no record will be kept of the portion of this executive session that, in the opinion of legal counsel to the District, constitutes privileged attorney-client communication pursuant to Section 24-6-402(4)(b), C.R.S.

Also pursuant to Section 24-6-402(4), C.R.S., the Board did not adopt any proposed policy, position, resolution, rule, regulation or take formal action during executive session.

The Board reconvened in regular session at 6:24 p.m.

Executive session of the Board of Directors for the purpose of determining positions relative to matters that may be subject to negotiations, developing strategies for negotiations, and instructing negotiators with an attorney for the District as it relates to two easements requested from the Jefferson Public Highway Authority pursuant to Sections 24-6-402(4)(b) and 24-6-402(4)(e), Colorado Revised Statutes

Upon a motion duly made and seconded, followed by an affirmative vote of at least two-thirds of the quorum present, the Board entered into executive session at 6:24 p.m. for the purpose of determining positions relative to matters that may be subject to negotiations, developing strategies for negotiations, and instructing negotiators with an attorney for the District as it relates to two easements requested from the Jefferson Public Highway Authority pursuant to Sections 24-6-402(4)(b) and 24-6-402(4)(e), Colorado Revised Statutes.

Pursuant to Section 24-6-402(2)(d.5)(II)(B), C.R.S., no record will be kept of the portion of this executive session that, in the opinion of legal counsel to the District, constitutes privileged attorney-client communication pursuant to Section 24-6-402(4)(b), C.R.S.

Also pursuant to Section 24-6-402(4), C.R.S., the Board did not adopt any proposed policy, position, resolution, rule, regulation or take formal action during executive session.

The Board reconvened in regular session at 6:39 p.m.

Legal Matters

Discussion and Consider Adoption of Resolution Calling May 6, 2025 Election Ms. Murphy presented the Resolution Calling May 6, 2025 Election to the Board. Following discussion, upon a motion duly made and seconded, the Board unanimously adopted the resolution.

Other Legal Matters None.

Financial Matters

Consider Approval of Payables/Financials Director Cunningham reviewed the September 30, 2024 Unaudited Financial Statements with the Board. Following discussion, upon a motion duly made and seconded, the Board unanimously accepted the September 30, 2024 Unaudited Financial Statements.

District Management Matters

District Manager’s Report Ms. Call presented the report to the Board. The Board requested the Monument Signs project be added to the ongoing projects list.

Consider Approval of Agreement with Bedrock LLC for Pool Shade Installation for 2025 Ms. Call presented the agreement with Bedrock LLC for Pool Shade Installation for 2025 to the Board. Following discussion, upon a motion duly made and seconded, the Board unanimously approved the agreement.

Consider Approval of Independent Contractor Agreement with Preservation Tree Care for Tree Care Maintenance Services Ms. Call presented the Independent Contractor Agreement with Preservation Tree Care for Tree Care Maintenance Services to the Board. Following discussion, upon a motion duly made and seconded, the Board approved the agreement. Director Cunningham voted against approval of the agreement.

Other Management Matters

Capital Projects Discussion

Other Capital Project Matters Director Vernon noted we are waiting for comments from the City of Arvada regarding the Parks project. The Board requested legal counsel to contact Ms. Cooley regarding bids on string of pearls.

Director’s Matters

Other Director’s Matters None.

Consent Agenda

Following a summary by Ms. Murphy, the items on the consent agenda were ratified, approved, or accepted in one motion duly made and seconded and unanimously carried:

- Minutes from November 20th, 2024 Special Meeting;
- Minutes from December 3rd, 2024 Special Meeting;
- Requisition No. 21 Related to the District's General Obligation (Limited Tax Convertible to Unlimited Tax) refunding and Improvement Bonds, Series 2021;
- Facilities Agreement with Jeffco Public Schools; and
- Contract with Equalized Productions

Adjourn

There being no further business to come before the Boards, and following discussion and upon motion duly made, seconded, and unanimously carried, the Boards determined to adjourn the meeting.

The foregoing constitutes a true and correct copy of the minutes of the above-referenced meeting.

Secretary for the Meeting

The foregoing minutes were approved on the 21st day of January, 2025.

**RESOLUTION
OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE
LEYDEN ROCK METROPOLITAN DISTRICT**

DESIGNATING MEETING NOTICE POSTING LOCATION

WHEREAS, the Leyden Rock Metropolitan District (the "District") is a quasi-municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of Colorado; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to § 24-6-402(1)(a), C.R.S., the District is a local public body and subject to the provisions of §§ 24-6-401, et seq., C.R.S.; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to § 32-1-903(2) and § 24-6-402(2)(c), C.R.S., the District shall be considered to have given full and timely notice to the public if notice of the meeting is posted, with specific agenda information if available, on a public website of the District no less than twenty-four (24) hours prior to the meeting; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to § 24-6-402(2)(c), C.R.S., the District shall make the notice posted on the public website accessible at no charge to the public, consider linking the notice to any appropriate social media accounts of the District, and, to the extent feasible, make the notices searchable by type of meeting, date of meeting, time of meeting, agenda contents, and any other category deemed appropriate by the District; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to § 24-6-402(2)(c), C.R.S., the District shall designate a place within the boundaries of the local public body at which it may post a notice no less than twenty-four (24) hours in advance of the meeting in the event that the District is unable to post the notice online due to exigent or emergency circumstances.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARDS AS FOLLOWS:

1. Pursuant to § 24-6-402(2)(c), C.R.S., the Board hereby designates <https://leydenrocklife.com/> as the website at which notices of District meetings will be posted twenty-four (24) hours in advance.
2. Pursuant to § 24-6-402(2)(c), C.R.S., the Board hereby designates the following location for the posting of its meeting notices twenty-four (24) hours in advance in the event that the District is unable to post notice on the District's website:

17685 W. 83rd Drive, Arvada, Colorado.

ADOPTED JANUARY 21, 2025.

DISTRICT:

**LEYDEN ROCK METROPOLITAN
DISTRICT**, a quasi-municipal corporation and
political subdivision of the State of Colorado

By: _____
Officer of the District

Attest:

By: _____

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

WHITE BEAR ANKELE TANAKA & WALDRON
Attorneys at Law

General Counsel to the District

[Signature Page to Resolution Designating the Meeting Notice Posting Location]

Leyden Rock Metropolitan District, City of Arvada, Jefferson County, Colorado
Disclosure Notice Pursuant to §32-1-809, C.R.S.

Address and telephone number of the principal business officer:

c/o WHITE BEAR ANKELE TANAKA & WALDRON
Attorneys at Law
2154 E. Commons Ave., Suite 2000
Centennial, CO 80122
303-858-1800

Name and business telephone number of the manager or other principal contact person for the District/board member contact information:

Megan J. Murphy, Esq.
WHITE BEAR ANKELE TANAKA & WALDRON
2154 E. Commons Ave., Suite 2000
Centennial, CO 80122
Phone: 303-858-1800
Email: mmurphy@wbapc.com

Board members and re-election status of those members whose office will be on the ballot at the next regular election on May 6, 2025. Board members with an * will be on the ballot at the next regular election:

Brett Vernon, President – Term expires 2027
Scott J. Plummer, Secretary – Term expires 2027
Jeff Cunningham, Treasurer – Term expires 2025*
Christian Ardita, Assistant Secretary – Term expires 2025*
Jen Langhals, Assistant Secretary – Term expires 2025*

Regular meeting schedule and the place where notice of board meetings is posted pursuant to §24-6-402(2)(c), C.R.S.:

Regular meetings are scheduled for the first and third Tuesday of every month, 2025 at 6:00 p.m., at 17685 W. 83rd Drive, Arvada, Colorado and via teleconference.
Notices of board meetings are posted at <https://www.leydenrocklife.com/> or when online posting is unavailable, at the Leyden Rock Clubhouse located at 17685 W. 83rd Drive, Arvada, Colorado.

Current mill levy (2024), for collection in 2025:

53.502 mills (total)

Total ad valorem tax revenue received during 2024:

\$4,061,615 (unaudited)

Date of the next regular Special District election of Board members: May 6, 2025

Procedure and timing to submit a self-nomination form for election to the Boards pursuant to §1-13.5-303, C.R.S. :

Pursuant to §1-13.5-303, C.R.S. any person interested in being a candidate for the Board must submit a self-nomination and acceptance form signed by the candidate and by a registered elector of the state as a witness to the candidate. On the date of signing the self-nomination form, the person desiring to serve on the Board must be an eligible elector of the District. The form or letter must be filed no earlier than January 1 and no later than the sixty-seventh (67th) day before the date of the next regular special district election. The form is filed with the Designated Election Official, or if none has been designated, the presiding officer or the secretary of the District at the address above. This form may be obtained by contacting the District's general counsel at (303) 858-1800. In place of the form, the candidate may submit a letter signed by the candidate and a registered elector of the state as witness to the signature of the candidate. Both the form and letter must state the following information: (1) name of the special district; (2) director office sought; (3) term of office sought; (4) date of the election; (5) full name of the candidate as it is to appear on the ballot; and (6) whether the candidate is a member of an executive board of a unit owners' association, as defined in §38-33.3-103, C.R.S., located within the boundaries of the District. A self-nomination form meeting the statutory requirements must be filed prior to 5:00 p.m. on the sixty-seventh (67th) day before the election.

Address of any website on which the Special District's election results will be posted:

<https://cdola.colorado.gov/local-government> and <https://www.leydenrocklife.com/>

Information on the procedure to apply for permanent absentee voter status as described in §1-13.5-1003, C.R.S.: A

permanent absentee voter status request form may be obtained by contacting the District's general counsel at (303) 858-1800.

MANAGEMENT REPORT

COMMUNITY:	MANAGER:	REPORT DATE:
Leyden Rock Metro District	Katie Call	January 15, 2024

<p>2025 CAPITAL PROJECTS Board Meeting Schedule: <u>First Tuesday of each month</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ❖ January 7 - canceled ❖ February 4 ❖ March 4 ❖ April 1 ❖ May 6 ❖ June 3 ❖ July 1 ❖ August 5 ❖ September 2 ❖ October 7 ❖ November 4 ❖ December 2 	<p>2025 REGULAR BUSINESS Board Meeting Schedule: <u>Third Tuesday of each month</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ❖ January 21 ❖ February 18 ❖ March 18 ❖ April 15 ❖ May 20 ❖ June 17 ❖ July 15- ANNUAL MEETING ❖ August 19 ❖ September 16 ❖ October 21 ❖ November 18- BUDGET HEARING ❖ December 16
<p>Last Reserve Study: 2020</p> <p>Operating Fee: \$0.00/year Tract K Filing Fee: \$372/year</p> <p>Current mill levy (2024), for collection in 2025 23.256 mills - (general fund) 30.246 mills - (debt service fund)</p> <p>Special District Election: May 6, 2025</p>	<p>Board of Directors:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ❖ Brett Vernon, President Term to May 2027 ❖ Scott J. Plummer, Secretary Term to May 2027 ❖ Christian Ardita, Assistant Secretary Term to May 2025* ❖ Jen Langhals, Assistant Secretary Term to May 2025* ❖ Jeff Cunningham, Treasurer Term to May 2025*
<p>District Services: Residential Trash, Common Area Landscape Maintenance, Common Area Snow Removal, Pet Waste Removal, Pool Maintenance & Staffing, Social Events</p>	<p>Dates to Note:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ❖ Katie Out of Office: Friday, January 17- Friday, January 24 ❖ New Resident Social: Tuesday, January 28 ❖ Pet Waste Removal Days- Winter Schedule: Mondays & Thursdays *weather permitting
<p>Landscape Committee: Tanis Batsel-Stewart Carolyn Rowe Thu Koelling Diane Mangam Lisa Coleman Pam Hill</p>	<p>Additional Information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ❖ E-newsletter Performance: Total Contacts: 2,126 Email Open Rate: 73%

COMPLIANCE INSPECTIONS

Inspector: Arlene Lujan

<p>Schedule:</p>	<p>Inspections occur weekly, April- October Seasonal schedule- biweekly, November-March Trash day: Monday</p> <p>Week 1: Filing 1 & 2 Week 2: Filing 3 & 4 Week 3: Filing 5 Week 4: Filing 6</p> <p>Every drive re-inspects existing violations that are flagged for inspection</p>
<p>Ways of Working:</p>	<p>Katie to review report violation report weekly:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Courtesy Notices auto-send from inspector findings - Identify addresses that require additional support by Arlene. - Close violations as needed. - Send violations to the attorney as needed. <p>Katie to flag any items to Arlene for the following week by Wednesday.</p> <p>Inspector may close a violation before compliance date if cured but cannot escalate to next step before the compliance date.</p> <p>Inspector to email or text Katie potential exterior modification that may require approval (such as painting or major landscape renovation taking place) and note vehicles driving through common areas to access their units and any construction/project activity.</p>
<p>Priorities:</p>	<p>Landscaping:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Lawn – brown / dead grass: June through September - Lawn Maintenance- mowed & trimmed. - Weeds in lawn and rock beds: June through September - Dead shrubs/trees: May through September <p>Other Items:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Trash can storage: all year - Basketball hoops: all year - must be stored halfway up driveway when not in use - prohibited to be attached to the home - General disrepair (fences, shingles, shutters) - Begin sending notifications, <u>Fence Staining</u> tentatively Feb 2025 - Begin sending notifications, <u>Painting</u> tentatively Mar/Apr 2025 - Unsightly conditions (exterior storage of landscaping materials & equipment, oil stains, un-stored items): all year <p>Seasonal:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Holiday lighting, including clips- after January 15 - Snow removal - owners are responsible for removing snow on driveways & sidewalks

CURRENT PROJECTS / ACTION ITEMS

PROJECT	DESCRIPTION	STATUS
Guideline Updates	Lighting, Fence Stain Color, Handrails	On hold, schedule to Feb meeting
Clubhouse Refresh	Table replacement	In progress
Clubhouse Network	Strengthening network connections	In progress, vendor meeting 1/29
Main Entry Monument Tower Door	Replacement	On hold, pending handyman agreement
Retaining Wall, Clubhouse	Retaining wall damage	January Meeting
Entry Monument Paint	Darken lettering on LR Drive entry monument	On hold, pending handyman agreement
Community FAQ	Compile FAQ questions from Board members and create location on website	On hold, website placement
Pool Plaster	Resurfacing the pool	On Hold
Concrete Repairs	Identifying concrete repair needs around the community	On Hold
Column Stone Replacement	Stone has come off on of the fence columns in the community	On hold, pending handyman agreement
Wayfinding Sign Stain	Stain the wood on the wayfinding signs and Ping Pong Park sign	On hold, requested updated proposal
Tower Storage Room	Seeking shelving options to better utilize storage space	On hold, pending handyman agreement
Parking Lot Lighting	Adding lighting to the parking lot at the clubhouse	On Hold
Landscape, 82 nd Ave Medians	Priority 1, dead plant removal/replacement in medians	Pending proposal from Keesen
Landscape, Culebra Entrance- East Side	Priority 2, enhancement to east side, lower section between street and sidewalk within Tract T	Pending proposal from Keesen
Landscape, Culebra & LR Dr Medians	Priority 3, dead plant removal/replacement in medians	Pending proposal from Keesen
Landscape, Daybreak northwest entrance	Priority 4, enhancement to walkway to Daybreak within Tract F	Pending proposal from Keesen
Lifestyle, community survey	Survey for feedback and current demographic info for lifestyle events/planning	Complete
Paper Towel Holder, pool restroom	Replacement paper towel holder	On hold, pending handyman agreement
Sliding door latch	Repairs to clubhouse sliding door latch	On hold, pending handyman agreement
Wayfinding sign repair	Yule & Antero repairs to tracks	On hold, pending handyman agreement
Pool, Hourly Checks	Updates to pool monitor reporting	On hold/in progress
Clubhouse Front Door	Sticking door lock	On hold, pending handyman agreement
Clubhouse Window Replacement	Tower window damaged, working for replacement	On hold, pending handyman agreement

Pet Waste Repairs	Repair/replacements to pet waste stations, including large can replacement	In progress with Pet Scoop
Trash Enclosure	External latch addition	On hold, pending handyman agreement
Clubhouse Exterior Lights	Light cap reinstall	On hold, pending handyman agreement
Holiday Lights Removal	Removal of holiday light display	Tentatively scheduled for week on Jan. 20th
Collection Account	Status Check	Pending update from Spencer Fane
Fire Education Videos	Education series	Pending Mtn Media Prod.
Landscape Project Planning	Project planning for landscape projects with Board liaisons	Ongoing
Lifestyle	Event planning/execution	Ongoing
Sponsorship Management	Community Partnerships	Ongoing
Weekly Community E-Newsletter	Content creation	Ongoing
District Website Management	Updates to website	Ongoing
Wayfinding Signs/Message Board	Updates to current information	Ongoing
Reservation Calendar	Managing private rental and clubhouse use	Ongoing
Vendor Management	Ongoing vendor maintenance and meetings	Ongoing
Board Meeting Prep	Management Report and memo prep	Ongoing
Financials	Invoice Review	Ongoing
Resident Support	Homeowner inquiries	Ongoing
Violations	Inspection review and follow up	Ongoing
Architectural Review	Application review and follow up	Ongoing
Surveillance Monitoring	Review of surveillance camera footage and follow up	Ongoing
Hybrid Meeting Prep	Support from Mountain Media Productions for Board meeting	Ongoing

ANNUAL CALENDAR - 2025

January	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ District Office Closed - New Years Day ▪ Domain Auto Renewal - January 5, 2026 (biannual renewal) ▪ HVAC Preventative Maintenance – Visit 1
February	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪
March	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪
April	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Board Email Auto Renewal - April 8, 2026 (biannual renewal) ▪ Pool Forms/FOB Distribution begins
May	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Pet Waste- 3x Weekly Starts ▪ District Office Closed – Memorial Day ▪ Snow Contract Expires ▪ Irrigation Start-up / Spring Clean-up ▪ HVAC Preventative Maintenance – Visit 2 ▪ Pool Shade Installation ▪ Phase 3 Fence Staining Begins
June	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Backflow Inspection
July	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ District Office Closed – Independence Day ▪ Annual Town Hall Meeting ▪ Request Holiday Lighting Proposal
August	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Budget Season Begins, Request Proposals ▪ Budget Working Session #1 ▪ AED Pad Expiration- 2026
September	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ District Office Closed – Labor Day ▪ Pool Closing Date – Labor Day, <i>Extension to be determined based on weather</i> ▪ Renew Snow Contract ▪ HVAC Preventative Maintenance – Visit 3
October	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Pet Waste- 2x Weekly Starts ▪ Final Draft Budget Due to CLA- October 1 ▪ Budget Submitted to Board by CLA- October 15 ▪ Irrigation Shutdown / Fall Clean-up ▪ Pool Shade Removal
November	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Budget Hearing ▪ District Office Closed- Thanksgiving & Black Friday
December	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ District Office Closed – Christmas Eve & Christmas Day ▪ District Office Closed- New Year’s Eve & New Year’s Day

LIFESTYLE COMMUNITY CALENDAR- 2025

<i>Events This Month</i>	Family Bingo	Sunday, January 12, 2025
	Blood Drive	Thursday, January 16, 2025
	Community Floral Workshop	Sunday, January 26, 2025
<i>Events Next Month</i>	Comedy Show	Saturday, February 22, 2025
	Family Bingo	Sunday, February 23, 2025
	Community Floral Workshop	Saturday, February 22, 2025
<i>Monthly Events</i>	Arvada Story Time	First Wednesday AM of the month
	Sound Bath	First Wednesday PM of the month
	Mobile Groomer	Second Tuesday of the month
	Toddler Time	Third Wednesday of the month
	Empty Nesters	Last Friday AM of the month
	Trivia Night	Last Friday AM of the month
	Mobile Barber	Rotating Dates, 1x monthly
<i>Signature Events</i>	Easter	Saturday, April 5, 2025
	Pool Opening Party	May 23, 2025
	Fourth of July	July 4, 2025
	Fall Fest	September 20, 2025
	Adults Night Out- 2 times	Saturday, May 3, 2025
	Turkey Trot	Saturday, November 15, 2025
	Holiday Market	First weekend in December, Saturday, December 6, 2025
		Sunday, December 7, 2025
Santa Visits	Sunday, December 14, 2025	
<i>Club Activity</i>	Mahjong Club*	Weekly meetups
	Running Club	Weekly meetups
	Chess Club	Bi-weekly meetups
	Book Club	Monthly meetups
	Bunco Club	Monthly meetups
	Craft Club	Monthly meetups
	Give Back Club	Monthly meetups

CURRENT CONTRACTS

SERVICE	COMPANY	EXPIRATION
Landscaping	Keesen Landscape	December 31, 2025*
Snow Removal	Keesen Landscape	May 31, 2025
Weed & Pest Control	Weed Wranglers	December 31, 2025
Pet Waste Removal	Pet Scoop	December 31, 2025
Trash Removal	Republic Services	December 31, 2025*
Janitorial Services	Done & Dusted	December 31, 2025*
Pool Maintenance	Peak One Pool & Spa	December 31, 2025
Pool Monitors	Mile High Pools	September 4, 2025
HVAC	Timberline Mechanical	December 31, 2025*
Design Review	Lee Design Group	December 31, 2025
Fence Staining	Neighborly Fence Staining, LLC	December 31, 2025
Tree Care Services	Preservation Tree Care	December 31, 2025*
Pest Control	Advantage Pest Control	December 31, 2025

**pending fully executed agreement*

FACILITY MAINTENANCE HISTORY

ELEMENT	MAINTENANCE APPROACH	MAINTENANCE / INSPECTION HISTORY
AED	Annual	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inspection for expiration of pads & battery
Backflows	Annual Testing Required by COA	
Fencing	Each fence staining phase completed once every 5 years Repairs, as needed	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Phase 1- 2023, Complete • Phase 2- 2024, Complete • Phase 3- 2025 • Phase 4- 2026 • Phase 5- 2027 Repeat Phases
HVAC	3 preventative maintenance visits per year	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> •
Window Washing & Deck Power Wash	Annual	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> •
Pool Grill Cleaning	Annual	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> •

CLUBHOUSE RENTAL HISTORY- 2024

MONTH	RESIDENT	NON-RESIDENT	NON-PAYING RENTALS (501c3, clubs, HOA)	Total
<i>January</i>	5	1	19	25
<i>February</i>	5	-	19	24
<i>March</i>	3	1	17	21
<i>April</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>May</i>	5	-	18	23
<i>June</i>	8	2	9	19
<i>July</i>	3	0	12	15
<i>August</i>	8	2	20	30
<i>September</i>	5	1	15	21
<i>October</i>	4	0	13	17
<i>November</i>	2	0	14	16
<i>December</i>	5	0	18	23

CLUBHOUSE RENTAL HISTORY- 2025

MONTH	RESIDENT	NON-RESIDENT	NON-PAYING RENTALS (501c3, clubs, HOA)	Total
<i>January</i>				
<i>February</i>				
<i>March</i>				
<i>April</i>				
<i>May</i>				
<i>June</i>				
<i>July</i>				
<i>August</i>				
<i>September</i>				
<i>October</i>				
<i>November</i>				
<i>December</i>				

LEYDEN ROCK METROPOLITAN DISTRICT CONTRACT

Name of Contractor/Provider/Consultant: Party Pro DJs
Title of Agreement/Contract: 2025 DJ and Bartending Services
Agreement/Contract Date: January 21, 2025

This Contract (“Agreement”) is made by and between Leyden Rock Metropolitan District, a quasi-municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of Colorado (the “District”) and the above-referenced contractor, provider, or other consultant (the “Contractor”).

Introduction. The District and the Contractor desire to enter into this Contract to be effective the date above.

1. Scope of Services. The Contractor shall perform the services set forth in **Exhibit A** (the “**Services**”): (a) in a first-class manner, to the satisfaction of the District, using the degree of skill and knowledge customarily employed by other professionals performing similar services; (b) within the time period specified in the Agreement; (c) in such a manner as to minimize any annoyance, interference, or disruption to the residents, tenants, occupants, and invitees within the District; and (d) in compliance with all applicable federal, state, county, and local or municipal statutes, ordinances, and regulations.

2. Compensation of Services. Compensation for the Services provided under this Agreement shall be provided in accordance with the compensation schedule attached hereto as **Exhibit A**. The Contractor shall be responsible for all expenses it incurs in performance of this Agreement and shall not be entitled to any reimbursement or compensation except as provided herein, unless said reimbursement or compensation is approved in writing by the District in advance of incurring such expenses. Exhibit A may take any form. In the event of any conflict between terms set forth in the body of this Agreement and terms set forth in Exhibit A, the terms in the body of this Agreement shall govern.

3. Repairs/Claims. The Contractor shall notify the District immediately, in writing, of any and all incidents/accidents which result in injury or property damage. The Contractor will promptly repair or, at the District’s option, reimburse the District for the repair of any damage to District property caused by the Contractor or its employees, agents, or equipment.

4. Independent Contractor. The Contractor is an independent contractor and nothing herein shall constitute or designate the Contractor or any of its employees or agents as employees or agents of the District. The Contractor is not entitled to workers’ compensation benefits or unemployment insurance benefits and the District will not provide any insurance coverage or employment benefits of any kind or type to or for the Contractor or its employees, sub-consultants, contractors, agents, or representatives. The Contractor shall have full power and authority to select the means, manner, and method of performing its duties under this Agreement, without detailed control or direction from the District, and shall be responsible for supervising its own employees or subcontractors. The District is concerned only with the results to be obtained.

5. Warranty and Permits. The Contractor shall and does by this Agreement guarantee and warrant that all workmanship, materials, and equipment furnished, installed, or performed for the accomplishment of the Services (collectively, the “**Work**”) will be of good quality and new, unless otherwise required or permitted by this Agreement. The Contractor further warrants that the Work will conform to all requirements of this Agreement and the applicable building code and all other applicable laws, ordinances, codes, rules, and regulations of any governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the Work. The Contractor hereby warrants the Work for a period of one (1) year from the date of completion and initial acceptance of the Work. The Contractor will immediately correct or replace any Work that is defective or not conforming to this Agreement at its sole expense to the reasonable satisfaction of the District. The Contractor’s guarantees and warranties shall in all cases survive termination of this Agreement. This warranty shall be enforceable by the District, its successors and assigns.

6. Contractor's Insurance. The Contractor shall acquire and maintain, at its sole cost and expense, during the entire term of the Agreement, the following insurance coverage: (i) Commercial General Liability Insurance with minimum limits of liability of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence for bodily injury and property damage liability; \$1,000,000 Personal & Advertising Injury, and (ii) any other insurance commonly used by contractors for services of the type to be performed pursuant to this Agreement. All coverage provided pursuant to this Agreement shall be written as primary policies, not contributing with and not supplemental to any coverage that the District may carry, and any insurance maintained by the District shall be considered excess. The Commercial General Liability and Comprehensive Automobile Liability Insurance policies will be endorsed to name the District as an additional insured. The Contractor's failure to purchase the required insurance shall not serve to release it from any obligations; nor shall the purchase of the required insurance serve to limit the Contractor's liability. The Contractor shall be responsible for the payment of any deductibles on issued policies.

7. Indemnification. The Contractor shall defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the District and each of its directors, officers, contractors, employees, agents, and consultants, from and against any and all claims, demands, losses, liabilities, actions, lawsuits, damages, and expenses, including legal expenses and attorneys' fees, arising directly or indirectly out of the errors or omissions, negligence, willful misconduct, or any criminal or tortious act or omission of the Contractor or any of its subcontractors, officers, agents, or employees. The Contractor is not obligated to indemnify the District for the District's own negligence. This indemnification obligation will not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or types of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for the Contractor under worker's compensation acts, disability acts, or other employee benefit acts. Such indemnity shall survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement. To the extent the District is or may be obligated to indemnify, defend, or hold Contractor harmless under the terms of the Agreement, any such indemnification obligation shall arise only to the extent permitted by applicable law and shall be limited solely to sums lawfully appropriated for such purpose in accordance with this Agreement.

8. Termination. This Agreement may be terminated by either party for cause or for convenience upon ten (10) days' prior written notice to the other party. If the Agreement is terminated, the Contractor shall be paid for all Services satisfactorily performed prior to the designated termination date, including reimbursable expenses due. Said payment shall be made in the normal course of business.

9. Governing Law / Disputes. This Agreement and all claims or controversies arising out of or relating to this Agreement shall be governed and construed in accordance with the law of the State of Colorado, without regard to conflict of law principles that would result in the application of any law other than the law of the State of Colorado. Venue for all actions shall be in the District Court in and for the county in which the District is located.

10. Subject to Annual Appropriation and Budget. The District does not intend hereby to create a multiple-fiscal year direct or indirect debt or other financial obligation whatsoever. The obligations of the District under this Agreement is subject to annual budgeting and appropriations, and the Contractor expressly understands and agrees that the decision whether or not to budget and appropriate funds is within the discretion of District's governing body, and the obligations of the District shall extend only to monies appropriated for the purposes of this Agreement and shall not constitute a mandatory charge, requirement or liability in any ensuing fiscal year beyond the then-current fiscal year. The District and Contractor understand and intend that the District's obligation to make payments and pay other amounts due under the Agreement shall constitute a current expense and shall not in any way be construed to be a debt in contravention of any applicable constitutional or statutory limitations or requirements.

11. Governmental Immunity. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to waive, limit, or otherwise modify, in whole or in part, any governmental immunity that may be available by law to the District, its respective officials, employees, contractors, or agents, or any other person acting on behalf of the District and, in particular, governmental immunity afforded or available to the District pursuant to the §§ 24-10-101, *et seq.*, C.R.S.

12. Remedies. To the extent the Contractor's remedies for a District default under the Agreement include any right to accelerate amounts to become due under the Agreement, such acceleration shall be limited solely to sums lawfully appropriated for such purpose and shall further be limited to amounts to become due during the District's then-current fiscal period.

13. Negotiated Provisions. This Agreement shall not be construed more strictly against one party than against the other merely by virtue of the fact that it may have been prepared by counsel for one of the parties, it being acknowledged that each party has contributed substantially and materially to the preparation of this Agreement.

14. Severability. If any portion of this Agreement is declared by any court of competent jurisdiction to be void or unenforceable, such decision shall not affect the validity of any remaining portion, which shall remain in full force and effect. In addition, in lieu of such void or unenforceable provision, there shall automatically be added as part of this Agreement a provision similar in terms to such illegal, invalid, or unenforceable provision so that the resulting reformed provision is legal, valid, and enforceable.

15. Miscellaneous. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the matters addressed herein, and shall supersede all prior oral or written negotiations, understandings, and commitments.

16. Counterpart Execution. This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which may be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument. Executed copies hereof may be delivered by facsimile or email of a PDF document, and, upon receipt, shall be deemed originals and binding upon the signatories hereto, and shall have the full force and effect of the original for all purposes, including the rules of evidence applicable to court proceedings.

By the signature of its representative below, each party affirms that it has taken all necessary action to authorize said representative to execute this Agreement.

District:	Contractor:
By: _____	By: _____
Name: _____	Name: _____
Title: _____	Title: _____

Exhibit A
Scope of Services/Compensation Schedule



2025 price list for the services that we provide:

DJ Trivia (2 hour event) - \$200
Music Video Bingo (2 hour event) - \$200
Traditional Bingo (2 hour event) - \$200
DJ Service (Sunday - Thursday) - \$200 for the first hour + \$75 per each additional hour
DJ Service (Friday - Saturday) - \$250 for the first hour + \$75 per each additional hour
Karaoke (Sunday - Thursday) - \$250 for the first hour + \$75 per each additional hour
Karaoke (Friday - Saturday) - \$300 for the first hour + \$75 per each additional hour
Movie Night - \$500 (plus \$50 for power inverter rental if necessary)
Event Helpers - \$25 per hour
Bartending service - \$40 per hour

Thank you!

Rick Larson
Party Pro DJ's
720-557-6455



Leyden Rock Metropolitan District and their management company, Advance HOA, require specific documentation to be on file for each vendor. The District requires compliance with these provisions prior to performing service or receiving payment. Please review and submit the required documentation in electronic format.

2024 LIFESTYLE VENDOR REQUIREMENTS

VENDOR FILE MAINTENANCE FORM (ENCLOSED)

- This is an internal document that provides us with vendor contact and payment information.

IRS FORM W-9 (ENCLOSED)

- A completed and signed W-9 Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification form is required to comply with federal reporting requirements.

INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR STATUS FORM (ENCLOSED)

- In the event that a vendor is a sole proprietor and/or does not have employees and does not carry Worker's Comp Insurance, the vendor may sign the Independent Contractor Status Form as an exemption.

CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE (VENDOR PROVIDES THE DISTRICT)

- General Liability Insurance: Minimum \$1,000,000 general liability per occurrence.
\$1,000,000 personal & advertising inquiry
- Workers Compensation & Employers' Liability: Minimum \$1,000,000 per occurrence.
- Automobile Liability Insurance: not required for Lifestyle Events
- Additional Insured: The Leyden Rock Metropolitan District must be named on the certificate(s) of insurance as an additional insured.
- Certificate Holder: Leyden Rock Metropolitan District must be listed as a certificate holder. This allows us to be notified if policies are changed or cancelled, and we automatically receive updated certificates when coverage is renewed. The certificate holder must be listed as:

Leyden Rock Metropolitan District
17685 W 83rd Drive
Arvada, CO 80007

INVOICES & PAYMENT

- **PLEASE NOTE**: The Leyden Rock Metropolitan District serves as a quasi-governmental agency, thus operating under a **tax exempt status**. When submitting invoices for services performed or products purchased for the District, please indicate that there is no tax being collected on the invoice. A copy of the District's tax exempt certificate is enclosed for your reference.
- For all services needing payment from Advance HOA, all invoices must be emailed to:
invoicing@advancehoa.com.

Please contact the District if you have any questions or concerns. All required documents must be received and approved before any payment can be processed. We look forward to doing business with you.

Mailing Address: Leyden Rock Metropolitan District • 17685 W 83rd Dr • Arvada, CO 80007 Phone: 303-482-2213



Vendor/Payee Application

Payees must submit this form, a completed IRS form W-9, and necessary Insurance Certificates to be a Vendor for Associations managed by
Advance HOA Management, Inc.
Fax Signed forms to (303) 495-5895 or
Email scanned signed forms to: invoicing@advancehoa.com
Mail to: P.O. Box 370390., Denver, CO 80237

IMPORTANT: Vendor/Payees must submit an updated IRS form W-9 whenever the tax status changes
INVOICES MUST BE MADE OUT TO THE ASSOCIATION

Date: 1-14-2025 This form is: New Revised

Business/ Payee Full Name: Party Pro DJ's
Business Legal Name (If Different):

"Order From" (Invoice) Address:
Physical Office Address

"Remit To" Accounts Payable Address:
Remittance PO Box

Check here if address is same as "Order From" Address

Name: Party Pro DJ's
Street Name: 3049 S Winston St.
City: Aurora
State/Province: CO
Zip/Postal Code: 80013
Phone: 720-557-6455
Fax:
Email/Other info: rick@partyprodjs.com

Attention:
Street Address:
City:
State/Province:
Zip/Postal:
Phone:
Fax:

Do you have insurance?

** Insurance is required if services are provided onsite.*

Yes N/A - Services are not provided on site

** If yes, please provide proof of insurance*

Payment Terms:

Accounts Receivable

Contact Name:

Accounts Payable

Contact Name:

Rick Larson
Rick Larson

Insurance Type:

(Association must be named as additional insured)

Type	Carrier	Account Number	Expiration Date
Worker's Comp	Automatic Data Processing Insurance	WE1040515	12-9-2025
General Liability	Fireman's Fund Insurance R.V. Nuccio Company	21873	10-23-2025
Commercial Automobile	State Farm	5115822-E01-060	4-30-2025



Documentation Required for Vendor Setup

The following items must be completed before a payment can be processed:

1. Vendor/Payee Application to Advance HOA Management (attached).
2. Current Certificate of Insurance showing the insured as the Independent Contractor's business name, with effective policy dates covering the time the Independent Contractor worked for the Association under management of Advance HOA. The Certificate must list the Association as additional insured, and the Certificate Holder must list the Association, in care of Advance HOA Management, Inc, P.O. Box 370390, Denver, CO 80237. We must have a copy to process payment.
3. A completed W9 Form from the Independent Contractor must be on file with Advance HOA Management (blank W9 is attached).
4. Independent Contractor must submit invoices with their company name to Advance HOA Management. Submit invoices to invoicing@advancehoa.com, or mail to:

Association Name
c/o Advance HOA Management
PO Box 370390
Denver, CO 80237
5. Vendor must ensure the invoices are made out to the Association, NOT Advance HOA Management.



Colorado Department of Revenue
Tax Forms, Information, and E-Services
Colorado Online Sales Tax Filings available at www.Colorado.gov/saltax

Additional E-Services for Businesses
The following online services are centrally accessible at www.NITaxColorado.com
on the left side of the page under Online Services > e-File > Business T8.)tes.

- Retailer's Use Tax Zero File
- Sales Tax Zero File
- Withholding Tax Zero File
- Sales Tax Rates by City/County
- Local Taxes by Address
- Retailer's Sales Tax Rates
- Sales Tax Account History
- Sales Tax License Verification
- Sales Tax Rate Challenge

Attend our free sales tax classes! To sign up, visit:
www.TaxSeminars.state.co.us

0110100(0-517)
001.0A0000EPMTMHT# AVENUE
CEHVER CO0028T.C.013

CERTIFICATE OF EXEMPTION FOR STATE SALES/USE TAX ONLY-

THIS LICENSE IS
NOT TRANSFERABLE

USE ACCOUNT NUMBER for all references	LIABILITY INFORMATION	ISSU, E O Jf.
98006083	G 020112	Mar 23 2012

CITY OF ARVADA
ARVADA, CO 80002

LEYDEN ROCK METROPOLITAN DISTRICT NO 10
2154 E COMMONS AVE STE 2000
CENTENNIAL CO 80122-1880



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)
01/14/2025

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Automatic Data Processing Insurance Agency, Inc.		CONTACT NAME: Automatic Data Processing Insurance Agency, Inc.	
1 Adp Boulevard		PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 1-800-524-7024	FAX (A/C, No):
Roseland NJ 07068		E-MAIL ADDRESS:	
INSURED PARTY PRO DJS		INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	
3049 S Winston St		INSURER A: CopperPoint Premier Insurance Company	
Aurora CO 80013		NAIC # 12741	
		INSURER B:	
		INSURER C:	
		INSURER D:	
		INSURER E:	
		INSURER F:	

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 4065739 **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
	COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input type="checkbox"/> OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input type="checkbox"/> PRO-JECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC OTHER:						EACH OCCURRENCE \$ DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ MED EXP (Any one person) \$ PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$ \$	
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO <input type="checkbox"/> OWNED AUTOS ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY						COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$ \$	
	UMBRELLA LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> OCCUR EXCESS LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE DED RETENTION \$						EACH OCCURRENCE \$ AGGREGATE \$ \$	
A	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	Y/N	N/A	N	WC1040515	12/09/2024	12/09/2025	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PER STATUTE <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ 1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ 1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$ 1,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

CERTIFICATE HOLDER **CANCELLATION**

Leyden Rock Metropolitan District 17685 W 83rd Dr Arvada CO 80207	SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE
---	---

ACORD 25 (2016/03) The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD © 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

Additional Insured - Managers or Lessors of Premises - CG 20 11 04 13

Policy Amendment(s) Commercial General Liability

Insured: Party Pro DJ's

Policy Number: UST020148230

Producer: R.V. Nuccio & Associates Insurance Brokers, Inc.

Effective Date: 10/23/2024 to 10/23/2025

Certificate Number: ADJA054652

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

Commercial General Liability Coverage Part

Schedule

Designation Of Premises (Part Leased To You):

17685 West 83rd Drive Arvada ,CO 80007

Name Of Person(s) Or Organization(s) (Additional Insured):

Leyden Rock Metropolitan District

Information required to complete this Schedule, if not shown above, will be shown in the Declarations.

A. **Section II - Who Is An Insured** is amended to include as an additional insured the person(s) or organization(s) shown in the Schedule, but only with respect to liability arising out of the ownership, maintenance or use of that part of the premises leased to you and shown in the Schedule and subject to the following additional exclusions:

2. Structural alterations, new construction or demolition operations performed by or on behalf of the person(s) or organization(s) shown in the Schedule.

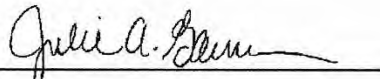
However:

This insurance does not apply to:

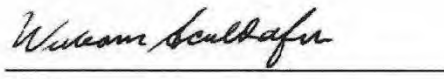
1. Any **occurrence** which takes place after you cease to be a tenant in that premises.

1. The insurance afforded to such additional insured only applies to the extent permitted by law; and

This Form must be attached to Change Endorsement when issued after the policy is written. One of the **Fireman's Fund Insurance Companies** as named in the policy



Secretary



President

2. If coverage provided to the additional insured is required by a contract or agreement, the insurance afforded to such additional insured will not be broader than that which you are required by the contract or agreement to provide for such additional insured.

B. With respect to the insurance afforded to these additional insureds, the following is added to **Section III - Limits Of Insurance**:

If coverage provided to the additional insured is required by a contract or agreement, the most we

will pay on behalf of the additional insured is the amount of insurance:

1. Required by the contract or agreement; or
2. Available under the applicable Limits of Insurance shown in the Declarations;

whichever is less.

This endorsement shall not increase the applicable Limits of Insurance shown in the Declarations.

**Request for Taxpayer
Identification Number and Certification**

Go to www.irs.gov/FormW9 for instructions and the latest information.

Give form to the
requester. Do not
send to the IRS.

Before you begin. For guidance related to the purpose of Form W-9, see *Purpose of Form*, below.

Print or type. See Specific Instructions on page 3.	1 Name of entity/individual. An entry is required. (For a sole proprietor or disregarded entity, enter the owner's name on line 1, and enter the business/disregarded entity's name on line 2.) <i>Party Pro DJ's</i>	
	2 Business name/disregarded entity name, if different from above.	
	3a Check the appropriate box for federal tax classification of the entity/individual whose name is entered on line 1. Check only one of the following seven boxes. <input type="checkbox"/> Individual/sole proprietor <input type="checkbox"/> C corporation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> S corporation <input type="checkbox"/> Partnership <input type="checkbox"/> Trust/estate <input type="checkbox"/> LLC. Enter the tax classification (C = C corporation, S = S corporation, P = Partnership) _____ Note: Check the "LLC" box above and, in the entry space, enter the appropriate code (C, S, or P) for the tax classification of the LLC, unless it is a disregarded entity. A disregarded entity should instead check the appropriate box for the tax classification of its owner. <input type="checkbox"/> Other (see instructions)	
	4 Exemptions (codes apply only to certain entities, not individuals; see instructions on page 3): Exempt payee code (if any) _____ Exemption from Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) reporting code (if any) _____ <i>(Applies to accounts maintained outside the United States.)</i>	
	3b If on line 3a you checked "Partnership" or "Trust/estate," or checked "LLC" and entered "P" as its tax classification, and you are providing this form to a partnership, trust, or estate in which you have an ownership interest, check this box if you have any foreign partners, owners, or beneficiaries. See instructions _____ <input type="checkbox"/>	
	5 Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.). See instructions. <i>3049 S Winston St.</i>	Requester's name and address (optional)
	6 City, state, and ZIP code <i>Aurora, CO 80013</i>	
7 List account number(s) here (optional)		

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on line 1 to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is generally your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the instructions for Part I, later. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN*, later.

Note: If the account is in more than one name, see the instructions for line 1. See also *What Name and Number To Give the Requester* for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Social security number	
or	
Employer identification number	
46	0980170

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

- The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me); and
- I am not subject to backup withholding because (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding; and
- I am a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person (defined below); and
- The FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that I am exempt from FATCA reporting is correct.

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and, generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. See the instructions for Part II, later.

Sign Here Signature of U.S. person *Kirk Larson* Date *1-14-2025*

General Instructions

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

Future developments. For the latest information about developments related to Form W-9 and its instructions, such as legislation enacted after they were published, go to www.irs.gov/FormW9.

What's New

Line 3a has been modified to clarify how a disregarded entity completes this line. An LLC that is a disregarded entity should check the appropriate box for the tax classification of its owner. Otherwise, it should check the "LLC" box and enter its appropriate tax classification.

New line 3b has been added to this form. A flow-through entity is required to complete this line to indicate that it has direct or indirect foreign partners, owners, or beneficiaries when it provides the Form W-9 to another flow-through entity in which it has an ownership interest. This change is intended to provide a flow-through entity with information regarding the status of its indirect foreign partners, owners, or beneficiaries, so that it can satisfy any applicable reporting requirements. For example, a partnership that has any indirect foreign partners may be required to complete Schedules K-2 and K-3. See the Partnership Instructions for Schedules K-2 and K-3 (Form 1065).

Purpose of Form

An individual or entity (Form W-9 requester) who is required to file an information return with the IRS is giving you this form because they



Independent Contractor Status Form

According to the Colorado Department of Labor and Employment a person is an independent contractor if both of the following statements are true.

- The person is free from the business' control and direction over how the service is performed AND
- The person is customarily engaged in an independent trade, occupation, profession or business related to the service being performed.

If a person is recognized as an independent contractor they can elect to exempt themselves from Workers' Compensation coverage. However if an independent contractor has hired employees, the independent contractor is responsible for providing Worker's Compensation insurance for those employees. It is important for your district to verify insurance coverage by requesting a certificate of insurance from the contractor's insurance company. Notification of any changes in coverage may also be requested of the insurer. If the contractor does not have Workers' Compensation insurance for its employees throughout the duration of the work being done for the district, the district that hired the contractor can be held responsible for the Workers' Compensation insurance for the contractor's employees.

We certify UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY that: (Name and Trade Name) Party Pro DJ's
performing (type of work) DJ Services and bartending services
Federal Employer Identification Number: 46-0980170
Address: 3049 S Winston St., Aurora, CO 80013

Is an independent contractor (IC) and is not an employee of the following district: Leyden Rock Metropolitan District

Address: _____ Coverage #: _____ Phone: _____

1. The Independent Contractor Understands by signing this agreement that he/she:
 - Will not be entitled to any Workers' Compensation benefits in the event of an injury.
 - Is obligated to pay all federal and state income tax on all money earned while performing services for the district.
 - Is required to provide Workers' Compensation insurance for all workers that he/she hires.

Rick Larson
Signature of Independent Contractor

1-14-2025
Date

For more information regarding Independent Contractors please visit the Colorado Department of Labor & Employment website at <http://www.coworkforce.com/dwc/whatis/EmployerWhatIs.asp>

LEYDEN ROCK METROPOLITAN DISTRICT CONTRACT

Name of Contractor/Provider/Consultant: Snowdrops & Sage

Title of Agreement/Contract: 2025 Flower Design Services

Agreement/Contract Date: January 21, 2025

This Contract (“Agreement”) is made by and between Leyden Rock Metropolitan District, a quasi-municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of Colorado (the “District”) and the above-referenced contractor, provider, or other consultant (the “Contractor”).

Introduction. The District and the Contractor desire to enter into this Contract to be effective the date above.

1. Scope of Services. The Contractor shall perform the services set forth in **Exhibit A** (the “**Services**”): (a) in a first-class manner, to the satisfaction of the District, using the degree of skill and knowledge customarily employed by other professionals performing similar services; (b) within the time period specified in the Agreement; (c) in such a manner as to minimize any annoyance, interference, or disruption to the residents, tenants, occupants, and invitees within the District; and (d) in compliance with all applicable federal, state, county, and local or municipal statutes, ordinances, and regulations.

2. Compensation of Services. Compensation for the Services provided under this Agreement shall be provided in accordance with the compensation schedule attached hereto as **Exhibit A**. The Contractor shall be responsible for all expenses it incurs in performance of this Agreement and shall not be entitled to any reimbursement or compensation except as provided herein, unless said reimbursement or compensation is approved in writing by the District in advance of incurring such expenses. Exhibit A may take any form. In the event of any conflict between terms set forth in the body of this Agreement and terms set forth in Exhibit A, the terms in the body of this Agreement shall govern.

3. Repairs/Claims. The Contractor shall notify the District immediately, in writing, of any and all incidents/accidents which result in injury or property damage. The Contractor will promptly repair or, at the District’s option, reimburse the District for the repair of any damage to District property caused by the Contractor or its employees, agents, or equipment.

4. Independent Contractor. The Contractor is an independent contractor and nothing herein shall constitute or designate the Contractor or any of its employees or agents as employees or agents of the District. The Contractor is not entitled to workers’ compensation benefits or unemployment insurance benefits and the District will not provide any insurance coverage or employment benefits of any kind or type to or for the Contractor or its employees, sub-consultants, contractors, agents, or representatives. The Contractor shall have full power and authority to select the means, manner, and method of performing its duties under this Agreement, without detailed control or direction from the District, and shall be responsible for supervising its own employees or subcontractors. The District is concerned only with the results to be obtained.

5. Warranty and Permits. The Contractor shall and does by this Agreement guarantee and warrant that all workmanship, materials, and equipment furnished, installed, or performed for the accomplishment of the Services (collectively, the “**Work**”) will be of good quality and new, unless otherwise required or permitted by this Agreement. The Contractor further warrants that the Work will conform to all requirements of this Agreement and the applicable building code and all other applicable laws, ordinances, codes, rules, and regulations of any governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the Work. The Contractor hereby warrants the Work for a period of one (1) year from the date of completion and initial acceptance of the Work. The Contractor will immediately correct or replace any Work that is defective or not conforming to this Agreement at its sole expense to the reasonable satisfaction of the District. The Contractor’s guarantees and warranties shall in all cases survive termination of this Agreement. This warranty shall be enforceable by the District, its successors and assigns.

6. Contractor's Insurance. The Contractor shall acquire and maintain, at its sole cost and expense, during the entire term of the Agreement, the following insurance coverage: (i) Commercial General Liability Insurance with minimum limits of liability of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence for bodily injury and property damage liability; \$1,000,000 Personal & Advertising Injury, and (ii) any other insurance commonly used by contractors for services of the type to be performed pursuant to this Agreement. All coverage provided pursuant to this Agreement shall be written as primary policies, not contributing with and not supplemental to any coverage that the District may carry, and any insurance maintained by the District shall be considered excess. The Commercial General Liability and Comprehensive Automobile Liability Insurance policies will be endorsed to name the District as an additional insured. The Contractor's failure to purchase the required insurance shall not serve to release it from any obligations; nor shall the purchase of the required insurance serve to limit the Contractor's liability. The Contractor shall be responsible for the payment of any deductibles on issued policies.

7. Indemnification. The Contractor shall defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the District and each of its directors, officers, contractors, employees, agents, and consultants, from and against any and all claims, demands, losses, liabilities, actions, lawsuits, damages, and expenses, including legal expenses and attorneys' fees, arising directly or indirectly out of the errors or omissions, negligence, willful misconduct, or any criminal or tortious act or omission of the Contractor or any of its subcontractors, officers, agents, or employees. The Contractor is not obligated to indemnify the District for the District's own negligence. This indemnification obligation will not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or types of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for the Contractor under worker's compensation acts, disability acts, or other employee benefit acts. Such indemnity shall survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement. To the extent the District is or may be obligated to indemnify, defend, or hold Contractor harmless under the terms of the Agreement, any such indemnification obligation shall arise only to the extent permitted by applicable law and shall be limited solely to sums lawfully appropriated for such purpose in accordance with this Agreement.

8. Termination. This Agreement may be terminated by either party for cause or for convenience upon ten (10) days' prior written notice to the other party. If the Agreement is terminated, the Contractor shall be paid for all Services satisfactorily performed prior to the designated termination date, including reimbursable expenses due. Said payment shall be made in the normal course of business.

9. Governing Law / Disputes. This Agreement and all claims or controversies arising out of or relating to this Agreement shall be governed and construed in accordance with the law of the State of Colorado, without regard to conflict of law principles that would result in the application of any law other than the law of the State of Colorado. Venue for all actions shall be in the District Court in and for the county in which the District is located.

10. Subject to Annual Appropriation and Budget. The District does not intend hereby to create a multiple-fiscal year direct or indirect debt or other financial obligation whatsoever. The obligations of the District under this Agreement is subject to annual budgeting and appropriations, and the Contractor expressly understands and agrees that the decision whether or not to budget and appropriate funds is within the discretion of District's governing body, and the obligations of the District shall extend only to monies appropriated for the purposes of this Agreement and shall not constitute a mandatory charge, requirement or liability in any ensuing fiscal year beyond the then-current fiscal year. The District and Contractor understand and intend that the District's obligation to make payments and pay other amounts due under the Agreement shall constitute a current expense and shall not in any way be construed to be a debt in contravention of any applicable constitutional or statutory limitations or requirements.

11. Governmental Immunity. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to waive, limit, or otherwise modify, in whole or in part, any governmental immunity that may be available by law to the District, its respective officials, employees, contractors, or agents, or any other person acting on behalf of the District and, in particular, governmental immunity afforded or available to the District pursuant to the §§ 24-10-101, *et seq.*, C.R.S.

12. Remedies. To the extent the Contractor's remedies for a District default under the Agreement include any right to accelerate amounts to become due under the Agreement, such acceleration shall be limited solely to sums lawfully appropriated for such purpose and shall further be limited to amounts to become due during the District's then-current fiscal period.

13. Negotiated Provisions. This Agreement shall not be construed more strictly against one party than against the other merely by virtue of the fact that it may have been prepared by counsel for one of the parties, it being acknowledged that each party has contributed substantially and materially to the preparation of this Agreement.

14. Severability. If any portion of this Agreement is declared by any court of competent jurisdiction to be void or unenforceable, such decision shall not affect the validity of any remaining portion, which shall remain in full force and effect. In addition, in lieu of such void or unenforceable provision, there shall automatically be added as part of this Agreement a provision similar in terms to such illegal, invalid, or unenforceable provision so that the resulting reformed provision is legal, valid, and enforceable.

15. Miscellaneous. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the matters addressed herein, and shall supersede all prior oral or written negotiations, understandings, and commitments.

16. Counterpart Execution. This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which may be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument. Executed copies hereof may be delivered by facsimile or email of a PDF document, and, upon receipt, shall be deemed originals and binding upon the signatories hereto, and shall have the full force and effect of the original for all purposes, including the rules of evidence applicable to court proceedings.

By the signature of its representative below, each party affirms that it has taken all necessary action to authorize said representative to execute this Agreement.

District:	Contractor:
By: _____	By: _____
Name: _____	Name: _____
Title: _____	Title: _____

Exhibit A
Scope of Services/Compensation Schedule



Vendor/Payee Application

Payees must submit this form, a completed IRS form W-9, and necessary Insurance Certificates to be a Vendor for Associations managed by Advance HOA Management, Inc.
 Fax Signed forms to (303) 495-5895 or
 Email scanned signed forms to: Invoicing@advancehoa.com
 Mail to: P.O. Box 370390, Denver, CO 80237

IMPORTANT: Vendor/Payees must submit an updated IRS form W-9 whenever the tax status changes.
INVOICES MUST BE MADE OUT TO THE ASSOCIATION

Date: 1/16/25 This form is: New Revised

Business/ Payee Full Name: Snowdrops & Sage
 Business Legal Name (If Different):

"Order From" (Invoice) Address:
Physical Office Address

"Remit To" Accounts Payable Address:
Remittance PO Box

Check here if address is same as "Order From" Address

Name: Lee Duhe
 Street Name: 19383 W. 85th Blf
 City: Arvada
 State/Province: CO
 Zip/Postal Code: 80007
 Phone: 303-253-1377
 Fax: N/A
 Email/Other info: snowdropsandsage@gmail.com

Attention:
 Street Address:
 City:
 State/Province:
 Zip/Postal:
 Phone:
 Fax:

Do you have insurance?

** Insurance is required if services are provided onsite.*

Yes N/A - Services are not provided on site

** If yes, please provide proof of insurance*

Payment Terms:

Accounts Receivable Contact Name:
 Accounts Payable Contact Name:

N/A
N/A
N/A

Insurance Type:
(Association must be named as additional insured)

Type	Carrier	Account Number	Expiration Date
Worker's Comp	N/A		
General Liability	USLI	HBP1570425C	
Commercial Automobile	N/A		



Independent Contractor Status Form

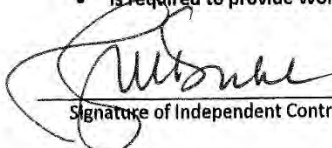
According to the Colorado Department of Labor and Employment a person is an Independent contractor if both of the following statements are true.

- The person is free from the business' control and direction over how the service is performed AND
- The person is customarily engaged in an independent trade, occupation, profession or business related to the service being performed.

If a person is recognized as an independent contractor they can elect to exempt themselves from Workers' Compensation coverage. However if an independent contractor has hired employees, the independent contractor is responsible for providing Worker's Compensation insurance for those employees. It is important for your district to verify insurance coverage by requesting a certificate of insurance from the contractor's insurance company. Notification of any changes in coverage may also be requested of the insurer. If the contractor does not have Workers' Compensation insurance for its employees throughout the duration of the work being done for the district, the district that hired the contractor can be held responsible for the Workers' Compensation insurance for the contractor's employees.

We certify UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY that: (Name and Trade Name) Snowdrops & Sage
performing (type of work) Floral Design
Federal Employer Identification Number: 20-4084262
Address: 19383 W. 85th Bluff Arvada CO 80007
Is an independent contractor (IC) and is not an employee of the following district: Leyden Rock Metropolitan District
Address: _____ Coverage #: _____ Phone: _____

1. The Independent Contractor Understands by signing this agreement that he/she:
 - Will not be entitled to any Workers' Compensation benefits in the event of an injury.
 - Is obligated to pay all federal and state income tax on all money earned while performing services for the district.
 - Is required to provide Workers' Compensation insurance for all workers that he/she hires.



Signature of Independent Contractor

1/16/25

Date

For more information regarding Independent Contractors please visit the Colorado Department of Labor & Employment website at <http://www.coworkforce.com/dwc/whatIs/EmployerWhatIs.asp>

**Request for Taxpayer
Identification Number and Certification**

Give Form to the requester. Do not send to the IRS.

Go to www.irs.gov/FormW9 for instructions and the latest information.

1 Name (as shown on your income tax return). Name is required on this line; do not leave this line blank.
Lee Duhel

2 Business name/disregarded entity name, if different from above
Snowdrops & Sage

3 Check appropriate box for federal tax classification of the person whose name is entered on line 1. Check only one of the following seven boxes.
 Individual/sole proprietor or single-member LLC
 C Corporation
 S Corporation
 Partnership
 Trust/estate
 Limited liability company. Enter the tax classification (C=C corporation, S=S corporation, P=Partnership) ▶ _____
 Note: Check the appropriate box in the line above for the tax classification of the single-member owner. Do not check LLC if the LLC is classified as a single-member LLC that is disregarded from the owner unless the owner of the LLC is another LLC that is not disregarded from the owner for U.S. federal tax purposes. Otherwise, a single-member LLC that is disregarded from the owner should check the appropriate box for the tax classification of its owner.
 Other (see Instructions) ▶ _____

4 Exemptions (codes apply only to certain entities, not individuals; see Instructions on page 3):
Exempt payee code (if any) _____
Exemption from FATCA reporting code (if any) _____
(Applies to accounts maintained outside the U.S.)

5 Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.) See Instructions.
19383 W. 85th Blf

6 City, state, and ZIP code
Arvada, CO 80007

7 List account number(s) here (optional)

Requester's name and address (optional)

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on line 1 to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is generally your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the instructions for Part I, later. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN*, later.

Note: If the account is in more than one name, see the instructions for line 1. Also see *What Name and Number To Give the Requester* for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Social security number
031-44-8693
OR
Employer identification number
20-4084262

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

- The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me); and
- I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding; and
- I am a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person (defined below); and
- The FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that I am exempt from FATCA reporting is correct.

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. See the instructions for Part II, later.

Sign Here: Signature of U.S. person ▶ [Signature] Date ▶ 1/16/25

General Instructions

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

Future developments. For the latest information about developments related to Form W-9 and its instructions, such as legislation enacted after they were published, go to www.irs.gov/FormW9.

Purpose of Form

An individual or entity (Form W-9 requester) who is required to file an information return with the IRS must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) which may be your social security number (SSN), individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN), adoption taxpayer identification number (ATIN), or employer identification number (EIN), to report on an information return the amount paid to you, or other amount reportable on an information return. Examples of information returns include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Form 1099-INT (interest earned or paid)
- Form 1099-DIV (dividends, including those from stocks or mutual funds)
- Form 1099-MISC (various types of income, prizes, awards, or gross proceeds)
- Form 1099-B (stock or mutual fund sales and certain other transactions by brokers)
- Form 1099-S (proceeds from real estate transactions)
- Form 1099-K (merchant card and third party network transactions)
- Form 1098 (home mortgage interest), 1098-E (student loan interest), 1098-T (tuition)
- Form 1099-C (canceled debt)
- Form 1099-A (acquisition or abandonment of secured property)

Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN.

If you do not return Form W-9 to the requester with a TIN, you might be subject to backup withholding. See What Is backup withholding, later.

LEYDEN ROCK METROPOLITAN DISTRICT CONTRACT

Name of Contractor/Provider/Consultant: Divine Reconnections LLC

Title of Agreement/Contract: 2025 Massage Services

Agreement/Contract Date: January 21, 2025

This Contract (“Agreement”) is made by and between Leyden Rock Metropolitan District, a quasi-municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of Colorado (the “District”) and the above-referenced contractor, provider, or other consultant (the “Contractor”).

Introduction. The District and the Contractor desire to enter into this Contract to be effective the date above.

1. Scope of Services. The Contractor shall perform the services set forth in **Exhibit A** (the “**Services**”): (a) in a first-class manner, to the satisfaction of the District, using the degree of skill and knowledge customarily employed by other professionals performing similar services; (b) within the time period specified in the Agreement; (c) in such a manner as to minimize any annoyance, interference, or disruption to the residents, tenants, occupants, and invitees within the District; and (d) in compliance with all applicable federal, state, county, and local or municipal statutes, ordinances, and regulations.

2. Compensation of Services. Compensation for the Services provided under this Agreement shall be provided in accordance with the compensation schedule attached hereto as **Exhibit A**. The Contractor shall be responsible for all expenses it incurs in performance of this Agreement and shall not be entitled to any reimbursement or compensation except as provided herein, unless said reimbursement or compensation is approved in writing by the District in advance of incurring such expenses. Exhibit A may take any form. In the event of any conflict between terms set forth in the body of this Agreement and terms set forth in Exhibit A, the terms in the body of this Agreement shall govern.

3. Repairs/Claims. The Contractor shall notify the District immediately, in writing, of any and all incidents/accidents which result in injury or property damage. The Contractor will promptly repair or, at the District’s option, reimburse the District for the repair of any damage to District property caused by the Contractor or its employees, agents, or equipment.

4. Independent Contractor. The Contractor is an independent contractor and nothing herein shall constitute or designate the Contractor or any of its employees or agents as employees or agents of the District. The Contractor is not entitled to workers’ compensation benefits or unemployment insurance benefits and the District will not provide any insurance coverage or employment benefits of any kind or type to or for the Contractor or its employees, sub-consultants, contractors, agents, or representatives. The Contractor shall have full power and authority to select the means, manner, and method of performing its duties under this Agreement, without detailed control or direction from the District, and shall be responsible for supervising its own employees or subcontractors. The District is concerned only with the results to be obtained.

5. Warranty and Permits. The Contractor shall and does by this Agreement guarantee and warrant that all workmanship, materials, and equipment furnished, installed, or performed for the accomplishment of the Services (collectively, the “**Work**”) will be of good quality and new, unless otherwise required or permitted by this Agreement. The Contractor further warrants that the Work will conform to all requirements of this Agreement and the applicable building code and all other applicable laws, ordinances, codes, rules, and regulations of any governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the Work. The Contractor hereby warrants the Work for a period of one (1) year from the date of completion and initial acceptance of the Work. The Contractor will immediately correct or replace any Work that is defective or not conforming to this Agreement at its sole expense to the reasonable satisfaction of the District. The Contractor’s guarantees and warranties shall in all cases survive termination of this Agreement. This warranty shall be enforceable by the District, its successors and assigns.

6. Contractor's Insurance. The Contractor shall acquire and maintain, at its sole cost and expense, during the entire term of the Agreement, the following insurance coverage: (i) Commercial General Liability Insurance with minimum limits of liability of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence for bodily injury and property damage liability; \$1,000,000 Personal & Advertising Injury, and (ii) any other insurance commonly used by contractors for services of the type to be performed pursuant to this Agreement. All coverage provided pursuant to this Agreement shall be written as primary policies, not contributing with and not supplemental to any coverage that the District may carry, and any insurance maintained by the District shall be considered excess. The Commercial General Liability and Comprehensive Automobile Liability Insurance policies will be endorsed to name the District as an additional insured. The Contractor's failure to purchase the required insurance shall not serve to release it from any obligations; nor shall the purchase of the required insurance serve to limit the Contractor's liability. The Contractor shall be responsible for the payment of any deductibles on issued policies.

7. Indemnification. The Contractor shall defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the District and each of its directors, officers, contractors, employees, agents, and consultants, from and against any and all claims, demands, losses, liabilities, actions, lawsuits, damages, and expenses, including legal expenses and attorneys' fees, arising directly or indirectly out of the errors or omissions, negligence, willful misconduct, or any criminal or tortious act or omission of the Contractor or any of its subcontractors, officers, agents, or employees. The Contractor is not obligated to indemnify the District for the District's own negligence. This indemnification obligation will not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or types of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for the Contractor under worker's compensation acts, disability acts, or other employee benefit acts. Such indemnity shall survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement. To the extent the District is or may be obligated to indemnify, defend, or hold Contractor harmless under the terms of the Agreement, any such indemnification obligation shall arise only to the extent permitted by applicable law and shall be limited solely to sums lawfully appropriated for such purpose in accordance with this Agreement.

8. Termination. This Agreement may be terminated by either party for cause or for convenience upon ten (10) days' prior written notice to the other party. If the Agreement is terminated, the Contractor shall be paid for all Services satisfactorily performed prior to the designated termination date, including reimbursable expenses due. Said payment shall be made in the normal course of business.

9. Governing Law / Disputes. This Agreement and all claims or controversies arising out of or relating to this Agreement shall be governed and construed in accordance with the law of the State of Colorado, without regard to conflict of law principles that would result in the application of any law other than the law of the State of Colorado. Venue for all actions shall be in the District Court in and for the county in which the District is located.

10. Subject to Annual Appropriation and Budget. The District does not intend hereby to create a multiple-fiscal year direct or indirect debt or other financial obligation whatsoever. The obligations of the District under this Agreement is subject to annual budgeting and appropriations, and the Contractor expressly understands and agrees that the decision whether or not to budget and appropriate funds is within the discretion of District's governing body, and the obligations of the District shall extend only to monies appropriated for the purposes of this Agreement and shall not constitute a mandatory charge, requirement or liability in any ensuing fiscal year beyond the then-current fiscal year. The District and Contractor understand and intend that the District's obligation to make payments and pay other amounts due under the Agreement shall constitute a current expense and shall not in any way be construed to be a debt in contravention of any applicable constitutional or statutory limitations or requirements.

11. Governmental Immunity. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to waive, limit, or otherwise modify, in whole or in part, any governmental immunity that may be available by law to the District, its respective officials, employees, contractors, or agents, or any other person acting on behalf of the District and, in particular, governmental immunity afforded or available to the District pursuant to the §§ 24-10-101, *et seq.*, C.R.S.

12. Remedies. To the extent the Contractor's remedies for a District default under the Agreement include any right to accelerate amounts to become due under the Agreement, such acceleration shall be limited solely to sums lawfully appropriated for such purpose and shall further be limited to amounts to become due during the District's then-current fiscal period.

13. Negotiated Provisions. This Agreement shall not be construed more strictly against one party than against the other merely by virtue of the fact that it may have been prepared by counsel for one of the parties, it being acknowledged that each party has contributed substantially and materially to the preparation of this Agreement.

14. Severability. If any portion of this Agreement is declared by any court of competent jurisdiction to be void or unenforceable, such decision shall not affect the validity of any remaining portion, which shall remain in full force and effect. In addition, in lieu of such void or unenforceable provision, there shall automatically be added as part of this Agreement a provision similar in terms to such illegal, invalid, or unenforceable provision so that the resulting reformed provision is legal, valid, and enforceable.

15. Miscellaneous. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the matters addressed herein, and shall supersede all prior oral or written negotiations, understandings, and commitments.

16. Counterpart Execution. This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which may be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument. Executed copies hereof may be delivered by facsimile or email of a PDF document, and, upon receipt, shall be deemed originals and binding upon the signatories hereto, and shall have the full force and effect of the original for all purposes, including the rules of evidence applicable to court proceedings.

By the signature of its representative below, each party affirms that it has taken all necessary action to authorize said representative to execute this Agreement.

District:	Contractor:
By: _____	By: _____
Name: _____	Name: _____
Title: _____	Title: _____

Exhibit A
Scope of Services/Compensation Schedule

Advance HOA Management

Vendor/Payee Application

Payees must submit this form, a completed IRS form W-9, and necessary Insurance Certificates to be a Vendor for Associations managed by Advance HOA Management, Inc.
 Fax Signed forms to (303) 495-5895 or
 Email scanned signed forms to: invoicing@advancehoa.com
 Mail to: P.O. Box 370390, Denver, CO 80237

IMPORTANT: Vendor/Payees must submit an updated IRS form W-9 whenever the tax status changes
 INVOICES MUST BE MADE OUT TO THE ASSOCIATION

Date: 1/15/2025 This form is: New Revised

Business/ Payee Full Name: Alexandra Falthueni
 Business Legal Name (if Different): Divine Reconnection LLC

"Order From" (Invoice) Address: *Physical Office Address* "Remit To" Accounts Payable Address: *Remittance PO Box*
 Check here if address is same as "Order From" Address

Name:	<u>Alexandra Falthueni</u>	Attention:	
Street Name:	<u>18460 W. 54th Pl</u>	Street Address:	
City:	<u>Arvada</u>	City:	
State/Province:	<u>CO</u>	State/Province:	
Zip/Postal Code:	<u>80007</u>	Zip/Postal:	
Phone:	<u>214-504-6012</u>	Phone:	
Fax:		Fax:	
Email/Other info:	<u>alexandra@divinereconnections.com</u>		

Do you have insurance?
 * Insurance is required if services are provided onsite.
 Yes N/A - Services are not provided on site
 * If yes, please provide proof of insurance

Payment Terms:
 Accounts Receivable Contact Name:
 Accounts Payable Contact Name:

Insurance Type: (Association must be named as additional insured)

Type	Carrier	Account Number	Expiration Date
Worker's Comp	Massage Insurance Plus	412043	5/24/25
General Liability			
Commercial Automobile			



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE(MM/DD/YYYY)

05/26/2024

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Insurance Plus Gallagher Affinity Insurance Services, INC 8430 Enterprise Circle, Suite 200 Lakewood Ranch, FL 34202 800 800-222-1110	CONTACT NAME: Insurance Plus, Gallagher Affinity	
	PHONE (A/C. No. Ext): FAX (A/C. No.): E-MAIL ADDRESS: sarasota.bsd.operations@ajg.com	
INSURED Alexandra Faliceni 18400 W. 84th Place Arvada, CO 80007 Ins. # 412043	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
	INSURER A: Ascot Specialty Insurance Company	23752
	INSURER B:	
	INSURER C:	
	INSURER D:	
	INSURER E:	

Holder Identifier :

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** **REVISION NUMBER:**

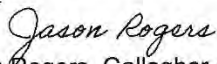
THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS. Limits shown are as requested

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input type="checkbox"/> PRO-JECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC OTHER:	X		AHC2312000025-01	05/26/2024	05/26/2025	EACH OCCURRENCE	\$2,000,000
	<input type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO OWNED AUTOS ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY						COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	
	<input type="checkbox"/> UMBRELLA LIAB OCCUR <input type="checkbox"/> EXCESS LIAB CLAIMS-MADE <input type="checkbox"/> DED <input type="checkbox"/> RETENTION						EACH OCCURRENCE	
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR / PARTNER / EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below		Y/N	N/A			PER STATUTE	OTHER
A	OTHER Professional Liability	X		AHC2312000025-01	05/26/2024	05/26/2025	Each Occurrence	\$2,000,000
							Annual Aggregate	\$3,000,000

Certificate No. :

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

Holder named below is listed as an Additional Insured for the General Liability policy.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER Leyden Rock Metropolitan District 17685 W 83rd Dr Arvada, CO 80007	CANCELLATION SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.
	AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE  Jason Rogers, Gallagher Affinity

ACORD 25 (2016/03)

©1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.
 The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

**Request for Taxpayer
Identification Number and Certification**

Give Form to the requester. Do not send to the IRS.

Go to www.irs.gov/FormW9 for instructions and the latest information.

1 Name (as shown on your income tax return). Name is required on this line; do not leave this line blank.
Alexandra Fathkeni

2 Business name/ disregarded entity name, if different from above
Divine Reconnections LLC

3 Check appropriate box for federal tax classification of the person whose name is entered on line 1. Check only one of the following seven boxes.
 Individual/sole proprietor or single-member LLC
 C Corporation
 S Corporation
 Partnership
 Trust/estate
 Limited liability company. Enter the tax classification (C=C corporation, S=S corporation, P=Partnership) _____
 Other (see instructions) _____
Note: Check the appropriate box in the line above for the tax classification of the single-member owner. Do not check LLC if the LLC is classified as a single-member LLC that is disregarded from the owner unless the owner of the LLC is another LLC that is not disregarded from the owner for U.S. federal tax purposes. Otherwise, a single-member LLC that is disregarded from the owner should check the appropriate box for the tax classification of its owner.

4 Exemptions (codes apply only to certain entities, not individuals; see instructions on page 3).
Exempt payee code (if any) _____
Exemption from FATCA reporting code (if any) _____
(Applies to accounts maintained outside the U.S.)

5 Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.) See instructions.
18405 W. 84th Place

6 City, state, and ZIP code
Arvada CO 80007

7 List account number(s) here (optional)

8 Requester's name and address (optional)

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)
Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on line 1 to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is generally your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the instructions for Part I, later. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN*, later.
Note: If the account is in more than one name, see the instructions for line 1. Also see *What Name and Number To Give the Requester* for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Social security number
[] - [] - [] [] [] [] [] [] [] []
OR
Employer identification number
92-3877403

Part II Certification
Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

- The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me); and
- I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding; and
- I am a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person (defined below); and
- The FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that I am exempt from FATCA reporting is correct.

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. See the instructions for Part II, later.

Sign Here Signature of U.S. person Alexandra Fathkeni Date 1/15/25

General Instructions
Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.
Future developments. For the latest information about developments related to Form W-9 and its instructions, such as legislation enacted after they were published, go to www.irs.gov/FormW9.

Purpose of Form
An individual or entity (Form W-9 requester) who is required to file an information return with the IRS must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) which may be your social security number (SSN), individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN), adoption taxpayer identification number (ATIN), or employer identification number (EIN), to report on an information return the amount paid to you, or other amount reportable on an information return. Examples of information returns include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Form 1099-INT (interest earned or paid)
- Form 1099-DIV (dividends, including those from stocks or mutual funds)
- Form 1099-MISC (various types of income, prizes, awards, or gross proceeds)
- Form 1099-B (stock or mutual fund sales and certain other transactions by brokers)
- Form 1099-S (proceeds from real estate transactions)
- Form 1099-K (merchant card and third party network transactions)
- Form 1098 (home mortgage interest), 1098-E (student loan interest), 1098-T (tuition)
- Form 1099-C (canceled debt)
- Form 1099-A (acquisition or abandonment of secured property)

Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN.
If you do not return Form W-9 to the requester with a TIN, you might be subject to backup withholding. See What is backup withholding, later.

LEYDEN ROCK METROPOLITAN DISTRICT CONTRACT

Name of Contractor/Provider/Consultant: Higgs Production Services LLC

Title of Agreement/Contract: 2025 Handyman Services

Agreement/Contract Date: January 21, 2025

This Contract (“Agreement”) is made by and between Leyden Rock Metropolitan District, a quasi-municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of Colorado (the “District”) and the above-referenced contractor, provider, or other consultant (the “Contractor”).

Introduction. The District and the Contractor desire to enter into this Contract to be effective the date above.

1. Scope of Services. The Contractor shall perform the services set forth in **Exhibit A** (the “**Services**”): (a) in a first-class manner, to the satisfaction of the District, using the degree of skill and knowledge customarily employed by other professionals performing similar services; (b) within the time period specified in the Agreement; (c) in such a manner as to minimize any annoyance, interference, or disruption to the residents, tenants, occupants, and invitees within the District; and (d) in compliance with all applicable federal, state, county, and local or municipal statutes, ordinances, and regulations.

2. Compensation of Services. Compensation for the Services provided under this Agreement shall be provided in accordance with the compensation schedule attached hereto as **Exhibit A**. The Contractor shall be responsible for all expenses it incurs in performance of this Agreement and shall not be entitled to any reimbursement or compensation except as provided herein, unless said reimbursement or compensation is approved in writing by the District in advance of incurring such expenses. Exhibit A may take any form. In the event of any conflict between terms set forth in the body of this Agreement and terms set forth in Exhibit A, the terms in the body of this Agreement shall govern.

3. Repairs/Claims. The Contractor shall notify the District immediately, in writing, of any and all incidents/accidents which result in injury or property damage. The Contractor will promptly repair or, at the District’s option, reimburse the District for the repair of any damage to District property caused by the Contractor or its employees, agents, or equipment.

4. Independent Contractor. The Contractor is an independent contractor and nothing herein shall constitute or designate the Contractor or any of its employees or agents as employees or agents of the District. The Contractor is not entitled to workers’ compensation benefits or unemployment insurance benefits and the District will not provide any insurance coverage or employment benefits of any kind or type to or for the Contractor or its employees, sub-consultants, contractors, agents, or representatives. The Contractor shall have full power and authority to select the means, manner, and method of performing its duties under this Agreement, without detailed control or direction from the District, and shall be responsible for supervising its own employees or subcontractors. The District is concerned only with the results to be obtained.

5. Warranty and Permits. The Contractor shall and does by this Agreement guarantee and warrant that all workmanship, materials, and equipment furnished, installed, or performed for the accomplishment of the Services (collectively, the “**Work**”) will be of good quality and new, unless otherwise required or permitted by this Agreement. The Contractor further warrants that the Work will conform to all requirements of this Agreement and the applicable building code and all other applicable laws, ordinances, codes, rules, and regulations of any governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the Work. The Contractor hereby warrants the Work for a period of one (1) year from the date of completion and initial acceptance of the Work. The Contractor will immediately correct or replace any Work that is defective or not conforming to this Agreement at its sole expense to the reasonable satisfaction of the District. The Contractor’s guarantees and warranties shall in all cases survive termination of this Agreement. This warranty shall be enforceable by the District, its successors and assigns.

6. Contractor's Insurance. The Contractor shall acquire and maintain, at its sole cost and expense, during the entire term of the Agreement, the following insurance coverage: (i) Commercial General Liability Insurance with minimum limits of liability of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence for bodily injury and property damage liability; \$1,000,000 Personal & Advertising Injury, and (ii) any other insurance commonly used by contractors for services of the type to be performed pursuant to this Agreement. All coverage provided pursuant to this Agreement shall be written as primary policies, not contributing with and not supplemental to any coverage that the District may carry, and any insurance maintained by the District shall be considered excess. The Commercial General Liability and Comprehensive Automobile Liability Insurance policies will be endorsed to name the District as an additional insured. The Contractor's failure to purchase the required insurance shall not serve to release it from any obligations; nor shall the purchase of the required insurance serve to limit the Contractor's liability. The Contractor shall be responsible for the payment of any deductibles on issued policies.

7. Indemnification. The Contractor shall defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the District and each of its directors, officers, contractors, employees, agents, and consultants, from and against any and all claims, demands, losses, liabilities, actions, lawsuits, damages, and expenses, including legal expenses and attorneys' fees, arising directly or indirectly out of the errors or omissions, negligence, willful misconduct, or any criminal or tortious act or omission of the Contractor or any of its subcontractors, officers, agents, or employees. The Contractor is not obligated to indemnify the District for the District's own negligence. This indemnification obligation will not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or types of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for the Contractor under worker's compensation acts, disability acts, or other employee benefit acts. Such indemnity shall survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement. To the extent the District is or may be obligated to indemnify, defend, or hold Contractor harmless under the terms of the Agreement, any such indemnification obligation shall arise only to the extent permitted by applicable law and shall be limited solely to sums lawfully appropriated for such purpose in accordance with this Agreement.

8. Termination. This Agreement may be terminated by either party for cause or for convenience upon ten (10) days' prior written notice to the other party. If the Agreement is terminated, the Contractor shall be paid for all Services satisfactorily performed prior to the designated termination date, including reimbursable expenses due. Said payment shall be made in the normal course of business.

9. Governing Law / Disputes. This Agreement and all claims or controversies arising out of or relating to this Agreement shall be governed and construed in accordance with the law of the State of Colorado, without regard to conflict of law principles that would result in the application of any law other than the law of the State of Colorado. Venue for all actions shall be in the District Court in and for the county in which the District is located.

10. Subject to Annual Appropriation and Budget. The District does not intend hereby to create a multiple-fiscal year direct or indirect debt or other financial obligation whatsoever. The obligations of the District under this Agreement is subject to annual budgeting and appropriations, and the Contractor expressly understands and agrees that the decision whether or not to budget and appropriate funds is within the discretion of District's governing body, and the obligations of the District shall extend only to monies appropriated for the purposes of this Agreement and shall not constitute a mandatory charge, requirement or liability in any ensuing fiscal year beyond the then-current fiscal year. The District and Contractor understand and intend that the District's obligation to make payments and pay other amounts due under the Agreement shall constitute a current expense and shall not in any way be construed to be a debt in contravention of any applicable constitutional or statutory limitations or requirements.

11. Governmental Immunity. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to waive, limit, or otherwise modify, in whole or in part, any governmental immunity that may be available by law to the District, its respective officials, employees, contractors, or agents, or any other person acting on behalf of the District and, in particular, governmental immunity afforded or available to the District pursuant to the §§ 24-10-101, *et seq.*, C.R.S.

12. Remedies. To the extent the Contractor's remedies for a District default under the Agreement include any right to accelerate amounts to become due under the Agreement, such acceleration shall be limited solely to sums lawfully appropriated for such purpose and shall further be limited to amounts to become due during the District's then-current fiscal period.

13. Negotiated Provisions. This Agreement shall not be construed more strictly against one party than against the other merely by virtue of the fact that it may have been prepared by counsel for one of the parties, it being acknowledged that each party has contributed substantially and materially to the preparation of this Agreement.

14. Severability. If any portion of this Agreement is declared by any court of competent jurisdiction to be void or unenforceable, such decision shall not affect the validity of any remaining portion, which shall remain in full force and effect. In addition, in lieu of such void or unenforceable provision, there shall automatically be added as part of this Agreement a provision similar in terms to such illegal, invalid, or unenforceable provision so that the resulting reformed provision is legal, valid, and enforceable.

15. Miscellaneous. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the matters addressed herein, and shall supersede all prior oral or written negotiations, understandings, and commitments.

16. Counterpart Execution. This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which may be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument. Executed copies hereof may be delivered by facsimile or email of a PDF document, and, upon receipt, shall be deemed originals and binding upon the signatories hereto, and shall have the full force and effect of the original for all purposes, including the rules of evidence applicable to court proceedings.

By the signature of its representative below, each party affirms that it has taken all necessary action to authorize said representative to execute this Agreement.

District:	Contractor:
By: _____	By: _____
Name: _____	Name: _____
Title: _____	Title: _____

Exhibit A
Scope of Services/Compensation Schedule

HANDYMAN SERVICE

Our Services:

- Plumbing Repairs
- Electrical Repairs
- Light/Night Checks
- Painting Exterior/Interior/Touch-Ups
- Carpentry
- Drywall/Drywall Repairs
- Roofing/Roofing Repairs
- Fence/Fence Gate Repairs
- Gutter Repairs
- Exterior and Trim Repair
- General Maintenance
- Pressure Washing
- Garage door Repairs
- Basic Irrigation Repairs
- Clean-Up

HIGGS PRODUCTION SERVICES LLC

CALL NOW
303-223-9808
Ask for Nathan

MEMORANDUM

To: Board of Directors

From: Katie Call, Community Manager

Date: January 14, 2025

Re: Retaining Wall Repair Proposal

The retaining wall located outside the clubhouse parking lot has partially failed on one end and requires repair. The cause of the failure remains unclear.

Hall Contracting was engaged to evaluate and provide a repair proposal. The total proposal cost is \$3,633.75, which includes the installation of a 4" perforated pipe with a sock. This drainpipe will be placed at the bottom of the wall to allow for proper drainage.

The retaining wall utilizes a gravity system, with interlocking blocks featuring a groove and notch design. These blocks are not glued together but rely on their weight and interlock for stability. During the assessment, Hall noted that the rest of the wall appears to be in good condition. However, a few additional blocks need to be reset and leveled, which is included in the scope of the proposal.

We recommend moving forward with the proposed repairs to restore the wall and prevent further issues.

Block Wall Install

Items	Quantity	Unit	Price/Unit	Price
Retaining Wall Repair	60.00	Sqft	\$41.50	\$2,490.00
4" Perf Pipe w/ Sock	25.00	LF	\$15.75	\$393.75
Mobilization	1.00	ea	\$750.00	\$750.00
			Block Wall Install:	\$3,633.75
			PROJECT TOTAL:	\$3,633.75



Wall Repair (by clubhouse parking lot)

Date 1/14/2025
Customer Katie Call | Advance HOA | PO Box 370390 | Denver , CO 80237
Property Leyden Rock | 17685 W 83rd Dr | Arvada, CO 80007
PO #

Rebuild fallen retaining wall by clubhouse parking lot.

Default Group

Block Wall Install

Items	Quantity	Unit	Price/Unit	Price
Retaining Wall Repair	60.00	Sqft	\$41.50	\$2,490.00
4" Perf Pipe w/ Sock	25.00	LF	\$15.75	\$393.75
Mobilization	1.00	ea	\$750.00	\$750.00
Block Wall Install:				\$3,633.75
PROJECT TOTAL:				\$3,633.75

Terms & Conditions

By _____
Sean Clair
Date 1/14/2025
Hall Contracting, LLC

By _____
Date _____
Leyden Rock

LEYDEN ROCK METROPOLITAN DISTRICT CONTRACT

Name of Contractor/Provider/Consultant: Hall Landscape Contractors

Title of Agreement/Contract: Retaining Wall Repair Services

Agreement/Contract Date: January 21, 2025

This Contract (“Agreement”) is made by and between Leyden Rock Metropolitan District, a quasi-municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of Colorado (the “District”) and the above-referenced contractor, provider, or other consultant (the “Contractor”).

Introduction. The District and the Contractor desire to enter into this Contract to be effective the date above.

1. Scope of Services. The Contractor shall perform the services set forth in **Exhibit A** (the “**Services**”): (a) in a first-class manner, to the satisfaction of the District, using the degree of skill and knowledge customarily employed by other professionals performing similar services; (b) within the time period specified in the Agreement; (c) in such a manner as to minimize any annoyance, interference, or disruption to the residents, tenants, occupants, and invitees within the District; and (d) in compliance with all applicable federal, state, county, and local or municipal statutes, ordinances, and regulations.

2. Compensation of Services. Compensation for the Services provided under this Agreement shall be provided in accordance with the compensation schedule attached hereto as **Exhibit A**. The Contractor shall be responsible for all expenses it incurs in performance of this Agreement and shall not be entitled to any reimbursement or compensation except as provided herein, unless said reimbursement or compensation is approved in writing by the District in advance of incurring such expenses. Exhibit A may take any form. In the event of any conflict between terms set forth in the body of this Agreement and terms set forth in Exhibit A, the terms in the body of this Agreement shall govern.

3. Repairs/Claims. The Contractor shall notify the District immediately, in writing, of any and all incidents/accidents which result in injury or property damage. The Contractor will promptly repair or, at the District’s option, reimburse the District for the repair of any damage to District property caused by the Contractor or its employees, agents, or equipment.

4. Independent Contractor. The Contractor is an independent contractor and nothing herein shall constitute or designate the Contractor or any of its employees or agents as employees or agents of the District. The Contractor is not entitled to workers’ compensation benefits or unemployment insurance benefits and the District will not provide any insurance coverage or employment benefits of any kind or type to or for the Contractor or its employees, sub-consultants, contractors, agents, or representatives. The Contractor shall have full power and authority to select the means, manner, and method of performing its duties under this Agreement, without detailed control or direction from the District, and shall be responsible for supervising its own employees or subcontractors. The District is concerned only with the results to be obtained.

5. Warranty and Permits. The Contractor shall and does by this Agreement guarantee and warrant that all workmanship, materials, and equipment furnished, installed, or performed for the accomplishment of the Services (collectively, the “**Work**”) will be of good quality and new, unless otherwise required or permitted by this Agreement. The Contractor further warrants that the Work will conform to all requirements of this Agreement and the applicable building code and all other applicable laws, ordinances, codes, rules, and regulations of any governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the Work. The Contractor hereby warrants the Work for a period of one (1) year from the date of completion and initial acceptance of the Work. The Contractor will immediately correct or replace any Work that is defective or not conforming to this Agreement at its sole expense to the reasonable satisfaction of the District. The Contractor’s guarantees and warranties shall in all cases survive termination of this Agreement. This warranty shall be enforceable by the District, its successors and assigns.

6. Contractor's Insurance. The Contractor shall acquire and maintain, at its sole cost and expense, during the entire term of the Agreement, the following insurance coverage: (i) Commercial General Liability Insurance with minimum limits of liability of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence for bodily injury and property damage liability; \$1,000,000 Personal & Advertising Injury, and (ii) any other insurance commonly used by contractors for services of the type to be performed pursuant to this Agreement. All coverage provided pursuant to this Agreement shall be written as primary policies, not contributing with and not supplemental to any coverage that the District may carry, and any insurance maintained by the District shall be considered excess. The Commercial General Liability and Comprehensive Automobile Liability Insurance policies will be endorsed to name the District as an additional insured. The Contractor's failure to purchase the required insurance shall not serve to release it from any obligations; nor shall the purchase of the required insurance serve to limit the Contractor's liability. The Contractor shall be responsible for the payment of any deductibles on issued policies.

7. Indemnification. The Contractor shall defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the District and each of its directors, officers, contractors, employees, agents, and consultants, from and against any and all claims, demands, losses, liabilities, actions, lawsuits, damages, and expenses, including legal expenses and attorneys' fees, arising directly or indirectly out of the errors or omissions, negligence, willful misconduct, or any criminal or tortious act or omission of the Contractor or any of its subcontractors, officers, agents, or employees. The Contractor is not obligated to indemnify the District for the District's own negligence. This indemnification obligation will not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or types of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for the Contractor under worker's compensation acts, disability acts, or other employee benefit acts. Such indemnity shall survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement. To the extent the District is or may be obligated to indemnify, defend, or hold Contractor harmless under the terms of the Agreement, any such indemnification obligation shall arise only to the extent permitted by applicable law and shall be limited solely to sums lawfully appropriated for such purpose in accordance with this Agreement.

8. Termination. This Agreement may be terminated by either party for cause or for convenience upon ten (10) days' prior written notice to the other party. If the Agreement is terminated, the Contractor shall be paid for all Services satisfactorily performed prior to the designated termination date, including reimbursable expenses due. Said payment shall be made in the normal course of business.

9. Governing Law / Disputes. This Agreement and all claims or controversies arising out of or relating to this Agreement shall be governed and construed in accordance with the law of the State of Colorado, without regard to conflict of law principles that would result in the application of any law other than the law of the State of Colorado. Venue for all actions shall be in the District Court in and for the county in which the District is located.

10. Subject to Annual Appropriation and Budget. The District does not intend hereby to create a multiple-fiscal year direct or indirect debt or other financial obligation whatsoever. The obligations of the District under this Agreement is subject to annual budgeting and appropriations, and the Contractor expressly understands and agrees that the decision whether or not to budget and appropriate funds is within the discretion of District's governing body, and the obligations of the District shall extend only to monies appropriated for the purposes of this Agreement and shall not constitute a mandatory charge, requirement or liability in any ensuing fiscal year beyond the then-current fiscal year. The District and Contractor understand and intend that the District's obligation to make payments and pay other amounts due under the Agreement shall constitute a current expense and shall not in any way be construed to be a debt in contravention of any applicable constitutional or statutory limitations or requirements.

11. Governmental Immunity. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to waive, limit, or otherwise modify, in whole or in part, any governmental immunity that may be available by law to the District, its respective officials, employees, contractors, or agents, or any other person acting on behalf of the District and, in particular, governmental immunity afforded or available to the District pursuant to the §§ 24-10-101, *et seq.*, C.R.S.

12. Remedies. To the extent the Contractor's remedies for a District default under the Agreement include any right to accelerate amounts to become due under the Agreement, such acceleration shall be limited solely to sums lawfully appropriated for such purpose and shall further be limited to amounts to become due during the District's then-current fiscal period.

13. Negotiated Provisions. This Agreement shall not be construed more strictly against one party than against the other merely by virtue of the fact that it may have been prepared by counsel for one of the parties, it being acknowledged that each party has contributed substantially and materially to the preparation of this Agreement.

14. Severability. If any portion of this Agreement is declared by any court of competent jurisdiction to be void or unenforceable, such decision shall not affect the validity of any remaining portion, which shall remain in full force and effect. In addition, in lieu of such void or unenforceable provision, there shall automatically be added as part of this Agreement a provision similar in terms to such illegal, invalid, or unenforceable provision so that the resulting reformed provision is legal, valid, and enforceable.

15. Miscellaneous. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the matters addressed herein, and shall supersede all prior oral or written negotiations, understandings, and commitments.

16. Counterpart Execution. This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which may be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument. Executed copies hereof may be delivered by facsimile or email of a PDF document, and, upon receipt, shall be deemed originals and binding upon the signatories hereto, and shall have the full force and effect of the original for all purposes, including the rules of evidence applicable to court proceedings.

By the signature of its representative below, each party affirms that it has taken all necessary action to authorize said representative to execute this Agreement.

District:	Contractor:
By: _____	By: _____
Name: _____	Name: _____
Title: _____	Title: _____

Exhibit A
Scope of Services/Compensation Schedule

Wall Repair (by clubhouse parking lot)

Date 1/14/2025
Customer Katie Call | Advance HOA | PO Box 370390 | Denver , CO 80237
Property Leyden Rock | 17685 W 83rd Dr | Arvada, CO 80007
PO #

Rebuild fallen retaining wall by clubhouse parking lot.

Default Group

Block Wall Install

Items	Quantity	Unit	Price/Unit	Price
Retaining Wall Repair	60.00	Sqft	\$41.50	\$2,490.00
4" Perf Pipe w/ Sock	25.00	LF	\$15.75	\$393.75
Mobilization	1.00	ea	\$750.00	\$750.00
			Block Wall Install:	\$3,633.75
			PROJECT TOTAL:	\$3,633.75

The retaining wall located outside the clubhouse parking lot has partially failed on one end and requires repair. The cause of the failure remains unclear.

Hall Contracting was engaged to evaluate and provide a repair proposal. The total proposal cost is \$3,633.75, which includes the installation of a 4" perforated pipe with a sock. This drainpipe will be placed at the bottom of the wall to allow for proper drainage.

The retaining wall utilizes a gravity system, with interlocking blocks featuring a groove and notch design. These blocks are not glued together but rely on their weight and interlock for stability. During the assessment, Hall noted that the rest of the wall appears to be in good condition. However, a few additional blocks need to be reset and leveled, which is included in the scope of the proposal.

We recommend moving forward with the proposed repairs to restore the wall and prevent further issues.

Block Wall Install

Items	Quantity	Unit	Price/Unit	Price
Retaining Wall Repair	60.00	Sqft	\$41.50	\$2,490.00
4" Perf Pipe w/ Sock	25.00	LF	\$15.75	\$393.75
Mobilization	1.00	ea	\$750.00	\$750.00
Block Wall Install:				\$3,633.75
PROJECT TOTAL:				\$3,633.75



TRAIL MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT

(Trail Improvements)

This Trail Maintenance Agreement (this “**Agreement**”) is made and entered into this 21st day of January, 2025, by and between the CITY OF ARVADA, a a Colorado municipality (the “**City**”), and LEYDEN ROCK METROPOLITAN DISTRICT, a quasi-municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of Colorado (the “**District**”), (the Association and the District being singularly referred to as “**Party**” and jointly referred to as “**Parties**”).

Formatted: Superscript

RECITALS

A. The District is a quasi-municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of Colorado, organized in accordance with the provisions of Article I, Title 32, Colorado Revised Statutes (the “**Special District Act**”), with the power to provide certain public infrastructure, improvements, facilities, and services as described in the Special District Act, and as authorized in the Service Plan for Leyden Rock Metropolitan District.

B. The District was organized, *inter alia*, to fund, plan, design, construct, install, acquire, operate, and maintain public improvements for and on behalf of its residents, property owners, and taxpayers in connection with the Leyden Rock Community (the “**Community**”).

C. The City owns common area property known as Tract A, Tract B, Tract C, Tract D, and Tract E as shown on the Forest Trace Subdivision Filing No. 2 Plat, recorded on April 14, 2015 at Reception No. D5031335 in the real property records of Arapahoe County, Colorado. Tracts A, B, C, D, and E are collectively referred to herein as the “**Tracts**”.

Commented [A1]: Which exact areas/trails are included in this agreement?

D. Certain areas within the Tracts were developed into community trails and require ongoing maintenance and repair.

E. The City has requested the assistance of the District to develop a long-term solution to maintain, repair and remediate the damaged areas, to mitigate significant erosion from occurring in the future, and install additional drainage improvements (collectively, and including but not limited to all surveying, engineering, geotechnical, and construction work, the “Trail Maintenance Work”).

Formatted: Highlight
Formatted: Highlight
Formatted: Highlight

~~F.~~

Formatted: No bullets or numbering

~~G.E.~~ The Trail Maintenance Work will serve a public purpose and will promote the health, safety, security, and general welfare on behalf of the Parties’ residents, property owners, and taxpayers.

~~H.F.~~ Now therefore, in consideration of the above recitals, the mutual covenants contained herein and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby mutually acknowledged, the Parties agree as follows:

Formatted: Font: 9 pt
Formatted: Font: 9 pt

AGREEMENT

1. Incorporation of Recitals; Purpose. The foregoing recitals are incorporated herein as if set forth as material conditions of this Agreement. The purpose of this Agreement is to provide for [the District's ongoing Trail Maintenance Work](#).

2. Construction. The District will coordinate, administer and oversee the [Trail Maintenance Work](#) by the contractors. The District, for the benefit of the Parties, is solely responsible for the Trail Maintenance Work. The District agrees to complete the [Trail Maintenance Work](#) in full conformance with all applicable laws, standards, regulations, and requirements of the City of [Arvada](#), Colorado, and any other applicable entities having jurisdiction over the project.

Formatted: Not Highlight

3. Accounting and Reporting. The District agrees to keep good and accurate books and records in sufficient detail to provide periodic reporting on any and all costs related to the [Trail Maintenance Work](#), as well as the payment of the same, which books and records shall be made available for review upon reasonable prior written notice to [the City](#).

4. Annual Appropriation. The District does not intend hereby to create a multiple-fiscal year direct or indirect debt or other financial obligation whatsoever. The performance of those obligations of the District pursuant to this Agreement requiring budgeting and appropriation of funds are subject to annual budgeting and appropriations. The Association expressly understands and agrees that the District's obligations under this Agreement shall extend only to monies appropriated for the purposes of this Agreement and shall not constitute a mandatory charge, requirement or liability in any ensuing fiscal year beyond the then-current fiscal year. No provision of this Agreement shall be construed or interpreted as a delegation of governmental powers by the District, or as creating a multiple-fiscal year direct or indirect debt or other financial obligation whatsoever of the District or statutory debt limitations, including, without limitation, Article X, Section 20 or Article XI, Section 6 of the Constitution of the State of Colorado. No provision of this Agreement shall be construed to pledge or to create a lien on any class or source of the District's funds. The District's obligations under this Agreement exist subject to annual budgeting and appropriations, and shall remain subject to the same for the entire term of this Agreement; provided, however, that by executing this Agreement, the District expressly agrees to use best efforts to meet its obligations hereunder.

5. Assignment. Neither Party shall assign its rights or obligations under this Agreement without consent of the other Party. Any purported assignment or delegation in violation of the provisions hereof shall be void and of no effect.

6. Term. This Agreement shall become effective as of the date and year first above written and shall terminate upon [\[...\]](#).

7. Default/Remedies. If either Party fails to perform any of its responsibilities, obligations or agreements to be performed in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, and if such failure of performance continues for a period of thirty (30) days following written notice of default from the other Party (or such additional period of time as may reasonably be required to cure such default; provided that the curative action is commenced within such thirty

Formatted: Font: 9 pt

(30) day period and is diligently and continuously pursued to completion), then the non-defaulting Party, at its option, may elect (i) to treat this Agreement as remaining in full force and effect; or (ii) terminate this Agreement as of any specified date. The non-defaulting Party shall additionally be entitled to exercise all remedies available at law or in equity. In the event of any litigation or other proceeding to enforce the terms, covenants or conditions hereof, the non-defaulting Party in any such litigation or other proceeding shall obtain as part of its judgement or award its reasonable attorneys' fees.

8. Non-Waiver. No waiver of any of the provisions of this Agreement shall be deemed to constitute a waiver of any other provision of this Agreement, nor shall such waiver constitute a continuing waiver unless otherwise expressly provided herein, nor shall the waiver of any default hereunder be deemed to be a waiver of any subsequent default hereunder. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in this Agreement, no term or condition of this Agreement shall be construed or interpreted as a waiver, either expressed or implied, of any of the immunities, rights, benefits, or protections provided to the Parties under the Colorado Governmental Immunity Act.

9. Notices. All notices, demands, requests or other communications to be sent by one Party to the other hereunder or required by law shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been validly given or served by delivery of same in person to the addressee or by courier delivery via FedEx or other nationally recognized overnight air courier service, by electronically-confirmed email transmission, or by depositing same in the United States mail, postage prepaid, addressed as follows:

To City: _____

Attn:

To District: White Bear Ankele Tanaka & Waldron, P.C.
2154 E. Commons Avenue, Suite 2000
Centennial, Colorado 80122
Attn: [Megan J. Murphy](#)

All notices, demands, requests or other communications shall be effective upon such personal delivery or one (1) business day after being deposited with FedEx or other nationally recognized overnight air courier service, upon electronic confirmation of email transmission, or three (3) business days after deposit in the United States mail. By giving the other Party hereto at least ten (10) days written notice thereof in accordance with the provisions hereof, each of the parties shall have the right from time to time to change its address. Additionally, all notices, demands, requests or other communications shall be delivered via email as a courtesy to the Parties.

10. Amendments. This Agreement may be amended only by written document signed by the Parties.

11. Severability. In the event that any of the terms, covenants or conditions of this Agreement or their application shall be held invalid as to any person, entity or circumstance by

any court having competent jurisdiction, the remainder of this Agreement and the application in effect of its terms, covenants or conditions to such persons, entities or circumstances shall not be effected thereby.

12. Waiver. The waiver by either Party of any breach by the other of any term, covenant or condition contained in this Agreement shall not be deemed to be a waiver of any subsequent breach of the same or other term, covenant, or condition.

13. Compliance with Law. This Agreement is intended to be performed in accordance with and only to the extent permitted by all applicable laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations of the jurisdiction in which the Agreement is performed.

14. Governing Law and Jurisdiction. This Agreement shall be governed and construed under the laws of the State of Colorado. Venue for any dispute between the Parties arising out of or relating to this Agreement shall be in the State of Colorado District Court for the county in which the District's mailing address is located.

15. Entire Agreement. This Agreement embodies the complete agreement between the Parties regarding the subject matter herein and supersedes all prior agreements and understandings, if any.

16. Section Headings. The section headings in this Agreement are inserted for convenience and are not intended to indicate completely or accurately the contents of the Sections they introduce and shall have no bearing on the construction of the Sections they introduce.

17. No Third-Party Beneficiaries. The Parties to this Agreement do not intend to benefit any person not a party to this Agreement. No person or entity, other than the Parties to his Agreement, shall have any right, legal or equitable, to enforce any provision of this Agreement.

18. Duly Authorized Signatories. By execution of this Agreement, the undersigned each individually represent that he or she is duly authorized to execute and deliver this Agreement and that the subject Party shall be bound by the signatory's execution of this Agreement.

19. Counterparts, Electronic Signatures and Electronic Records. This Agreement may be executed in two counterparts, each of which shall be an original, but all of which, together, shall constitute one and the same instrument. The Parties consent to the use of electronic signatures and agree that the transaction may be conducted electronically pursuant to the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act, § 24-71.3-101, *et seq.*, C.R.S. The Agreement and any other documents requiring a signature may be signed electronically by either Party. The Parties agree not to deny the legal effect or enforceability of the Agreement, solely because it is in electronic form or because an electronic record was used in its formation. The Parties agree not to object to the admissibility of the Agreement in the form of an electronic record, a paper copy of an electronic document, or a paper copy of a document bearing an electronic signature on the grounds that it is an electronic record or an electronic signature or that it is not in its original form or is not an original.

Formatted: Indent: First line: 0"

EXECUTED as of the date first written above.

ASSOCIATION:

By _____
President

Attest:

DISTRICT:
LEYDEN ROCK METROPOLITAN DISTRICT,
quasi-municipal corporation and political
subdivision of the State of Colorado

By _____
President

Attest:

Formatted: Font: 9 pt

PROJECT MANUAL
(String of Pearl Lighting Project)

(Issued for Bid)

FOR

LEYDEN ROCK METROPOLITAN DISTRICT

[DATE]

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTORY INFORMATION/BIDDING REQUIREMENTS

SECTION 100 Construction Contract Progress Checklist	Section 100-1
SECTION 111 Invitation to bid	Section 111-1
SECTION 200 Instructions to Bidders	Section 200-1
SECTION 410 Bid Form	Section 410-1

CONTRACT FORMS

SECTION 435 Bid Bond Damages Form	Section 435-1
SECTION 510 Notice of Award	Section 510-1
SECTION 520 Contract for Construction	Section 522-1
SECTION 550 Notice to Proceed	Section 550-1
SECTION 610 Performance Bond	Section 610-1
SECTION 612 Warranty Bond	Section 612-1
SECTION 615 Payment Bond	Section 615-1
SECTION 685 Waiver of Lien	Section 685-1
SECTION 690 Notice of Final Payment	Section 690-1
SECTION 700 General Conditions	Section 700-1
SECTION 800 Supplemental Conditions	Section 800-1
SECTION 941 Change Order	Section 941-1

SECTION 100

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT PROGRESS CHECKLIST

Please check below when complete and/or document is received	Item Description	Date of Completion/Receipt	Reviewed/Received By:
<input type="checkbox"/>	Invitation to Bid Published		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Pre-Bid Conference		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Deadline to Receive Bids		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Bid Opening		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Subcontractor Listing		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Material and Equipment Supplier Listing		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Bid Security		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Review Insurance		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Board Meeting to Award Contract		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Notice of Award		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Signed Agreement		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Performance, Payment and Warranty Bond		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Labor and Materials Payment Bond		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Notice to Proceed		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Substantial Completion		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Walkthrough/Punch list		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Final Walkthrough/Punch list Completion		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Notice of Final Payment		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Retainage Released		

Section 111

INVITATION TO BID

Leyden Rock Metropolitan District (Owner) is requesting Bids for the construction of the following Project:

**String of Pearls Lighting Project
Project #1**

Bids for the construction of the Project will be received at the office of White Bear Ankele Tanaka & Waldron, 2154 E. Commons Ave., Suite 2000, Centennial, CO 80122, until **[day], [date], 2025** at **[time for receipt of Bids]** local time. At that time the Bids received will be opened [via a Zoom link, to be provided upon request]

The Project includes the following Work:

[Insert a brief description of the Work included in the Project.]

Information and Bidding Documents for the Project can be found at the following designated website:

[URL for designated document website]

Bidding Documents may be downloaded from the designated website. Prospective Bidders are urged to register with the designated website as a plan holder, even if Bidding Documents are obtained from a plan room or source other than the designated website in either electronic or paper format. The designated website will be updated periodically with addenda, lists of registered plan holders, reports, and other information relevant to submitting a Bid for the Project. All official notifications, addenda, and other Bidding Documents will be offered only through the designated website. Neither Owner nor Engineer will be responsible for Bidding Documents, including addenda, if any, obtained from sources other than the designated website.

[OR]

The Issuing Office for the Bidding Documents is:

[NAME, ADDRESS]

Information and Bidding Documents for the Project will be available electronically on **[date]**. Send request for bid documents to **[name], [phone], [email], [address]**. Include company name, contact name and contact information in the request.

Partial sets of Bidding Documents will not be available from the Issuing Office. Neither Owner nor Engineer will be responsible for full or partial sets of Bidding Documents, including addenda, if any, obtained from sources other than the Issuing Office.

A pre-bid conference for the Project will be held on **[day, date]** at **[time]** at **[name of venue] [street address of venue] [city, state, zip code]**. Attendance at the pre-bid conference is encouraged but not required.

[OR]

This document is a MODIFIED version of EJCDC® C-111, Copyright© 2018 by the National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers, or is based in part on excerpts from copyrighted EJCDC documents. All rights reserved. Those portions of the text that originated in copyrighted EJCDC documents remain subject to the copyright.

SECTION 111

A mandatory pre-bid conference for the Project will be held on **[day, date]** at **[time]** at **[name of venue] [street address of venue] [city, state, zip code]**. Bids will not be accepted from Bidders that do not attend the mandatory pre-bid conference.

[OR]

No pre-bid conference will be held.

For all further requirements regarding bid submittal, qualifications, procedures, and contract award, refer to the Instructions to Bidders that are included in the Bidding Documents.

Bidders are hereby advised the Owner reserves the right to not award a Contract until sixty (60) days from the date of the opening of Bids, and Bidders expressly agree to keep their Bids open for the sixty (60) day time period. Owner reserves the right to reject any and all Bids, to waive any informality, technicality or irregularity in any Bid, to disregard all non-conforming, non-responsive, conditional or alternate Bids, to negotiate contract terms with the Successful Bidder, to require statements or evidence of Bidders' qualifications, including financial statements, and to accept the proposal that is, in the opinion of the Owner, in its best interest. Owner also reserves the right to extend the Bidding period by Addendum if it appears in its interest to do so.

Any questions concerning this bid shall be submitted no later than 5:00 p.m. on _____, 2025, and must be directed in writing to: **ADDRESS, NAME, PHONE NUMBER, EMAIL.**

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Article 1— Defined Terms.....	1
Article 2— Bidding Documents.....	1
Article 3— Qualifications of Bidders.....	2
Article 4— Pre-Bid Conference.....	3
Article 5— Site and Other Areas; Existing Site Conditions; Examination of Site; Owner’s Safety Program; Other Work at the Site.....	4
Article 6— Bidder’s Representations and Certifications.....	5
Article 7— Interpretations and Addenda.....	6
Article 8— Bid Security.....	6
Article 9— Contract Times.....	7
Article 10— Substitute and “Or Equal” Items.....	7
Article 11— Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Others.....	8
Article 12— Preparation of Bid.....	8
Article 13— Basis of Bid.....	9
Article 14— Submittal of Bid.....	10
Article 15— Modification and Withdrawal of Bid.....	10
Article 16— Opening of Bids.....	11
Article 17— Bids to Remain Subject to Acceptance.....	11
Article 18— Evaluation of Bids and Award of Contract.....	11
Article 19— Bonds and Insurance.....	11
Article 20— Signing of Agreement.....	12
Article 21— Sales and Use Taxes.....	12

Section 200

ARTICLE 1—DEFINED TERMS

- 1.01 Terms used in these Instructions to Bidders have the meanings indicated in the General Conditions and Supplementary Conditions. Additional terms used in these Instructions to Bidders have the meanings indicated below:
- A. *Issuing Office*—The office from which the Bidding Documents are to be issued, and which registers plan holders.
 - B. *Owner* – **Leyden Rock Metropolitan District**
 - C. *Engineer* –

ARTICLE 2—BIDDING DOCUMENTS

- 2.01 Bidder shall obtain a complete set of Bidding Requirements and proposed Contract Documents (together, the Bidding Documents). See the Agreement for a list of the Contract Documents. It is Bidder’s responsibility to determine that it is using a complete set of documents in the preparation of a Bid. Bidder assumes sole responsibility for errors or misinterpretations resulting from the use of incomplete documents, by Bidder itself or by its prospective Subcontractors and Suppliers.
- 2.02 Bidding Documents are made available for the sole purpose of obtaining Bids for completion of the Project and permission to download or distribution of the Bidding Documents does not confer a license or grant permission or authorization for any other use. Authorization to download documents, or other distribution, includes the right for plan holders to print documents solely for their use, and the use of their prospective Subcontractors and Suppliers, provided the plan holder pays all costs associated with printing or reproduction. Printed documents may not be re-sold under any circumstances.
- 2.03 Owner has established a Bidding Documents Website as indicated in the invitation to bid. Owner recommends that Bidder register as a plan holder with the Issuing Office at such website, and obtain a complete set of the Bidding Documents from such website. Bidders may rely that sets of Bidding Documents obtained from the Bidding Documents Website are complete, unless an omission is blatant. Registered plan holders will receive Addenda issued by Owner.

[OR]

- 2.04 Bidder may obtain complete sets of Bidding Documents, in the number and format stated in the invitation to bid, from the Issuing Office. Bidders may rely that sets of Bidding Documents obtained from the Issuing Office are complete, unless an omission is blatant. Registered plan holders will receive Addenda issued by Owner.

[OR]

- 2.05 Plan rooms (including construction information subscription services, and electronic and virtual plan rooms) may distribute the Bidding Documents, or make them available for examination. Those prospective bidders that obtain an electronic (digital) copy of the Bidding Documents from a plan room are encouraged to register as plan holders from the Bidding Documents Website or Issuing Office. Owner is not responsible for omissions in Bidding Documents or other documents obtained from plan rooms, or for a Bidder’s failure to obtain Addenda from a plan room.

SECTION 200

2.06 *Electronic Documents*

- A. When the Bidding Requirements indicate that electronic (digital) copies of the Bidding Documents are available, such documents will be made available to the Bidders as Electronic Documents in the manner specified.
1. Bidding Documents will be provided in Adobe PDF (Portable Document Format) (.pdf) **and and AutoCad (.dwg).** It is the intent of the Engineer and Owner that such Electronic Documents are to be exactly representative of the paper copies of the documents. However, because the Owner and Engineer cannot totally control the transmission and receipt of Electronic Documents nor the Contractor's means of reproduction of such documents, the Owner and Engineer cannot and do not guarantee that Electronic Documents and reproductions prepared from those versions are identical in every manner to the paper copies.
- B. Unless otherwise stated in the Bidding Documents, the Bidder may use and rely upon complete sets of Electronic Documents of the Bidding Documents, described in Paragraph 2.06.A above. However, Bidder assumes all risks associated with differences arising from transmission/receipt of Electronic Documents versions of Bidding Documents and reproductions prepared from those versions and, further, assumes all risks, costs, and responsibility associated with use of the Electronic Documents versions to derive information that is not explicitly contained in printed paper versions of the documents, and for Bidder's reliance upon such derived information.

Formatted: Font: Bold, Highlight

ARTICLE 3—QUALIFICATIONS OF BIDDERS

[For design build contracts]

- 3.01 Prospective Bidders must submit required information regarding their qualifications by **[insert deadline for prequalification submittals]**. Owner will review the submitted information to determine which contractors are qualified to bid on the Work. Owner will issue an Addendum listing those contractors that Owner has determined to be qualified to construct the project. Bids will only be accepted from listed contractors. The information that each prospective Bidder must submit to seek prequalification includes the following:
- A. Written evidence establishing its qualifications such as financial data, previous experience, and present commitments.
- B. A written statement that Bidder is authorized to do business in the state where the Project is located, or a written certification that Bidder will obtain such authority prior to the Effective Date of the Contract.
- C. Prospective Bidder's state or other contractor license number, if applicable.
- D. Subcontractor and Supplier qualification information.
- E. Other required information regarding qualifications.

[OR]

SECTION 200

- 3.02 Bidder is to submit the following information with its Bid to demonstrate Bidder's qualifications to perform the Work:
- A. Written evidence establishing its qualifications such as financial data, previous experience, and present commitments.
 - B. A written statement that Bidder is authorized to do business in the state where the Project is located, or a written certification that Bidder will obtain such authority prior to the Effective Date of the Contract.
 - C. Bidder's state or other contractor license number, if applicable.
 - D. Subcontractor and Supplier qualification information.
 - E. Other required information regarding qualifications.
- 3.03 A Bidder's failure to submit required qualification information within the times indicated may disqualify Bidder from receiving an award of the Contract.
- 3.04 No requirement in this Article 3 to submit information will prejudice the right of Owner to seek additional pertinent information regarding Bidder's qualifications.

ARTICLE 4—PRE-BID CONFERENCE

- 4.01 A pre-bid conference will not be conducted for this Project.
- [OR]**
- 4.02 A non-mandatory pre-bid conference will be held at the time and location indicated in the Advertisement or invitation to bid. Representatives of Owner and Engineer will be present to discuss the Project. Bidders are encouraged to attend and participate in the conference; however, attendance at this conference is not required to submit a Bid.
- [OR]**
- 4.03 A mandatory pre-bid conference will be held at the time and location indicated in the Advertisement or invitation to bid. Representatives of Owner and Engineer will be present to discuss the Project. Proposals will not be accepted from Bidders who do not attend the conference. It is each Bidder's responsibility to sign in at the pre-bid conference to verify its participation. Bidders must sign in using the name of the organization that will be submitting a Bid. A list of qualified Bidders that attended the pre-bid conference and are eligible to submit a Bid for this Project will be issued in an Addendum.
- 4.04 Information presented at the pre-Bid conference does not alter the Contract Documents. Owner will issue Addenda to make any changes to the Contract Documents that result from discussions at the pre-Bid conference. Information presented, and statements made at the pre-bid conference will not be binding or legally effective unless incorporated in an Addendum.

SECTION 200

ARTICLE 5—SITE AND OTHER AREAS; EXISTING SITE CONDITIONS; EXAMINATION OF SITE; OWNER'S SAFETY PROGRAM; OTHER WORK AT THE SITE

5.01 *Site and Other Areas*

- A. The Site is identified in the Bidding Documents. By definition, the Site includes rights-of-way, easements, and other lands furnished by Owner for the use of the Contractor. Any additional lands required for temporary construction facilities, construction equipment, or storage of materials and equipment, and any access needed for such additional lands, are to be obtained and paid for by Contractor.

5.02 *Existing Site Conditions*

- A. *Subsurface and Physical Conditions; Hazardous Environmental Conditions*
 - 1. _____

5.03 *Other Site-related Documents*

- A. In addition to the documents regarding existing Site conditions referred to in Paragraph 5.02.A, the following other documents relating to conditions at or adjacent to the Site are known to Owner and made available to Bidders for reference:

- 1. **[List of other Site-related documents].**

Owner will make copies of these other Site-related documents available to any Bidder on request.

- B. Owner has not verified the contents of these other Site-related documents, and Bidder may not rely on the accuracy of any data or information in such documents. Bidder is responsible for any interpretation or conclusion Bidder draws from the other Site-related documents.
- C. The other Site-related documents are not part of the Contract Documents.
- D. Bidders are encouraged to review the other Site-related documents, but Bidders will not be held accountable for any data or information in such documents. The requirement to review and take responsibility for documentary Site information is limited to information in (1) the Contract Documents and (2) the Technical Data.
- E. No other Site-related documents are available.

5.04 *Site Visit and Testing by Bidders*

- A. Bidder is required to visit the Site and conduct a thorough visual examination of the Site and adjacent areas. During the visit the Bidder must not disturb any ongoing operations at the Site.
- B. **[A Site visit is scheduled following the pre-bid conference. Maps to the Site will be available at the pre-Bid conference.]**
- C. **[A Site visit is scheduled for [designate, date, time and location]. Maps to the Site will be made available upon request.]**
- D. Bidders visiting the Site are required to arrange their own transportation to the Site.

SECTION 200

- E. All access to the Site other than during a regularly scheduled Site visit must be coordinated through the following Owner or Engineer contact for visiting the Site: **[provide contact information]**. Bidder must conduct the required Site visit during normal working hours.
- F. Bidder is not required to conduct any subsurface testing, or exhaustive investigations of Site conditions.
- G. On request, and to the extent Owner has control over the Site, and schedule permitting, the Owner will provide Bidder general access to the Site to conduct such additional examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, and studies as Bidder deems necessary for preparing and submitting a successful Bid. Owner will not have any obligation to grant such access if doing so is not practical because of existing operations, security or safety concerns, or restraints on Owner's authority regarding the Site. Bidder is responsible for establishing access needed to reach specific selected test sites.
- H. Bidder must comply with all applicable Laws and Regulations regarding excavation and location of utilities, obtain all permits, and comply with all terms and conditions established by Owner or by property owners or other entities controlling the Site with respect to schedule, access, existing operations, security, liability insurance, and applicable safety programs.
- I. Bidder must fill all holes and clean up and restore the Site to its former condition upon completion of such explorations, investigations, tests, and studies.

5.05 **[Owner's Safety Program]**

- A. **Site visits and work at the Site may be governed by an Owner safety program. If an Owner safety program exists, it will be noted in the Supplementary Conditions.]**

5.06 *Other Work at the Site*

- A. **[Owner intends to contract with others for the performance of other work at or adjacent to the Site.**
 - 1. **[Here identify individual or entirety] shall have authority and responsibility for coordination of the various contractors and work forces at the Site;**
 - 2. **The following specific matters are to be covered by such authority and responsibility: [Here itemize such matters];**
- B. **The extent of such authority and responsibilities is: [Here provide the extent]. If Owner is party to a written contract for such other work, then on request, Owner will provide to each Bidder access to examine such contracts (other than portions thereof related to price and other confidential matters), if any.]**

ARTICLE 6—BIDDER'S REPRESENTATIONS AND CERTIFICATIONS

6.01 *Express Representations and Certifications in Bid Form, Agreement*

- A. The Bid Form that each Bidder will submit contains express representations regarding the Bidder's examination of Project documentation, Site visit, and preparation of the Bid, and certifications regarding lack of collusion or fraud in connection with the Bid. Bidder should review these representations and certifications, and assure that Bidder can make the representations and certifications in good faith, before executing and submitting its Bid.

SECTION 200

- B. If Bidder is awarded the Contract, Bidder (as Contractor) will make similar express representations and certifications when it executes the Agreement.

ARTICLE 7—INTERPRETATIONS AND ADDENDA

- 7.01 Owner on its own initiative may issue Addenda to clarify, correct, supplement, or change the Bidding Documents.
- 7.02 Bidder shall submit all questions about the meaning or intent of the Bidding Documents to Engineer in writing. Contact information and submittal procedures for such questions are as follows:
 - A. **[Insert contact information for submittal of questions to Engineer; describe any permissible or required special procedures, such as submittal via a Bidding Documents Website.]**
- 7.03 Interpretations or clarifications considered necessary by Engineer in response to such questions will be issued by Addenda delivered to all registered plan holders. Questions received less than seven days prior to the date for opening of Bids may not be answered.
- 7.04 Only responses set forth in an Addendum will be binding. Oral and other interpretations or clarifications will be without legal effect. Responses to questions are not part of the Contract Documents unless set forth in an Addendum that expressly modifies or supplements the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 8—BID SECURITY

- 8.01 A Bid must be accompanied by Bid security made payable to Owner in an amount of **[5-10%]** percent of Bidder's maximum Bid price (determined by adding the base bid and all alternates) and in the form of a Bid bond issued by a surety meeting the requirements of **Paragraph 6.01 of the General Conditions**. Such Bid bond will be issued in the form included in the Bidding Documents.
- 8.02 The Bid security of the apparent Successful Bidder will be retained until Owner awards the contract to such Bidder, and such Bidder has executed the Contract, furnished the required Contract security, and met the other conditions of the Notice of Award, whereupon the Bid security will be released. If the Successful Bidder fails to execute and deliver the Contract and furnish the required Contract security within 15 days after the Notice of Award, Owner may consider Bidder to be in default, annul the Notice of Award, and the Bid security of that Bidder will be forfeited. Such forfeiture will be Owner's exclusive remedy if Bidder defaults.
- 8.03 The Bid security of other Bidders that Owner believes to have a reasonable chance of receiving the award may be retained by Owner until the earlier of 7 days after the Effective Date of the Contract or 61 days after the Bid opening, whereupon Bid security furnished by such Bidders will be released.
- 8.04 Bid security of other Bidders that Owner believes do not have a reasonable chance of receiving the award will be released within 7 days after the Bid opening.

SECTION 200

ARTICLE 9—CONTRACT TIMES

- 9.01 The number of days within which, or the dates by which, the Work is to be (a) substantially completed and (b) ready for final payment, and (c) Milestones (if any) are to be achieved, are set forth in the Agreement.
- 9.02 Bidder must set forth in the Bid the time by which Bidder must achieve Substantial Completion. The Owner will take Bidder's time commitment regarding Substantial Completion into consideration during the evaluation of Bids, and it will be necessary for the apparent Successful Bidder to satisfy Owner that it will be able to achieve Substantial Completion within the time such Bidder has designated in the Bid. **[If applicable include the following: Bidder must also set forth in the Bid its commitments regarding the achievement of Milestones and readiness for final payment.]** The Successful Bidder's time commitments will be entered into the Agreement or incorporated in the Agreement by reference to the specific terms of the Bid.
- 9.03 Provisions for liquidated damages, if any, for failure to timely attain a Milestone, Substantial Completion, or completion of the Work in readiness for final payment, are set forth in the Agreement.

ARTICLE 10—SUBSTITUTE AND "OR EQUAL" ITEMS

- 10.01 The Contract for the Work, as awarded, will be on the basis of materials and equipment specified or described in the Bidding Documents without consideration during the bidding and Contract award process of possible substitute or "or-equal" items. In cases in which the Contract allows the Contractor to request that Engineer authorize the use of a substitute or "or-equal" item of material or equipment, application for such acceptance may not be made to and will not be considered by Engineer until after the Effective Date of the Contract.
- 10.02 The Contract for the Work, as awarded, will be on the basis of materials and equipment specified or described in the Bidding Documents, and those "or-equal" or substitute or materials and equipment subsequently approved by Engineer prior to the submittal of Bids and identified by Addendum. No item of material or equipment will be considered by Engineer as an "or-equal" or substitute unless written request for approval has been submitted by Bidder and has been received by Engineer within 10 days of the issuance of the Advertisement for Bids or invitation to Bidders. Each such request must comply with the requirements of **Paragraphs 7.05 and 7.06 of the General Conditions**, and the review of the request will be governed by the principles in those paragraphs. The burden of proof of the merit of the proposed item is upon Bidder. Engineer's decision of approval or disapproval of a proposed item will be final. If Engineer approves any such proposed item, such approval will be set forth in an Addendum issued to all registered Bidders. Bidders cannot rely upon approvals made in any other manner.
- 10.03 All prices that Bidder sets forth in its Bid will be based on the presumption that the Contractor will furnish the materials and equipment specified or described in the Bidding Documents, as supplemented by Addenda. Any assumptions regarding the possibility of post-Bid approvals of "or-equal" or substitution requests are made at Bidder's sole risk.

SECTION 200

ARTICLE 11—SUBCONTRACTORS, SUPPLIERS, AND OTHERS

- 11.01 The apparent Successful Bidder, and any other Bidder so requested, must submit to Owner a list of the Subcontractors or Suppliers proposed for the following portions of the Work within five days after Bid opening:
- A. **[List key categories of the Work. Depending on the Project this might include electrical, fire protection, major equipment items].**
- 11.02 If requested by Owner, such list must be accompanied by an experience statement with pertinent information regarding similar projects and other evidence of qualification for each such Subcontractor or Supplier. If Owner or Engineer, after due investigation, has reasonable objection to any proposed Subcontractor or Supplier, Owner may, before the Notice of Award is given, request apparent Successful Bidder to submit an acceptable substitute, in which case apparent Successful Bidder will submit a substitute, Bidder's Bid price will be increased (or decreased) by the difference in cost occasioned by such substitution, and Owner may consider such price adjustment in evaluating Bids and making the Contract award.
- 11.03 If apparent Successful Bidder declines to make any such substitution, Owner may award the Contract to the next lowest Bidder that proposes to use acceptable Subcontractors and Suppliers. Declining to make requested substitutions will constitute grounds for forfeiture of the Bid security of any Bidder. Any Subcontractor or Supplier, so listed and against which Owner or Engineer makes no written objection prior to the giving of the Notice of Award will be deemed acceptable to Owner and Engineer subject to subsequent revocation of such acceptance as provided in **Paragraph 7.07 of the General Conditions.**

ARTICLE 12—PREPARATION OF BID

- 12.01 The Bid Form is included with the Bidding Documents.
- A. All blanks on the Bid Form must be completed in ink and the Bid Form signed in ink. Erasures or alterations must be initialed in ink by the person signing the Bid Form. A Bid price must be indicated for each section, Bid item, alternate, adjustment unit price item, and unit price item listed therein.
- B. If the Bid Form expressly indicates that submitting pricing on a specific alternate item is optional, and Bidder elects to not furnish pricing for such optional alternate item, then Bidder may enter the words "No Bid" or "Not Applicable."
- 12.02 If Bidder has obtained the Bidding Documents as Electronic Documents, then Bidder shall prepare its Bid on a paper copy of the Bid Form printed from the Electronic Documents version of the Bidding Documents. The printed copy of the Bid Form must be clearly legible, printed on 8½ inch by 11-inch paper and as closely identical in appearance to the Electronic Document version of the Bid Form as may be practical. The Owner reserves the right to accept Bid Forms which nominally vary in appearance from the original paper version of the Bid Form, providing that all required information and submittals are included with the Bid.
- A. Before providing a Bid Form, Bidder shall carefully study the Contract Documents, and check and verify pertinent figures and dimensions therein, particularly with respect to applicable field measurements. Bidder shall promptly report in writing to Construction Manager any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy that Bidder discovers, or has actual knowledge of,

SECTION 200

and shall not proceed to submit a Bid Form until the conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy is resolved by a clarification or interpretation by Construction Manager, or by an addendum.

- 12.03 A Bid by a corporation must be executed in the corporate name by a corporate officer (whose title must appear under the signature), accompanied by evidence of authority to sign. The corporate address and state of incorporation must be shown.
- 12.04 A Bid by a partnership must be executed in the partnership name and signed by a partner (whose title must appear under the signature), accompanied by evidence of authority to sign. The official address of the partnership must be shown.
- 12.05 A Bid by a limited liability company must be executed in the name of the firm by a member or other authorized person and accompanied by evidence of authority to sign. The state of formation of the firm and the official address of the firm must be shown.
- 12.06 A Bid by an individual must show the Bidder's name and official address.
- 12.07 A Bid by a joint venture must be executed by an authorized representative of each joint venturer in the manner indicated on the Bid Form. The joint venture must have been formally established prior to submittal of a Bid, and the official address of the joint venture must be shown.
- 12.08 All names must be printed in ink below the signatures.
- 12.09 The Bid must contain an acknowledgment of receipt of all Addenda, the numbers of which must be filled in on the Bid Form.
- 12.10 Postal and e-mail addresses and telephone number for communications regarding the Bid must be shown.
- 12.11 The Bid must contain evidence of Bidder's authority to do business in the state where the Project is located, or Bidder must certify in writing that it will obtain such authority within the time for acceptance of Bids and attach such certification to the Bid.
- 12.12 If Bidder is required to be licensed to submit a Bid or perform the Work in the state where the Project is located, the Bid must contain evidence of Bidder's licensure, or Bidder must certify in writing that it will obtain such licensure within the time for acceptance of Bids and attach such certification to the Bid. Bidder's state contractor license number, if any, must also be shown on the Bid Form.

ARTICLE 13—BASIS OF BID

13.01 *Lump Sum*

- A. Bidders must submit a Bid on a lump sum basis as set forth in the Bid Form.

[OR]

13.02 *Base Bid with Alternates*

- A. Bidders must submit a Bid on a lump sum basis for the base Bid and include a separate price for each alternate described in the Bidding Documents and as provided for in the Bid Form. The price for each alternate will be the amount added to or deleted from the base Bid if Owner selects the alternate.

SECTION 200

- B. In the comparison of Bids, alternates will be applied in the same order of priority as listed in the Bid Form.

13.03 *Sectional Bids*

- A. Bidders may submit a Bid on any individual section or any combination of sections, as set forth in the Bid Form.
- B. Submission of a Bid on any section signifies Bidder's willingness to enter into a Contract for that section alone at the price offered.
- C. If Bidder submits Bids on individual sections and a Bid based on a combination of those sections, such combined Bid need not be the sum of the Bids on the individual sections.
- D. Bidders offering a Bid on one or more sections must be capable of completing the Work covered by those sections within the time period stated in the Agreement.

ARTICLE 14—SUBMITTAL OF BID

- 14.01 The Bidding Documents include one separate unbound copy of the Bid Form, and, if required, the Bid Bond Form. The unbound copy of the Bid Form is to be completed and submitted with the Bid security and the other documents required to be submitted under the terms of Article 2 of the Bid Form.
- 14.02 A Bid must be received no later than the date and time prescribed and at the place indicated in the invitation to bid and must be enclosed in a plainly marked package with the Project title, and, if applicable, the designated portion of the Project for which the Bid is submitted, the name and address of Bidder, and must be accompanied by the Bid security and other required documents. If a Bid is sent by mail or other delivery system, the sealed envelope containing the Bid must be enclosed in a separate package plainly marked on the outside with the notation "BID ENCLOSED." A mailed Bid must be addressed to the location designated in the Advertisement.
- 14.03 Bids received after the date and time prescribed for the opening of bids, or not submitted at the correct location or in the designated manner, may not be accepted and may be returned to the Bidder unopened.

ARTICLE 15—MODIFICATION AND WITHDRAWAL OF BID

- 15.01 An unopened Bid may be withdrawn by an appropriate document duly executed in the same manner that a Bid must be executed and delivered to the place where Bids are to be submitted prior to the date and time for the opening of Bids. Upon receipt of such notice, the unopened Bid will be returned to the Bidder.
- 15.02 If a Bidder wishes to modify its Bid prior to Bid opening, Bidder must withdraw its initial Bid in the manner specified in Paragraph 15.01 and submit a new Bid prior to the date and time for the opening of Bids.
- 15.03 If within 24 hours after Bids are opened any Bidder files a duly signed written notice with Owner and promptly thereafter demonstrates to the reasonable satisfaction of Owner that there was a material and substantial mistake in the preparation of its Bid, the Bidder may withdraw its Bid, and the Bid security will be returned. Thereafter, if the Work is rebid, the Bidder will be disqualified from further bidding on the Work.

SECTION 200

ARTICLE 16—OPENING OF BIDS

16.01 Bids will be opened at the time and place indicated in the advertisement or invitation to bid.

ARTICLE 17—BIDS TO REMAIN SUBJECT TO ACCEPTANCE

17.01 All Bids will remain subject to acceptance for the period of time stated in the Bid Form, but Owner may, in its sole discretion, release any Bid and return the Bid security prior to the end of this period.

ARTICLE 18—EVALUATION OF BIDS AND AWARD OF CONTRACT

18.01 Owner reserves the right to reject any or all Bids, including without limitation, nonconforming, nonresponsive, unbalanced, or conditional Bids. Owner also reserves the right to waive all minor Bid informalities not involving price, time, or changes in the Work, to negotiate contract terms with the Successful Bidder, and to accept the proposal that is in the opinion of the Owner in its best interest. If it appears that the Owner can perform the work or secure material for less than the lowest bid, it may proceed to do so. (§ 32-1-1001(1)(d)(I)).

18.02 Owner may reject the Bid of any Bidder that Owner finds, after reasonable inquiry and evaluation, to not be responsible.

18.03 If Bidder purports to add terms or conditions to its Bid, takes exception to any provision of the Bidding Documents, or attempts to alter the contents of the Contract Documents for purposes of the Bid, whether in the Bid itself or in a separate communication to Owner or Engineer, then Owner may reject the Bid as nonresponsive.

18.04 If Owner awards the contract for the Work, such award will be to the responsible Bidder submitting the lowest responsive Bid.

18.05 *Evaluation of Bids*

A. In evaluating Bids, Owner will consider whether the Bids comply with the prescribed requirements, and such alternates, unit prices, and other data, as may be requested in the Bid Form or prior to the Notice of Award.

B. The Owner reserves the right to select a general contractor or multiple contractors to perform the Work in the sole discretion of the Owner.

18.06 In evaluating whether a Bidder is responsible, Owner will consider the qualifications of the Bidder and may consider the qualifications and experience of Subcontractors proposed for those portions of the Work for which the identity of Subcontractors must be submitted as provided in the Bidding Documents.

18.07 Owner may conduct such investigations as Owner deems necessary to establish the responsibility, qualifications, and financial ability of Bidders and any proposed Subcontractors.

ARTICLE 19—BONDS AND INSURANCE

19.01 Article 6 of the General Conditions, as may be modified by the Supplementary Conditions, sets forth Owner's requirements as to performance and payment bonds, other required bonds (if any),

SECTION 200

and insurance. When the Successful Bidder delivers the executed Agreement to Owner, it must be accompanied by required bonds and insurance documentation.

- 19.02 Article 8, Bid Security, of these Instructions, addresses any requirements for providing bid bonds as part of the bidding process.

ARTICLE 20—SIGNING OF AGREEMENT

- 20.01 When Owner issues a Notice of Award to the Successful Bidder, it will be accompanied by the unexecuted counterparts of the Agreement along with the other Contract Documents as identified in the Agreement. Within 15 days thereafter, Successful Bidder must execute and deliver the required number of counterparts of the Agreement and any bonds and insurance documentation required to be delivered by the Contract Documents to Owner. Within 10 days thereafter, Owner will deliver one fully executed counterpart of the Agreement to Successful Bidder, together with printed and electronic copies of the Contract Documents as stated in Paragraph 2.02 of the General Conditions.

ARTICLE 21—SALES AND USE TAXES

- 21.01 Owner is exempt from Colorado sales and use taxes on materials and equipment to be incorporated in the Work. Said taxes must not be included in the Bid. Contractor will use the Owner's exemption number to apply for its own exemption for the Project. Refer to Paragraph SC-7.10 of the Supplementary Conditions for additional information.

BID FORM FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

The terms used in this Bid with initial capital letters have the meanings stated in the Instructions to Bidders, the General Conditions, and the Supplementary Conditions.

ARTICLE 1—OWNER AND BIDDER

- 1.01 This Bid is submitted to: **LEYDEN ROCK METROPOLITAN DISTRICT**
- 1.02 The undersigned Bidder proposes and agrees, if this Bid is accepted, to enter into an Agreement with Owner in the form included in the Bidding Documents to perform all Work as specified or indicated in the Bidding Documents for the prices and within the times indicated in this Bid and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Bidding Documents.

ARTICLE 2—ATTACHMENTS TO THIS BID

- 2.01 The following documents are submitted with and made a condition of this Bid:
 - A. Required Bid security;
 - B. List of Proposed Subcontractors;
 - C. List of Proposed Suppliers;
 - D. Evidence of authority to do business in the state of the Project;
 - E. Contractor’s license number as evidence of Bidder’s State Contractor’s License or a covenant by Bidder to obtain said license within the time for acceptance of Bids;
 - F. **[Required Bidder Qualification Statement with supporting data]; and**
 - G. **[List other documents and edit above as pertinent].**

ARTICLE 3—BASIS OF BID—LUMP SUM BID AND UNIT PRICES

- 3.01 *Lump Sum Bids*
 - A. Bidder will complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents for the following lump sum (stipulated) price(s), together with any Unit Prices indicated in Paragraph 3.02:

- 1. Lump Sum Price (Single Lump Sum)

Lump Sum Bid Price	\$
--------------------	----

- 2. Lump Sum Price (Base Bid and Alternates)

Lump Sum Bid Price for Base Bid	\$
Alternate A [Add] [Deduct]	\$
Alternate B [Add] [Deduct]	\$

- 3. Lump Sum Price (Sectional Lump Sum Bids)

Lump Sum Bid Price for Section I only	\$
---------------------------------------	----

SECTION 410

Lump Sum Bid Price for Section II only	\$
Lump Sum Bid Price for Section I and II	\$

3.02 *Unit Price Bids*

A. Bidder will perform the following Work at the indicated unit prices:

Item No.	Description	Unit	Estimated Quantity	Bid Unit Price	Bid Amount
					\$
					\$
					\$
					\$
					\$
Total of All Unit Price Bid Items					\$

B. Bidder acknowledges that:

1. each Bid Unit Price includes an amount considered by Bidder to be adequate to cover Contractor’s overhead and profit for each separately identified item, and
2. estimated quantities are not guaranteed, and are solely for the purpose of comparison of Bids, and final payment for all Unit Price Work will be based on actual quantities, determined as provided in the Contract Documents.

3.03 *Total Bid Price (Lump Sum and Unit Prices)*

Total Bid Price (Total of all Lump Sum and Unit Price Bids)	\$
---	----

ARTICLE 4—TIME OF COMPLETION

4.01 Bidder agrees that the Work will be substantially complete and will be completed and ready for final payment in accordance with Paragraph 15.06 of the General Conditions on or before the dates or within the number of calendar days indicated in the Agreement.

4.02 Bidder accepts the provisions of the Agreement as to liquidated damages.

ARTICLE 5—BIDDER’S ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS: ACCEPTANCE PERIOD, INSTRUCTIONS, AND RECEIPT OF ADDENDA

5.01 *Bid Acceptance Period*

A. This Bid will remain subject to acceptance for 60 days after the Bid opening, or for such longer period of time that Bidder may agree to in writing upon request of Owner.

5.02 *Instructions to Bidders*

A. Bidder accepts all of the terms and conditions of the Instructions to Bidders, including without limitation those dealing with the disposition of Bid security.

SECTION 410

5.03 *Receipt of Addenda*

A. Bidder hereby acknowledges receipt of the following Addenda: **[Add rows as needed. Bidder is to complete table.]**

Addendum Number	Addendum Date

ARTICLE 6—BIDDER’S REPRESENTATIONS AND CERTIFICATIONS

6.01 *Bidder’s Representations*

- A. In submitting this Bid, Bidder represents the following:
1. Bidder has examined and carefully studied the Bidding Documents, including Addenda.
 2. Bidder has visited the Site, conducted a thorough visual examination of the Site and adjacent areas, and become familiar with the general, local, and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.
 3. Bidder is familiar with all Laws and Regulations that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.
 4. Bidder has carefully studied the reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site and the drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site that have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions, with respect to the Technical Data in such reports and drawings.
 5. Bidder has carefully studied the reports and drawings relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions, if any, at or adjacent to the Site that have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions, with respect to Technical Data in such reports and drawings.
 6. Bidder has considered the information known to Bidder itself; information commonly known to contractors doing business in the locality of the Site; information and observations obtained from visits to the Site; the Bidding Documents; and the Technical Data identified in the Supplementary Conditions or by definition, with respect to the effect of such information, observations, and Technical Data on (a) the cost, progress, and performance of the Work; (b) the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Bidder, if selected as Contractor; and (c) Bidder’s (Contractor’s) safety precautions and programs.
 7. Based on the information and observations referred to in the preceding paragraph, Bidder agrees that no further examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, or data are necessary for the performance of the Work at the Contract Price, within the Contract Times, and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Contract.
 8. Bidder is aware of the general nature of work to be performed by Owner and others at the Site that relates to the Work as indicated in the Bidding Documents.

SECTION 410

9. Bidder has given Engineer written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, or discrepancies that Bidder has discovered in the Bidding Documents, and of discrepancies between Site conditions and the Contract Documents, and the written resolution thereof by Engineer is acceptable to Contractor.
10. The Bidding Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performance and furnishing of the Work.
11. The submission of this Bid constitutes an incontrovertible representation by Bidder that without exception the Bid and all prices in the Bid are premised upon performing and furnishing the Work required by the Bidding Documents.

6.02 *Bidder's Certifications*

A. The Bidder certifies the following:

1. This Bid is genuine and not made in the interest of or on behalf of any undisclosed individual or entity and is not submitted in conformity with any collusive agreement or rules of any group, association, organization, or corporation.
2. Bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other Bidder to submit a false or sham Bid.
3. Bidder has not solicited or induced any individual or entity to refrain from bidding.
4. Bidder has not engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, or coercive practices in competing for the Contract. For the purposes of this Paragraph 6.02.A:
 - a. Corrupt practice means the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting of anything of value likely to influence the action of a public official in the bidding process.
 - b. Fraudulent practice means an intentional misrepresentation of facts made (a) to influence the bidding process to the detriment of Owner, (b) to establish bid prices at artificial non-competitive levels, or (c) to deprive Owner of the benefits of free and open competition.
 - c. Collusive practice means a scheme or arrangement between two or more Bidders, with or without the knowledge of Owner, a purpose of which is to establish bid prices at artificial, non-competitive levels.
 - d. Coercive practice means harming or threatening to harm, directly or indirectly, persons or their property to influence their participation in the bidding process or affect the execution of the Contract.

SECTION 410

BIDDER hereby submits this Bid as set forth above:

Bidder:

(typed or printed name of organization)

By:

(individual's signature)

Name:

(typed or printed)

Title:

(typed or printed)

Date:

(typed or printed)

If Bidder is a corporation, a partnership, or a joint venture, attach evidence of authority to sign.

Attest:

(individual's signature)

Name:

(typed or printed)

Title:

(typed or printed)

Date:

(typed or printed)

Address for giving notices:

Bidder's Contact:

Name:

(typed or printed)

Title:

(typed or printed)

Phone:

Email:

Address:

Bidder's Contractor License No.: (if applicable)

BID BOND

Bidder Name: [Full formal name of Bidder] Address <i>(principal place of business)</i> : [Address of Bidder's principal place of business]	Surety Name: [Full formal name of Surety] Address <i>(principal place of business)</i> : [Address of Surety's principal place of business]
Owner Name: [Full formal name of Owner] Address <i>(principal place of business)</i> : [Address of Owner's principal place of business]	Bid Project <i>(name and location)</i> : [Owner project/contract name, and location of the project] Bid Due Date: [Enter date bid is due]
Bond Bond Amount: [5-10% of contract] Date of Bond: [Date]	
Surety and Bidder, intending to be legally bound hereby, subject to the terms set forth in this Bid Bond, do each cause this Bid Bond to be duly executed by an authorized officer, agent, or representative.	
Bidder	Surety
_____	_____
<i>(Full formal name of Bidder)</i>	<i>(Full formal name of Surety) (corporate seal)</i>
By: _____	By: _____
<i>(Signature)</i>	<i>(Signature) (Attach Power of Attorney)</i>
Name: _____	Name: _____
<i>(Printed or typed)</i>	<i>(Printed or typed)</i>
Title: _____	Title: _____
Attest: _____	Attest: _____
<i>(Signature)</i>	<i>(Signature)</i>
Name: _____	Name: _____
<i>(Printed or typed)</i>	<i>(Printed or typed)</i>
Title: _____	Title: _____
Notes: (1) Note: Addresses are to be used for giving any required notice. (2) Provide execution by any additional parties, such as joint venturers, if necessary.	

SECTION 435

1. Bidder and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns to pay to Owner upon default of Bidder any difference between the total amount of Bidder's Bid and the total amount of the Bid of the next lowest, responsible Bidder that submitted a responsive Bid, as determined by Owner, for the work required by the Contract Documents, provided that:
 - 1.1. If there is no such next Bidder, and Owner does not abandon the Project, then Bidder and Surety shall pay to Owner the bond amount set forth on the face of this Bond, and
 - 1.2. In no event will Bidder's and Surety's obligation hereunder exceed the bond amount set forth on the face of this Bond.
 - 1.3. Recovery under the terms of this Bond will be Owner's sole and exclusive remedy upon default of Bidder.
2. Default of Bidder occurs upon the failure of Bidder to deliver within the time required by the Bidding Documents (or any extension thereof agreed to in writing by Owner) the executed Agreement required by the Bidding Documents and any performance and payment bonds required by the Bidding Documents.
3. This obligation will be null and void if:
 - 3.1 Owner accepts Bidder's Bid and Bidder delivers within the time required by the Bidding Documents (or any extension thereof agreed to in writing by Owner) the executed Agreement required by the Bidding Documents and any performance and payment bonds required by the Bidding Documents, or
 - 3.2 All Bids are rejected by Owner, or
 - 3.3 Owner fails to issue a Notice of Award to Bidder within the time specified in the Bidding Documents (or any extension thereof agreed to in writing by Bidder and, if applicable, consented to by Surety when required by Paragraph 5 hereof).
4. Payment under this Bond will be due and payable upon default of Bidder and within 30 calendar days after receipt by Bidder and Surety of written notice of default from Owner, which notice will be given with reasonable promptness, identifying this Bond and the Project and including a statement of the amount due.
5. Surety waives notice of any and all defenses based on or arising out of any time extension to issue Notice of Award agreed to in writing by Owner and Bidder, provided that the total time for issuing Notice of Award including extensions will not in the aggregate exceed 120 days from Bid due date without Surety's written consent.
6. No suit or action will be commenced under this Bond prior to 30 calendar days after the notice of default required in Paragraph 4 above is received by Bidder and Surety, and in no case later than one year after the Bid due date.
7. Any suit or action under this Bond must be commenced only in a court of competent jurisdiction located in the state in which the Project is located.
8. Notices required hereunder must be in writing and sent to Bidder and Surety at their respective addresses shown on the face of this Bond. Such notices may be sent by personal delivery, commercial courier, or by United States Postal Service registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage pre-paid, and will be deemed to be effective upon receipt by the party concerned.
9. Surety shall cause to be attached to this Bond a current and effective Power of Attorney evidencing the authority of the officer, agent, or representative who executed this Bond on behalf of Surety to execute, seal, and deliver such Bond and bind the Surety thereby.

SECTION 435

10. This Bond is intended to conform to all applicable statutory requirements. Any applicable requirement of any applicable statute that has been omitted from this Bond will be deemed to be included herein as if set forth at length. If any provision of this Bond conflicts with any applicable statute, then the provision of said statute governs and the remainder of this Bond that is not in conflict therewith continues in full force and effect.
11. The term "Bid" as used herein includes a Bid, offer, or proposal as applicable.

Section 510

NOTICE OF AWARD

Date of Issuance:

Owner:

Owner's Project No.:

Engineer:

Engineer's Project No.:

Project:

Contract Name:

Bidder:

Bidder's Address:

You are notified that Owner has accepted your Bid dated **[date]** for the above Contract, and that you are the Successful Bidder and are awarded a Contract for:

[Describe Work, alternates, or sections of Work awarded]

The Contract Price of the awarded Contract is \$**[Contract Price]**. Contract Price is subject to adjustment based on the provisions of the Contract, including but not limited to those governing changes, Unit Price Work, and Work performed on a cost-plus-fee basis, as applicable.

[Number of copies sent] unexecuted counterparts of the Agreement accompany this Notice of Award, and one copy of the Contract Documents accompanies this Notice of Award, or has been transmitted or made available to Bidder electronically.

Drawings will be delivered separately from the other Contract Documents.

You must comply with the following conditions precedent within 15 days of the date of receipt of this Notice of Award:

1. Deliver to Owner **[number of copies sent]** counterparts of the Agreement, signed by Bidder (as Contractor).
2. Deliver with the signed Agreement(s) the Contract security (such as required performance and payment bonds) and insurance documentation, as specified in the Instructions to Bidders and in the General Conditions, Articles 2 and 6.
3. Other conditions precedent (if any): **[Describe other conditions that require Successful Bidder's compliance]**

Failure to comply with these conditions within the time specified will entitle Owner to consider you in default, annul this Notice of Award, and declare your Bid security forfeited.

Within 10 days after you comply with the above conditions, Owner will return to you one fully signed counterpart of the Agreement, together with any additional copies of the Contract Documents as indicated in Paragraph 2.02 of the General Conditions.

Owner: **[Full formal name of Owner]**

By (signature): _____

Name (printed): _____

Title: _____

Section 510

Copy: Engineer

AGREEMENT BETWEEN OWNER AND CONTRACTOR FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT (STIPULATED PRICE)

This Agreement is by and between LEYDEN ROCK METROPOLITAN DISTRICT (“Owner”) and [name of contracting entity] (“Contractor”).

Terms used in this Agreement have the meanings stated in the General Conditions and the Supplementary Conditions.

Owner and Contractor hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1—WORK

1.01 Contractor shall complete all Work as specified or indicated in the Contract Documents. The Work is generally described as follows: [Brief description of Work]

ARTICLE 2—THE PROJECT

2.01 The Project, of which the Work under the Contract Documents is a part, is generally described as follows: [Brief description of Project]

ARTICLE 3—ENGINEER

3.01 The Owner has retained [insert name of engineering firm] (“Engineer”) to act as Owner’s representative, assume all duties and responsibilities of Engineer, and have the rights and authority assigned to Engineer in the Contract.

3.02 The part of the Project that pertains to the Work has been designed by _____.

ARTICLE 4—CONTRACT TIMES

4.01 *Time is of the Essence*

A. All time limits for Milestones, if any, Substantial Completion, and completion and readiness for final payment as stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence of the Contract.

4.02 *Contract Times: Dates*

A. The Work will be substantially complete on or before [date], and completed and ready for final payment in accordance with Paragraph 15.06 of the General Conditions on or before [date].

[OR]

4.03 *Contract Times: Days*

A. The Work will be substantially complete within [number] days after the date when the Contract Times commence to run as provided in Paragraph 4.01 of the General Conditions, and completed and ready for final payment in accordance with Paragraph 15.06 of the

SECTION 520

General Conditions within **[number]** days after the date when the Contract Times commence to run.

4.04 *Milestones*

- A. A. Parts of the Work must be substantially completed on or before the following Milestone(s):
1. 1. Milestone 1 **[event & date/days]**
 2. 2. Milestone 2 **[event & date/days]**
 3. 3. Milestone 3 **[event & date/days]**

4.05 *Liquidated Damages*

- A. Contractor and Owner recognize that time is of the essence as stated in Paragraph 4.01 above and that Owner will suffer financial and other losses if the Work is not completed and Milestones not achieved within the Contract Times, as duly modified. The parties also recognize the delays, expense, and difficulties involved in proving, in a legal or arbitration proceeding, the actual loss suffered by Owner if the Work is not completed on time. Accordingly, instead of requiring any such proof, Owner and Contractor agree that as liquidated damages for delay (but not as a penalty):
1. *Substantial Completion:* Contractor shall pay Owner **[\$[number]]** for each day that expires after the time (as duly adjusted pursuant to the Contract) specified above for Substantial Completion, until the Work is substantially complete.
 2. *Completion of Remaining Work:* After Substantial Completion, if Contractor shall neglect, refuse, or fail to complete the remaining Work within the Contract Times (as duly adjusted pursuant to the Contract) for completion and readiness for final payment, Contractor shall pay Owner **[\$[number]]** for each day that expires after such time until the Work is completed and ready for final payment.
 3. Liquidated damages for failing to timely attain Milestones, Substantial Completion, and Final Completion are not additive, and will not be imposed concurrently.
- B. If Owner recovers liquidated damages for a delay in completion by Contractor, then such liquidated damages are Owner's sole and exclusive remedy for such delay, and Owner is precluded from recovering any other damages, whether actual, direct, excess, or consequential, for such delay, except for special damages (if any) specified in this Agreement.

- C. **[OPTION: Incentive Payment: Contractor and Owner further recognize the Owner will realize financial and other benefits if the Work is completed prior to the time specified for Substantial Completion. Accordingly, Owner and Contractor agree that as an incentive payment for early completion, Owner shall pay Contractor **[\$[number]]** for each day prior to the time specified above for Substantial Completion (as duly adjusted pursuant to the Contract) that the Work is substantially complete. The maximum incentive payment will be **[\$[number]].]****

Formatted: Highlight

SECTION 520

4.06 *Special Damages*

- A. Contractor shall reimburse Owner (1) for any fines or penalties imposed on Owner as a direct result of the Contractor’s failure to attain Substantial Completion according to the Contract Times, and (2) for the actual costs reasonably incurred by Owner for engineering, construction observation, inspection, and administrative services needed after the time specified in Paragraph 4.02 for Substantial Completion (as duly adjusted pursuant to the Contract), until the Work is substantially complete.
- B. After Contractor achieves Substantial Completion, if Contractor shall neglect, refuse, or fail to complete the remaining Work within the Contract Times, Contractor shall reimburse Owner for the actual costs reasonably incurred by Owner for engineering, construction observation, inspection, and administrative services needed after the time specified in Paragraph 4.02 for Work to be completed and ready for final payment (as duly adjusted pursuant to the Contract), until the Work is completed and ready for final payment.
- C. The special damages imposed in this paragraph are supplemental to any liquidated damages for delayed completion established in this Agreement.

ARTICLE 5—CONTRACT PRICE

5.01 Owner shall pay Contractor for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, the amounts that follow, subject to adjustment under the Contract:

- A. For all Work, a lump sum of **[\$number]**.
- B. For all Work other than Unit Price Work, a lump sum of **[\$number]**.

All specific cash allowances are included in the above price in accordance with Paragraph 13.02 of the General Conditions.

- C. For all Unit Price Work, an amount equal to the sum of the extended prices (established for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work by multiplying the unit price times the actual quantity of that item).

Unit Price Work					
Item No.	Description	Unit	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Extended Price
				\$	\$
				\$	\$
				\$	\$
				\$	\$
				\$	\$
Total of all Extended Prices for Unit Price Work (subject to final adjustment based on actual quantities)					\$

SECTION 520

D. The extended prices for Unit Price Work set forth as of the Effective Date of the Contract are based on estimated quantities. As provided in Paragraph 13.03 of the General Conditions, estimated quantities are not guaranteed, and determinations of actual quantities and classifications are to be made by Engineer.

- E. Total of Lump Sum Amount and Unit Price Work (subject to final Unit Price adjustment) **\$(number)**.
- F. For all Work, at the prices stated in Contractor's Bid, attached hereto as an exhibit.

ARTICLE 6—PAYMENT PROCEDURES

6.01 *Submittal and Processing of Payments*

- A. Contractor shall submit Applications for Payment in accordance with Article 15 of the General Conditions. Applications for Payment will be processed by Engineer as provided in the General Conditions.

6.02 *Progress Payments; Retainage*

- A. Owner shall make progress payments on the basis of Contractor's Applications for Payment on or about the forty-fifth (45th) day after receipt of an Application for Payment [ordinal number, such as 5th] day of each month during performance of the Work as provided in Paragraph 6.02.A.1 below, provided that such Applications for Payment have been submitted in a timely manner and otherwise meet the requirements of the Contract. All such payments will be measured by the Schedule of Values established as provided in the General Conditions (and in the case of Unit Price Work based on the number of units completed) or, in the event there is no Schedule of Values, as provided elsewhere in the Contract.

- 1. Prior to Substantial Completion, progress payments will be made in an amount equal to the percentage indicated below but, in each case, less the aggregate of payments previously made and less such amounts as Owner may withhold, including but not limited to liquidated damages, in accordance with the Contract, including but not limited to amounts set off by Owner pursuant to Paragraph 15.01.E of the General Conditions.
 - a. **[Ninety Five]** percent of the value of the Work completed (with the balance being retainage).

- ~~b. Upon Substantial Completion, Owner shall pay an amount sufficient to increase total payments to Contractor to **[One Hundred percent (100%)]** of the Work completed, less such amounts set off by Owner pursuant to Paragraph 15.01.E of the General Conditions, and less **[Two Hundred percent (200%)]** of Engineer's estimate of the value of Work to be completed or corrected as shown on the punch list of items to be completed or corrected prior to final payment.~~

Formatted: Level 5, Indent: Left: 1"

6.03 *Final Payment*

- A. Upon Final Completion and acceptance of the Work, Owner shall pay the remainder of the Contract Price in accordance with Paragraph 15.06 of the General Conditions.

SECTION 520

6.04 *Consent of Surety*

- A. Owner will not make final payment, or return or release retainage at Substantial Completion or any other time, unless Contractor submits written consent of the surety to such payment, return, or release.

6.05 *Interest*

- A. All amounts not paid when due will bear interest at the rate of **[Twelve percent (12%)]** per annum.

ARTICLE 7—CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

7.01 *Contents*

- A. The Contract Documents consist of all of the following:
 - 1. This Agreement.
 - 2. Bonds:
 - a. Performance bond (together with power of attorney).
 - b. Payment bond (together with power of attorney).
 - 3. General Conditions.
 - 4. Supplementary Conditions.
 - 5. Specifications as listed in the table of contents of the project manual (copy of list attached).
 - 6. Drawings (not attached but incorporated by reference) consisting of **[number]** sheets with each sheet bearing the following general title: **[title on Drawings]**.
 - 7. Addenda (numbers **[number]** to **[number]**, inclusive).

 - 9. The following which may be delivered or issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract and are not attached hereto:
 - a. Notice to Proceed.
 - b. Work Change Directives.
 - c. Change Orders.
 - d. Field Orders.
 - e. Warranty Bond, if any.
- B. The Contract Documents listed in Paragraph 7.01.A are attached to this Agreement (except as expressly noted otherwise above).
- C. There are no Contract Documents other than those listed above in this Article 7.

SECTION 520

- D. The Contract Documents may only be amended, modified, or supplemented as provided in the Contract.

ARTICLE 8—REPRESENTATIONS, CERTIFICATIONS, AND STIPULATIONS

8.01 *Contractor's Representations*

- A. In order to induce Owner to enter into this Contract, Contractor makes the following representations:
1. Contractor has examined and carefully studied the Contract Documents, including Addenda.
 2. Contractor has visited the Site, conducted a thorough visual examination of the Site and adjacent areas, and become familiar with the general, local, and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.
 3. Contractor is familiar with all Laws and Regulations that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.
 4. Contractor has carefully studied the reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site and the drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site that have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions, with respect to the Technical Data in such reports and drawings.
 5. Contractor has carefully studied the reports and drawings relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions, if any, at or adjacent to the Site that have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions, with respect to Technical Data in such reports and drawings.
 6. Contractor has considered the information known to Contractor itself; information commonly known to contractors doing business in the locality of the Site; information and observations obtained from visits to the Site; the Contract Documents; and the Technical Data identified in the Supplementary Conditions or by definition, with respect to the effect of such information, observations, and Technical Data on (a) the cost, progress, and performance of the Work; (b) the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor; and (c) Contractor's safety precautions and programs.
 7. Based on the information and observations referred to in the preceding paragraph, Contractor agrees that no further examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, or data are necessary for the performance of the Work at the Contract Price, within the Contract Times, and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Contract.
 8. Contractor is aware of the general nature of work to be performed by Owner and others at the Site that relates to the Work as indicated in the Contract Documents.
 9. Contractor has given Engineer written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, or discrepancies that Contractor has discovered in the Contract Documents, and of

SECTION 520

discrepancies between Site conditions and the Contract Documents, and the written resolution thereof by Engineer is acceptable to Contractor.

10. The Contract Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performance and furnishing of the Work.
11. Contractor's entry into this Contract constitutes an incontrovertible representation by Contractor that without exception all prices in the Agreement are premised upon performing and furnishing the Work required by the Contract Documents.

8.02 *Contractor's Certifications*

- A. Contractor certifies that it has not engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, or coercive practices in competing for or in executing the Contract. For the purposes of this Paragraph 8.02:
 1. "corrupt practice" means the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting of anything of value likely to influence the action of a public official in the bidding process or in the Contract execution;
 2. "fraudulent practice" means an intentional misrepresentation of facts made (a) to influence the bidding process or the execution of the Contract to the detriment of Owner, (b) to establish Bid or Contract prices at artificial non-competitive levels, or (c) to deprive Owner of the benefits of free and open competition;
 3. "collusive practice" means a scheme or arrangement between two or more Bidders, with or without the knowledge of Owner, a purpose of which is to establish Bid prices at artificial, non-competitive levels; and
 4. "coercive practice" means harming or threatening to harm, directly or indirectly, persons or their property to influence their participation in the bidding process or affect the execution of the Contract.

SECTION 520

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Owner and Contractor have signed this Agreement.

This Agreement will be effective on **[indicate date on which Contract becomes effective]** (which is the Effective Date of the Contract).

Owner:

Contractor:

(typed or printed name of organization)

(typed or printed name of organization)

By: _____
(individual's signature)

By: _____
(individual's signature)

Date: _____
(date signed)

Date: _____
(date signed)

Name: _____
(typed or printed)

Name: _____
(typed or printed)

Title: _____
(typed or printed)

Title: _____
(typed or printed)

Attest: _____
(individual's signature)

Attest: _____
(individual's signature)

Title: _____
(typed or printed)

Title: _____
(typed or printed)

Address for giving notices:

Address for giving notices:

Designated Representative:

Designated Representative:

Name: _____
(typed or printed)

Name: _____
(typed or printed)

Title: _____
(typed or printed)

Title: _____
(typed or printed)

Address:

Address:

Phone: _____

Phone: _____

Email: _____

Email: _____

License No.: _____
(where applicable)

State: _____

This document is a MODIFIED version of EJCDC® C-520, Copyright© 2018 by the National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers, or is based in part on excerpts from copyrighted EJCDC documents. All rights reserved. Those portions of the text that originated in copyrighted EJCDC documents remain subject to the copyright.

SECTION 520

Contractor Notary Block:

STATE OF COLORADO)
) ss.
COUNTY OF _____)

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this ____ day of _____, 2025__, by _____, as the _____ of _____.

Witness my hand and official seal.

My commission expires:

Notary Public

SECTION 550

NOTICE TO PROCEED

Owner: _____ Owner's Project No.: _____
Engineer: _____ Engineer's Project No.: _____
Contractor: _____ Contractor's Project No.: _____
Project: _____
Contract Name: _____
Effective Date of Contract: _____

Owner hereby notifies Contractor that the Contract Times under the above Contract will commence to run on **[date Contract Times are to start]** pursuant to Paragraph 4.01 of the General Conditions.

On that date, Contractor shall start performing its obligations under the Contract Documents. No Work will be done at the Site prior to such date.

In accordance with the Agreement: **[Select one of the following two alternatives, insert dates or number of days, and delete the other alternative.]**

The date by which Substantial Completion must be achieved is **[date for Substantial Completion, from Agreement]**, and the date by which readiness for final payment must be achieved is **[date for readiness, from Agreement]**.

[or]

The number of days to achieve Substantial Completion is **[number of days, from Agreement]** from the date stated above for the commencement of the Contract Times, resulting in a date for Substantial Completion of **[date, calculated from commencement date above]**; and the number of days to achieve readiness for final payment is **[number of days, from Agreement]** from the commencement date of the Contract Times, resulting in a date for readiness for final payment of **[date, calculated from commencement date above]**.

Before starting any Work at the Site, Contractor must comply with the following:

[Note any access limitations, security procedures, or other restrictions]

Owner: **[Full formal name of Owner]**
By *(signature)*: _____
Name *(printed)*: _____
Title: _____
Date Issued: _____
Copy: Engineer

PERFORMANCE BOND

Commented [MJM1]: Standard Conditions
 6.01 Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds
 A. Contractor shall furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount at least equal to the Contract Price, as security for the faithful performance and payment of Contractor’s obligations under the Contract. These bonds must remain in effect until **one year** after the date when final payment becomes due or until completion of the correction period specified in Paragraph 15.08, whichever is later, except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations, the terms of a prescribed bond form, the Supplementary Conditions, or other provisions of the Contract.

 Our supplemental conditions modify this period from one year to **two years**.

Contractor Name: [Full formal name of Contractor] Address <i>(principal place of business)</i> : [Address of Contractor’s principal place of business]	Surety Name: [Full formal name of Surety] Address <i>(principal place of business)</i> : [Address of Surety’s principal place of business]
Owner Name: [Full formal name of Owner] Mailing address <i>(principal place of business)</i> : [Address of Owner’s principal place of business]	Contract Description <i>(name and location)</i> : [Owner’s project/contract name, and location of the project] Contract Price: [Amount from Contract] Effective Date of Contract: [Date from Contract]
Bond Bond Amount: [Amount] Date of Bond: [Date] <i>(Date of Bond cannot be earlier than Effective Date of Contract)</i> Modifications to this Bond form: <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> See Paragraph 16	
Surety and Contractor, intending to be legally bound hereby, subject to the terms set forth in this Performance Bond, do each cause this Performance Bond to be duly executed by an authorized officer, agent, or representative.	
Contractor as Principal <hr/> <i>(Full formal name of Contractor)</i> By: _____ <i>(Signature)</i> Name: _____ <i>(Printed or typed)</i> Title: _____ Attest: _____ <i>(Signature)</i> Name: _____ <i>(Printed or typed)</i> Title: _____	Surety <hr/> <i>(Full formal name of Surety) (corporate seal)</i> By: _____ <i>(Signature)(Attach Power of Attorney)</i> Name: _____ <i>(Printed or typed)</i> Title: _____ Attest: _____ <i>(Signature)</i> Name: _____ <i>(Printed or typed)</i> Title: _____
<i>Notes: (1) Provide supplemental execution by any additional parties, such as joint venturers. (2) Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner, or other party is considered plural where applicable.</i>	

SECTION 610

SECTION 610

1. The Contractor and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns to the Owner for the performance of the Construction Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference.
2. If the Contractor performs the Construction Contract, the Surety and the Contractor shall have no obligation under this Bond, except when applicable to participate in a conference as provided in Paragraph 3.
3. If there is no Owner Default under the Construction Contract, the Surety's obligation under this Bond will arise after:
 - 3.1. The Owner first provides notice to the Contractor and the Surety that the Owner is considering declaring a Contractor Default. Such notice may indicate whether the Owner is requesting a conference among the Owner, Contractor, and Surety to discuss the Contractor's performance. If the Owner does not request a conference, the Surety may, within five (5) business days after receipt of the Owner's notice, request such a conference. If the Surety timely requests a conference, the Owner shall attend. Unless the Owner agrees otherwise, any conference requested under this Paragraph 3.1 will be held within ten (10) business days of the Surety's receipt of the Owner's notice. If the Owner, the Contractor, and the Surety agree, the Contractor shall be allowed a reasonable time to perform the Construction Contract, but such an agreement does not waive the Owner's right, if any, subsequently to declare a Contractor Default;
 - 3.2. The Owner declares a Contractor Default, terminates the Construction Contract and notifies the Surety; and
 - 3.3. The Owner has agreed to pay the Balance of the Contract Price in accordance with the terms of the Construction Contract to the Surety or to a contractor selected to perform the Construction Contract.
4. Failure on the part of the Owner to comply with the notice requirement in Paragraph 3.1 does not constitute a failure to comply with a condition precedent to the Surety's obligations, or release the Surety from its obligations, except to the extent the Surety demonstrates actual prejudice.
5. When the Owner has satisfied the conditions of Paragraph 3, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense take one of the following actions:
 - 5.1. Arrange for the Contractor, with the consent of the Owner, to perform and complete the Construction Contract;
 - 5.2. Undertake to perform and complete the Construction Contract itself, through its agents or independent contractors;
 - 5.3. Obtain bids or negotiated proposals from qualified contractors acceptable to the Owner for a contract for performance and completion of the Construction Contract, arrange for a contract to be prepared for execution by the Owner and a contractor selected with the Owners concurrence, to be secured with performance and payment bonds executed by a qualified surety equivalent to the bonds issued on the Construction Contract, and pay to the Owner the amount of damages as described in Paragraph 7 in excess of the Balance of the Contract Price incurred by the Owner as a result of the Contractor Default; or
 - 5.4. Waive its right to perform and complete, arrange for completion, or obtain a new contractor, and with reasonable promptness under the circumstances:

SECTION 610

- 5.4.1 After investigation, determine the amount for which it may be liable to the Owner and, as soon as practicable after the amount is determined, make payment to the Owner; or
 - 5.4.2 Deny liability in whole or in part and notify the Owner, citing the reasons for denial.
6. If the Surety does not proceed as provided in Paragraph 5 with reasonable promptness, the Surety shall be deemed to be in default on this Bond seven days after receipt of an additional written notice from the Owner to the Surety demanding that the Surety perform its obligations under this Bond, and the Owner shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to the Owner. If the Surety proceeds as provided in Paragraph 5.4, and the Owner refuses the payment, or the Surety has denied liability, in whole or in part, without further notice, the Owner shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to the Owner.
7. If the Surety elects to act under Paragraph 5.1, 5.2, or 5.3, then the responsibilities of the Surety to the Owner will not be greater than those of the Contractor under the Construction Contract, and the responsibilities of the Owner to the Surety will not be greater than those of the Owner under the Construction Contract. Subject to the commitment by the Owner to pay the Balance of the Contract Price, the Surety is obligated, without duplication for:
 - 7.1. the responsibilities of the Contractor for correction of defective work and completion of the Construction Contract;
 - 7.2. additional legal, design professional, and delay costs resulting from the Contractor's Default, and resulting from the actions or failure to act of the Surety under Paragraph 5; and
 - 7.3. liquidated damages, or if no liquidated damages are specified in the Construction Contract, actual damages caused by delayed performance or non-performance of the Contractor.
8. If the Surety elects to act under Paragraph 5.1, 5.3, or 5.4, the Surety's liability is limited to the amount of this Bond.
9. The Surety shall not be liable to the Owner or others for obligations of the Contractor that are unrelated to the Construction Contract, and the Balance of the Contract Price will not be reduced or set off on account of any such unrelated obligations. No right of action will accrue on this Bond to any person or entity other than the Owner or its heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns.
10. The Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the Construction Contract or to related subcontracts, purchase orders, and other obligations.
11. Any proceeding, legal or equitable, under this Bond must be instituted in any court of competent jurisdiction in the location in which the work or part of the work is located and must be instituted within two years after a declaration of Contractor Default or within two years after the Contractor ceased working or within two years after the Surety refuses or fails to perform its obligations under this Bond, whichever occurs first. If the provisions of this paragraph are void or prohibited by law, the minimum periods of limitations available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit will be applicable.
12. Notice to the Surety, the Owner, or the Contractor must be mailed or delivered to the address shown on the page on which their signature appears.
13. When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirement in the location where the construction was to be performed, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirement will be deemed deleted therefrom and provisions conforming to such

SECTION 610

statutory or other legal requirement will be deemed incorporated herein. When so furnished, the intent is that this Bond will be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.

14. Definitions

- 14.1. *Balance of the Contract Price*—The total amount payable by the Owner to the Contractor under the Construction Contract after all proper adjustments have been made including allowance for the Contractor for any amounts received or to be received by the Owner in settlement of insurance or other claims for damages to which the Contractor is entitled, reduced by all valid and proper payments made to or on behalf of the Contractor under the Construction Contract.
 - 14.2. *Construction Contract*—The agreement between the Owner and Contractor identified on the cover page, including all Contract Documents and changes made to the agreement and the Contract Documents.
 - 14.3. *Contractor Default*—Failure of the Contractor, which has not been remedied or waived, to perform or otherwise to comply with a material term of the Construction Contract.
 - 14.4. *Owner Default*—Failure of the Owner, which has not been remedied or waived, to pay the Contractor as required under the Construction Contract or to perform and complete or comply with the other material terms of the Construction Contract.
 - 14.5. *Contract Documents*—All the documents that comprise the agreement between the Owner and Contractor.
15. If this Bond is issued for an agreement between a contractor and subcontractor, the term Contractor in this Bond will be deemed to be Subcontractor and the term Owner will be deemed to be Contractor.
16. Modifications to this Bond are as follows: **[Describe modification or enter "None"]**

WARRANTY BOND

<p>Contractor</p> <p>Name: [Full formal name of Contractor]</p> <p>Address (<i>principal place of business</i>): [Address of Contractor's principal place of business]</p>	<p>Surety</p> <p>Name: [Full formal name of Surety]</p> <p>Address (<i>principal place of business</i>): [Insert address of Surety's principal place of business]</p>
<p>Owner</p> <p>Name: [Full formal name of Owner]</p> <p>Address (<i>principal place of business</i>): [Address of Owner's principal place of business]</p>	<p>Construction Contract</p> <p>Description (<i>name and location</i>): [Owner's project/contract name, and location of the project]</p> <p>Contract Price: [Amount from Contract]</p> <p>Effective Date of Contract: [Date from Contract]</p> <p>Contract's Date of Substantial Completion: [Date from Contract]</p>
<p>Bond</p> <p>Bond Amount: [Amount]</p> <p>Date of Bond: [Date]</p> <p>Modifications to this Bond form: <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> See Paragraph 9</p>	
<p>Bond Period: Commencing <u>364 days after</u> upon Substantial Completion of the Work under the Construction Contract, and continuing until [insert number of years, typically either two or three] years after such Substantial Completion.</p>	
<p>Surety and Contractor, intending to be legally bound hereby, subject to the terms set forth herein, do each cause this Warranty Bond to be duly executed by an authorized officer, agent, or representative.</p>	
<p>Contractor as Principal</p> <p>_____</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>(Full formal name of Contractor)</i></p>	<p>Surety</p> <p>_____</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>(Full formal name of Surety) (corporate seal)</i></p>
<p>By: _____</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>(Signature)</i></p>	<p>By: _____</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>(Signature) (Attach Power of Attorney)</i></p>
<p>Name: _____</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>(Printed or typed)</i></p>	<p>Name: _____</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>(Printed or typed)</i></p>
<p>Title: _____</p>	<p>Title: _____</p>
<p>Attest: _____</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>(Signature)</i></p>	<p>Attest: _____</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>(Signature)</i></p>
<p>Name: _____</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>(Printed or typed)</i></p>	<p>Name: _____</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>(Printed or typed)</i></p>
<p>Title: _____</p>	<p>Title: _____</p>

Commented [CCW2]: Some warranty bonds may need to be tied to initial acceptance by accepting entity.

SECTION 612

Notes: (1) Provide supplemental execution by any additional parties, such as joint venturers. (2) Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner, or other party is considered plural where applicable.

1. The Contractor and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns to the Owner for the performance of the Construction Contract's Correction Period Obligations. The Construction Contract is incorporated herein by reference.
2. If the Contractor performs the Correction Period Obligations, the Surety and the Contractor shall have no obligation under this Warranty Bond.
3. If Owner gives written notice to Contractor and Surety during the Bond Period of Contractor's obligation under the Correction Period Obligations, and Contractor does not fulfill such obligation, then Surety shall be responsible for fulfillment of such Correction Period Obligations. Surety shall either fulfill the Correction Period Obligations itself, through its agents or contractors, or, in the alternative, Surety may waive the right to fulfill the Correction Period Obligations itself, and reimburse the Owner for all resulting costs incurred by Owner in performing Contractor's Correction Period Obligations, including but not limited to correction, removal, replacement, and repair costs.
4. The Surety's liability is limited to the amount of this Warranty Bond. Renewal or continuation of the Warranty Bond will not modify such amount, unless expressly agreed to by Surety in writing.
5. The Surety shall have no liability under this Warranty Bond for obligations of the Contractor that are unrelated to the Construction Contract. No right of action will accrue on this Warranty Bond to any person or entity other than the Owner or its heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns.
6. Any proceeding, legal or equitable, under this Warranty Bond may be instituted in any court of competent jurisdiction in the location in which the Work or part of the Work is located and must be instituted within two years after the Surety refuses or fails to perform its obligations under this Warranty Bond.
7. Written notice to the Surety, the Owner, or the Contractor must be mailed or delivered to the address shown in this Warranty Bond.
8. Definitions
 - 8.1. *Construction Contract*—The agreement between the Owner and Contractor identified on the cover page of this Warranty Bond, including all Contract Documents and changes made to the agreement and the Contract Documents.
 - 8.2. *Contract Documents*—All the documents that comprise the agreement between the Owner and Contractor.
 - 8.3. *Correction Period Obligations*—The duties, responsibilities, commitments, and obligations of the Contractor with respect to correction or replacement of defective Work, as set forth in the Construction Contract's Correction Period clause, EJCDC® C-700, Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract (2018), Paragraph 15.08, as duly modified.
 - 8.4. *Substantial Completion*—As defined in the Construction Contract.
 - 8.5. *Work*—As defined in the Construction Contract.
9. Modifications to this Bond are as follows: **[Describe modification or enter "None"]**

EJCDC® C-612, Warranty Bond.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies,
and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Page 2 of 2

#1140308v7

PAYMENT BOND

Contractor Name: [Full formal name of Contractor] Address (<i>principal place of business</i>): [Address of Contractor's principal place of business]	Surety Name: [Full formal name of Surety] Address (<i>principal place of business</i>): [Address of Surety's principal place of business]
Owner Name: [Full formal name of Owner] Mailing address (<i>principal place of business</i>): [Address of Owner's principal place of business]	Contract Description (<i>name and location</i>): [Owner's project/contract name, and location of the project] Contract Price: [Amount, from Contract] Effective Date of Contract: [Date, from Contract]
Bond Bond Amount: [Amount] Date of Bond: [Date] (<i>Date of Bond cannot be earlier than Effective Date of Contract</i>) Modifications to this Bond form: <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> See Paragraph 18	
Surety and Contractor, intending to be legally bound hereby, subject to the terms set forth in this Payment Bond, do each cause this Payment Bond to be duly executed by an authorized officer, agent, or representative.	
Contractor as Principal	Surety
_____ (<i>Full formal name of Contractor</i>)	_____ (<i>Full formal name of Surety</i>) (<i>corporate seal</i>)
By: _____ (<i>Signature</i>)	By: _____ (<i>Signature</i>)(<i>Attach Power of Attorney</i>)
Name: _____ (<i>Printed or typed</i>)	Name: _____ (<i>Printed or typed</i>)
Title: _____	Title: _____
Attest: _____ (<i>Signature</i>)	Attest: _____ (<i>Signature</i>)
Name: _____ (<i>Printed or typed</i>)	Name: _____ (<i>Printed or typed</i>)
Title: _____	Title: _____
<i>Notes: (1) Provide supplemental execution by any additional parties, such as joint venturers. (2) Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner, or other party is considered plural where applicable.</i>	

EJCDC® C-615, Payment Bond.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies,
and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

SECTION 615

SECTION 615

1. The Contractor and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns to the Owner to pay for labor, materials, and equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference, subject to the following terms.
2. If the Contractor promptly makes payment of all sums due to Claimants, and defends, indemnifies, and holds harmless the Owner from claims, demands, liens, or suits by any person or entity seeking payment for labor, materials, or equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract, then the Surety and the Contractor shall have no obligation under this Bond.
3. If there is no Owner Default under the Construction Contract, the Surety's obligation to the Owner under this Bond will arise after the Owner has promptly notified the Contractor and the Surety (at the address described in Paragraph 13) of claims, demands, liens, or suits against the Owner or the Owner's property by any person or entity seeking payment for labor, materials, or equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract, and tendered defense of such claims, demands, liens, or suits to the Contractor and the Surety.
4. When the Owner has satisfied the conditions in Paragraph 3, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the Owner against a duly tendered claim, demand, lien, or suit.
5. The Surety's obligations to a Claimant under this Bond will arise after the following:
 - 5.1. Claimants who do not have a direct contract with the Contractor
 - 5.1.1. have furnished a written notice of non-payment to the Contractor, stating with substantial accuracy the amount claimed and the name of the party to whom the materials were, or equipment was, furnished or supplied or for whom the labor was done or performed, within ninety (90) days after having last performed labor or last furnished materials or equipment included in the Claim; and
 - 5.1.2. have sent a Claim to the Surety (at the address described in Paragraph 13).
 - 5.2. Claimants who are employed by or have a direct contract with the Contractor have sent a Claim to the Surety (at the address described in Paragraph 13).
6. If a notice of non-payment required by Paragraph 5.1.1 is given by the Owner to the Contractor, that is sufficient to satisfy a Claimant's obligation to furnish a written notice of non-payment under Paragraph 5.1.1.
7. When a Claimant has satisfied the conditions of Paragraph 5.1 or 5.2, whichever is applicable, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense take the following actions:
 - 7.1. Send an answer to the Claimant, with a copy to the Owner, within sixty (60) days after receipt of the Claim, stating the amounts that are undisputed and the basis for challenging any amounts that are disputed; and
 - 7.2. Pay or arrange for payment of any undisputed amounts.
 - 7.3. The Surety's failure to discharge its obligations under Paragraph 7.1 or 7.2 will not be deemed to constitute a waiver of defenses the Surety or Contractor may have or acquire as to a Claim, except as to undisputed amounts for which the Surety and Claimant have reached agreement. If, however, the Surety fails to discharge its obligations under Paragraph 7.1 or 7.2, the Surety

SECTION 615

shall indemnify the Claimant for the reasonable attorney's fees the Claimant incurs thereafter to recover any sums found to be due and owing to the Claimant.

8. The Surety's total obligation will not exceed the amount of this Bond, plus the amount of reasonable attorney's fees provided under Paragraph 7.3, and the amount of this Bond will be credited for any payments made in good faith by the Surety.
9. Amounts owed by the Owner to the Contractor under the Construction Contract will be used for the performance of the Construction Contract and to satisfy claims, if any, under any construction performance bond. By the Contractor furnishing and the Owner accepting this Bond, they agree that all funds earned by the Contractor in the performance of the Construction Contract are dedicated to satisfying obligations of the Contractor and Surety under this Bond, subject to the Owner's priority to use the funds for the completion of the work.
10. The Surety shall not be liable to the Owner, Claimants, or others for obligations of the Contractor that are unrelated to the Construction Contract. The Owner shall not be liable for the payment of any costs or expenses of any Claimant under this Bond, and shall have under this Bond no obligation to make payments to or give notice on behalf of Claimants, or otherwise have any obligations to Claimants under this Bond.
11. The Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the Construction Contract or to related subcontracts, purchase orders, and other obligations.
12. No suit or action will be commenced by a Claimant under this Bond other than in a court of competent jurisdiction in the state in which the project that is the subject of the Construction Contract is located or after the expiration of one year from the date (1) on which the Claimant sent a Claim to the Surety pursuant to Paragraph 5.1.2 or 5.2, or (2) on which the last labor or service was performed by anyone or the last materials or equipment were furnished by anyone under the Construction Contract, whichever of (1) or (2) first occurs. If the provisions of this paragraph are void or prohibited by law, the minimum period of limitation available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit will be applicable.
13. Notice and Claims to the Surety, the Owner, or the Contractor must be mailed or delivered to the address shown on the page on which their signature appears. Actual receipt of notice or Claims, however accomplished, will be sufficient compliance as of the date received.
14. When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirement in the location where the construction was to be performed, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirement will be deemed deleted here from and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirement will be deemed incorporated herein. When so furnished, the intent is that this Bond will be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.
15. Upon requests by any person or entity appearing to be a potential beneficiary of this Bond, the Contractor and Owner shall promptly furnish a copy of this Bond or shall permit a copy to be made.
16. Definitions
 - 16.1. *Claim*—A written statement by the Claimant including at a minimum:
 - 16.1.1. The name of the Claimant;
 - 16.1.2. The name of the person for whom the labor was done, or materials or equipment furnished;

SECTION 615

- 16.1.3. A copy of the agreement or purchase order pursuant to which labor, materials, or equipment was furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract;
 - 16.1.4. A brief description of the labor, materials, or equipment furnished;
 - 16.1.5. The date on which the Claimant last performed labor or last furnished materials or equipment for use in the performance of the Construction Contract;
 - 16.1.6. The total amount earned by the Claimant for labor, materials, or equipment furnished as of the date of the Claim;
 - 16.1.7. The total amount of previous payments received by the Claimant; and
 - 16.1.8. The total amount due and unpaid to the Claimant for labor, materials, or equipment furnished as of the date of the Claim.
- 16.2. *Claimant*—An individual or entity having a direct contract with the Contractor or with a subcontractor of the Contractor to furnish labor, materials, or equipment for use in the performance of the Construction Contract. The term Claimant also includes any individual or entity that has rightfully asserted a claim under an applicable mechanic’s lien or similar statute against the real property upon which the Project is located. The intent of this Bond is to include without limitation in the terms of “labor, materials, or equipment” that part of the water, gas, power, light, heat, oil, gasoline, telephone service, or rental equipment used in the Construction Contract, architectural and engineering services required for performance of the work of the Contractor and the Contractor’s subcontractors, and all other items for which a mechanic’s lien may be asserted in the jurisdiction where the labor, materials, or equipment were furnished.
- 16.3. *Construction Contract*—The agreement between the Owner and Contractor identified on the cover page, including all Contract Documents and all changes made to the agreement and the Contract Documents.
- 16.4. *Owner Default*—Failure of the Owner, which has not been remedied or waived, to pay the Contractor as required under the Construction Contract or to perform and complete or comply with the other material terms of the Construction Contract.
- 16.5. *Contract Documents*—All the documents that comprise the agreement between the Owner and Contractor.
17. If this Bond is issued for an agreement between a contractor and subcontractor, the term Contractor in this Bond will be deemed to be Subcontractor and the term Owner will be deemed to be Contractor.
18. Modifications to this Bond are as follows: **[Describe modification or enter “None”]**

Waiver of Lien for Partial Payments

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

The undersigned, being duly sworn, deposes and states as follows: S/he is _____ of _____, the Contractor for the Work on the project located at _____ ("Project"), owned by the **Leyden Rock Metropolitan District** ("the Owner"). The total amount of the Work performed by the undersigned and approved for payment to date is _____. The undersigned acknowledges that upon receipt of this partial payment, the Contractor has been paid in full for the Work performed and approved for payment through [date].

The undersigned, for and in consideration of the sum of _____ Dollars (\$_____) paid by _____ and received before the signing and sealing of these presents, does hereby acknowledge receipt of this partial payment due Contractor for Work performed or material furnished in connection with the _____ Improvements.

The undersigned, for and in consideration of the sum aforesaid, and other good and valuable consideration, does hereby waive and relinquish all right, which Contractor can or may have as of this date, to file any lien, mechanics', materialmen's or otherwise, against said above property or improvements for or by reason of any work performed, or material furnished in connection with the construction of said Project, with the distinct understanding that this waiver shall not be construed as covering any right to file any such lien for work performed or material to be hereafter furnished if such work performed or material furnished hereafter be not on account of the aforesaid mentioned sum.

The undersigned hereby warrants and represents to the Owner that all suppliers of labor and material to the undersigned on the Project have been paid amounts due to date and hereby agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Owner for any costs incurred due to claims threatened or initiated by such suppliers, including attorneys' fees.

Waiver of Lien for Final Payments

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

The undersigned, being duly sworn, deposes and states as follows: S/he is _____ of the _____, who is the Contractor for the Work on the project located at _____ (the "Project") owned by the **Leyden Rock Metropolitan District** ("the Owner"). The total amount of the contract including extras is _____ Dollars (\$_____). The undersigned acknowledges that upon receipt of this final payment, the Contractor has been paid in full the total Agreement Price.

That the undersigned, for and in consideration of the sum of _____ Dollars (\$_____) paid by _____ and received before the signing and sealing of these presents, does hereby acknowledge receipt in full of all sums due Contractor for Work performed or material furnished in connection with the Project, and the undersigned, for and in consideration of the sum aforesaid, and other good and valuable consideration, does hereby waive and relinquish all right, which Contractor can or may have as of this date, to file any lien, mechanics', materialmen's or otherwise, against said above property for or by reason of any Work performed, or material furnished in connection with the construction of said Project. In addition, the undersigned hereby waives and releases any claims against the Owner and its officers or agents in any manner related to or connected with the construction of the Project or the performance of the Work.

The undersigned hereby warrants and represents to the Owner that all suppliers of labor and material to the undersigned on the project have been paid in full and hereby agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Owner for any costs incurred due to claims threatened or initiated by such suppliers, including attorneys' fees.

SECTION 685

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and seal this _____ day of _____, 2025.

(Company Name)

By: _____ Date: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

STATE OF COLORADO)
) ss.
COUNTY OF)

Subscribed and sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 2025, by _____ as _____ of _____

Witness my hand and official seal.

My Commission expires: _____

(SEAL)

Notary Public

END OF SECTION

SECTION 690

NOTICE OF FINAL PAYMENT

NOTICE is hereby given that **Leyden Rock Metropolitan District** of the City of Arvada, Jefferson County, Colorado (the "District"), will make final payment at _____, Colorado, on _____ 2025, at the hour of _____ to _____ of _____, of _____ Colorado for all work done by said Contractor(s) in construction or work on the **[PROJECT NAME]**, performed within the District, Jefferson County, Colorado.

Any person, copartnership, association of persons, company or corporation that has furnished labor, materials, team hire, sustenance, provisions, provender, or other supplies used or consumed by such contractors or their subcontractors, in or about the performance of the work contracted to be done or that supplies rental machinery, tools, or equipment to the extent used in the prosecution of the work, and whose claim therefor has not been paid by the contractors or their subcontractors, at any time up to and including the time of final settlement for the work contracted to be done, is required to file a verified statement of the amount due and unpaid, and an account of such claim, to the District on or before the date and time hereinabove shown for final payment. Failure on the part of any claimant to file such verified statement of claim prior to such final settlement will release the District, its directors, officers, agents, and employees, of and from any and all liability for such claim.

BY ORDER OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS
LEYDEN ROCK METROPOLITAN DISTRICT

By: _____
Secretary

First Publication: _____, 2025

Last Publication: _____, 2025

(Name of Newspaper)

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Article 1—Definitions and Terminology.....	1
1.01 Defined Terms.....	1
1.02 Terminology.....	6
Article 2—Preliminary Matters.....	7
2.01 Delivery of Performance and Payment Bonds; Evidence of Insurance.....	7
2.02 Copies of Documents.....	7
2.03 Before Starting Construction.....	8
2.04 Preconstruction Conference; Designation of Authorized Representatives.....	8
2.05 Acceptance of Schedules.....	8
2.06 Electronic Transmittals.....	9
Article 3—Contract Documents: Intent, Requirements, Reuse.....	9
3.01 Intent.....	9
3.02 Reference Standards.....	10
3.03 Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies.....	10
3.04 Requirements of the Contract Documents.....	11
3.05 Reuse of Documents.....	11
Article 4—Commencement and Progress of the Work.....	12
4.01 Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed.....	12
4.02 Starting the Work.....	12
4.03 Reference Points.....	12
4.04 Progress Schedule.....	12
4.05 Delays in Contractor’s Progress.....	13
Article 5—Site; Subsurface and Physical Conditions; Hazardous Environmental Conditions.....	14
5.01 Availability of Lands.....	14
5.02 Use of Site and Other Areas.....	14
5.03 Subsurface and Physical Conditions.....	15

This document is a MODIFIED version of EJCDC® C-700, Copyright© 2018 by the National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers, or is based in part on excerpts from copyrighted EJCDC documents. All rights reserved. Those portions of the text that originated in copyrighted EJCDC documents remain subject to the copyright.700 - General Conditions of the Construction Contract.

SECTION 700

5.04 Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions 16

5.05 Underground Facilities 18

5.06 Hazardous Environmental Conditions at Site 20

Article 6—Bonds and Insurance..... 22

6.01 Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds 22

6.02 Insurance—General Provisions 23

6.03 Contractor’s Insurance 24

6.04 Builder’s Risk and Other Property Insurance 25

6.05 Property Losses; Subrogation 26

6.06 Receipt and Application of Property Insurance Proceeds 27

Article 7—Contractor’s Responsibilities 27

7.01 Contractor’s Means and Methods of Construction 27

7.02 Supervision and Superintendence 28

7.03 Labor; Working Hours 28

7.04 Services, Materials, and Equipment 28

7.05 “Or Equals” 29

7.06 Substitutes 30

7.07 Concerning Subcontractors and Suppliers 31

7.08 Patent Fees and Royalties 33

7.09 Permits 33

7.10 Taxes 33

7.11 Laws and Regulations..... 33

7.12 Record Documents..... 34

7.13 Safety and Protection..... 34

7.14 Hazard Communication Programs 35

7.15 Emergencies 35

7.16 Submittals 35

7.17 Contractor’s General Warranty and Guarantee 38

7.18 Indemnification 39

7.19 Delegation of Professional Design Services 40

Article 8—Other Work at the Site..... 41

8.01 Other Work 41

This document is a MODIFIED version of EJCDC® C-700, Copyright© 2018 by the National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers, or is based in part on excerpts from copyrighted EJCDC documents. All rights reserved. Those portions of the text that originated in copyrighted EJCDC documents remain subject to the copyright.700 - General Conditions of the Construction Contract.

SECTION 700

8.02 Coordination 41

8.03 Legal Relationships..... 42

Article 9—Owner’s Responsibilities 43

9.01 Communications to Contractor 43

9.02 Replacement of Engineer..... 43

9.03 Furnish Data 43

9.04 Pay When Due..... 43

9.05 Lands and Easements; Reports, Tests, and Drawings..... 43

9.06 Insurance..... 43

9.07 Change Orders 43

9.08 Inspections, Tests, and Approvals..... 44

9.09 Limitations on Owner’s Responsibilities 44

9.10 Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition..... 44

9.11 Evidence of Financial Arrangements..... 44

9.12 Safety Programs 44

Article 10—Engineer’s Status During Construction 44

10.01 Owner’s Representative..... 44

10.02 Visits to Site..... 44

10.03 Resident Project Representative..... 45

10.04 Engineer’s Authority 45

10.05 Determinations for Unit Price Work 45

10.06 Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work 45

10.07 Limitations on Engineer’s Authority and Responsibilities 45

10.08 Compliance with Safety Program..... 46

Article 11—Changes to the Contract 46

11.01 Amending and Supplementing the Contract 46

11.02 Change Orders 46

11.03 Work Change Directives..... 47

11.04 Field Orders..... 47

11.05 Owner-Authorized Changes in the Work..... 48

11.06 Unauthorized Changes in the Work..... 48

11.07 Change of Contract Price 48

This document is a MODIFIED version of EJCDC® C-700, Copyright© 2018 by the National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers, or is based in part on excerpts from copyrighted EJCDC documents. All rights reserved. Those portions of the text that originated in copyrighted EJCDC documents remain subject to the copyright.700 - General Conditions of the Construction Contract.

SECTION 700

11.08 Change of Contract Times 49

11.09 Change Proposals 49

11.10 Notification to Surety 51

Article 12—Claims 51

12.01 Claims 51

Article 13—Cost of the Work; Allowances; Unit Price Work 52

13.01 Cost of the Work 52

13.02 Allowances 56

13.03 Unit Price Work 56

Article 14—Tests and Inspections; Correction, Removal, or Acceptance of Defective Work 57

14.01 Access to Work 57

14.02 Tests, Inspections, and Approvals 57

14.03 Defective Work 58

14.04 Acceptance of Defective Work 59

14.05 Uncovering Work 59

14.06 Owner May Stop the Work 59

14.07 Owner May Correct Defective Work 60

Article 15—Payments to Contractor; Set-Offs; Completion; Correction Period 60

15.01 Progress Payments 60

15.02 Contractor’s Warranty of Title 63

15.03 Substantial Completion 64

15.04 Partial Use or Occupancy 64

15.05 Final Inspection 65

15.06 Final Payment 65

15.07 Waiver of Claims 67

15.08 Correction Period 67

Article 16—Suspension of Work and Termination 68

16.01 Owner May Suspend Work 68

16.02 Owner May Terminate for Cause 68

16.03 Owner May Terminate for Convenience 69

16.04 Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate 69

Article 17—Final Resolution of Disputes 70

This document is a MODIFIED version of EJCDC® C-700, Copyright© 2018 by the National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers, or is based in part on excerpts from copyrighted EJCDC documents. All rights reserved. Those portions of the text that originated in copyrighted EJCDC documents remain subject to the copyright.700 - General Conditions of the Construction Contract.

SECTION 700

17.01 Methods and Procedures 70

Article 18—Miscellaneous 70

18.01 Giving Notice 70

18.02 Computation of Times 71

18.03 Cumulative Remedies 71

18.04 Limitation of Damages 71

18.05 No Waiver 71

18.06 Survival of Obligations 71

18.07 Controlling Law 71

18.08 Assignment of Contract 71

18.09 Successors and Assigns 72

18.10 Headings..... 72

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

ARTICLE 1—DEFINITIONS AND TERMINOLOGY

1.01 *Defined Terms*

- A. Wherever used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents, a term printed with initial capital letters, including the term's singular and plural forms, will have the meaning indicated in the definitions below. In addition to terms specifically defined, terms with initial capital letters in the Contract Documents include references to identified articles and paragraphs, and the titles of other documents or forms.
1. *Addenda*—Written or graphic instruments issued prior to the opening of Bids which clarify, correct, or change the Bidding Requirements or the proposed Contract Documents.
 2. *Agreement*—The written instrument, executed by Owner and Contractor, that sets forth the Contract Price and Contract Times, identifies the parties and the Engineer, and designates the specific items that are Contract Documents.
 3. *Application for Payment*—The document prepared by Contractor, in a form acceptable to Engineer, to request progress or final payments, and which is to be accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.
 4. *Bid*—The offer of a Bidder submitted on the prescribed form setting forth the prices for the Work to be performed.
 5. *Bidder*—An individual or entity that submits a Bid to Owner.
 6. *Bidding Documents*—The Bidding Requirements, the proposed Contract Documents, and all Addenda.
 7. *Bidding Requirements*—The Advertisement or invitation to bid, Instructions to Bidders, Bid Bond or other Bid security, if any, the Bid Form, and the Bid with any attachments.
 8. *Change Order*—A document which is signed by Contractor and Owner and authorizes an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work or an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, or other revision to the Contract, issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract.
 9. *Change Proposal*—A written request by Contractor, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, seeking an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times; contesting an initial decision by Engineer concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or the acceptability of Work under the Contract Documents; challenging a set-off against payments due; or seeking other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract.

SECTION 700

10. *Claim*

- a. A demand or assertion by Owner directly to Contractor, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, seeking an adjustment of Contract Price or Contract Times; contesting an initial decision by Engineer concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or the acceptability of Work under the Contract Documents; contesting Engineer's decision regarding a Change Proposal; seeking resolution of a contractual issue that Engineer has declined to address; or seeking other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract.
 - b. A demand or assertion by Contractor directly to Owner, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, contesting Engineer's decision regarding a Change Proposal, or seeking resolution of a contractual issue that Engineer has declined to address.
 - c. A demand or assertion by Owner or Contractor, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, made pursuant to Paragraph 12.01.A.4, concerning disputes arising after Engineer has issued a recommendation of final payment.
 - d. A demand for money or services by a third party is not a Claim.
11. *Constituent of Concern*—Asbestos, petroleum, radioactive materials, polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), lead-based paint (as defined by the HUD/EPA standard), hazardous waste, and any substance, product, waste, or other material of any nature whatsoever that is or becomes listed, regulated, or addressed pursuant to Laws and Regulations regulating, relating to, or imposing liability or standards of conduct concerning, any hazardous, toxic, or dangerous waste, substance, or material.
 12. *Contract*—The entire and integrated written contract between Owner and Contractor concerning the Work.
 13. *Contract Documents*—Those items so designated in the Agreement, and which together comprise the Contract.
 14. *Contract Price*—The money that Owner has agreed to pay Contractor for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
 15. *Contract Times*—The number of days or the dates by which Contractor shall: (a) achieve Milestones, if any; (b) achieve Substantial Completion; and (c) complete the Work.
 16. *Contractor*—The individual or entity with which Owner has contracted for performance of the Work.
 17. *Cost of the Work*—See Paragraph 13.01 for definition.
 18. *Drawings*—The part of the Contract that graphically shows the scope, extent, and character of the Work to be performed by Contractor.
 19. *Effective Date of the Contract*—The date, indicated in the Agreement, on which the Contract becomes effective.
 20. *Electronic Document*—Any Project-related correspondence, attachments to correspondence, data, documents, drawings, information, or graphics, including but not

Modified EJCDC® C-700, Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

SECTION 700

limited to Shop Drawings and other Submittals, that are in an electronic or digital format.

21. *Electronic Means*—Electronic mail (email), upload/download from a secure Project website, or other communications methods that allow: (a) the transmission or communication of Electronic Documents; (b) the documentation of transmissions, including sending and receipt; (c) printing of the transmitted Electronic Document by the recipient; (d) the storage and archiving of the Electronic Document by sender and recipient; and (e) the use by recipient of the Electronic Document for purposes permitted by this Contract. Electronic Means does not include the use of text messaging, or of Facebook, Twitter, Instagram, or similar social media services for transmission of Electronic Documents.
22. *Engineer*—The individual or entity named as such in the Agreement.
23. *Field Order*—A written order issued by Engineer which requires minor changes in the Work but does not change the Contract Price or the Contract Times.
24. *Hazardous Environmental Condition*—The presence at the Site of Constituents of Concern in such quantities or circumstances that may present a danger to persons or property exposed thereto.
 - a. The presence at the Site of materials that are necessary for the execution of the Work, or that are to be incorporated into the Work, and that are controlled and contained pursuant to industry practices, Laws and Regulations, and the requirements of the Contract, is not a Hazardous Environmental Condition.
 - b. The presence of Constituents of Concern that are to be removed or remediated as part of the Work is not a Hazardous Environmental Condition.
 - c. The presence of Constituents of Concern as part of the routine, anticipated, and obvious working conditions at the Site, is not a Hazardous Environmental Condition.
25. *Laws and Regulations; Laws or Regulations*—Any and all applicable laws, statutes, rules, regulations, ordinances, codes, and binding decrees, resolutions, and orders of any and all governmental bodies, agencies, authorities, and courts having jurisdiction.
26. *Liens*—Charges, security interests, or encumbrances upon Contract-related funds, real property, or personal property.
27. *Milestone*—A principal event in the performance of the Work that the Contract requires Contractor to achieve by an intermediate completion date, or by a time prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work.
28. *Notice of Award*—The written notice by Owner to a Bidder of Owner’s acceptance of the Bid.
29. *Notice to Proceed*—A written notice by Owner to Contractor fixing the date on which the Contract Times will commence to run and on which Contractor shall start to perform the Work.

SECTION 700

30. *Owner*—The individual or entity with which Contractor has contracted regarding the Work, and which has agreed to pay Contractor for the performance of the Work, pursuant to the terms of the Contract.
31. *Progress Schedule*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, describing the sequence and duration of the activities comprising Contractor’s plan to accomplish the Work within the Contract Times.
32. *Project*—The total undertaking to be accomplished for Owner by engineers, contractors, and others, including planning, study, design, construction, testing, commissioning, and start-up, and of which the Work to be performed under the Contract Documents is a part.
33. *Resident Project Representative*—The authorized representative of Engineer assigned to assist Engineer at the Site. As used herein, the term Resident Project Representative (RPR) includes any assistants or field staff of Resident Project Representative.
34. *Samples*—Physical examples of materials, equipment, or workmanship that are representative of some portion of the Work and that establish the standards by which such portion of the Work will be judged.
35. *Schedule of Submittals*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, of required submittals and the time requirements for Engineer’s review of the submittals.
36. *Schedule of Values*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, allocating portions of the Contract Price to various portions of the Work and used as the basis for reviewing Contractor’s Applications for Payment.
37. *Shop Drawings*—All drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules, and other data or information that are specifically prepared or assembled by or for Contractor and submitted by Contractor to illustrate some portion of the Work. Shop Drawings, whether approved or not, are not Drawings and are not Contract Documents.
38. *Site*—Lands or areas indicated in the Contract Documents as being furnished by Owner upon which the Work is to be performed, including rights-of-way and easements, and such other lands or areas furnished by Owner which are designated for the use of Contractor.
39. *Specifications*—The part of the Contract that consists of written requirements for materials, equipment, systems, standards, and workmanship as applied to the Work, and certain administrative requirements and procedural matters applicable to the Work.
40. *Subcontractor*—An individual or entity having a direct contract with Contractor or with any other Subcontractor for the performance of a part of the Work.
41. *Submittal*—A written or graphic document, prepared by or for Contractor, which the Contract Documents require Contractor to submit to Engineer, or that is indicated as a Submittal in the Schedule of Submittals accepted by Engineer. Submittals may include Shop Drawings and Samples; schedules; product data; Owner-delegated designs; sustainable design information; information on special procedures; testing plans; results of tests and evaluations, source quality-control testing and inspections, and field or Site quality-control testing and inspections; warranties and certifications; Suppliers’

SECTION 700

instructions and reports; records of delivery of spare parts and tools; operations and maintenance data; Project photographic documentation; record documents; and other such documents required by the Contract Documents. Submittals, whether or not approved or accepted by Engineer, are not Contract Documents. Change Proposals, Change Orders, Claims, notices, Applications for Payment, and requests for interpretation or clarification are not Submittals.

42. *Substantial Completion*—The time at which the Work (or a specified part thereof) has progressed to the point where, in the opinion of Engineer, the Work (or a specified part thereof) is sufficiently complete, in accordance with the Contract Documents, so that the Work (or a specified part thereof) can be utilized for the purposes for which it is intended. The terms “substantially complete” and “substantially completed” as applied to all or part of the Work refer to Substantial Completion of such Work.
43. *Successful Bidder*—The Bidder to which the Owner makes an award of contract.
44. *Supplementary Conditions*—The part of the Contract that amends or supplements these General Conditions.
45. *Supplier*—A manufacturer, fabricator, supplier, distributor, or vendor having a direct contract with Contractor or with any Subcontractor to furnish materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work by Contractor or a Subcontractor.
46. *Technical Data*
 - a. Those items expressly identified as Technical Data in the Supplementary Conditions, with respect to either (1) existing subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site, or existing physical conditions at or adjacent to the Site including existing surface or subsurface structures (except Underground Facilities) or (2) Hazardous Environmental Conditions at the Site.
 - b. If no such express identifications of Technical Data have been made with respect to conditions at the Site, then Technical Data is defined, with respect to conditions at the Site under Paragraphs 5.03, 5.04, and 5.06, as the data contained in boring logs, recorded measurements of subsurface water levels, assessments of the condition of subsurface facilities, laboratory test results, and other factual, objective information regarding conditions at the Site that are set forth in any geotechnical, environmental, or other Site or facilities conditions report prepared for the Project and made available to Contractor.
 - c. Information and data regarding the presence or location of Underground Facilities are not intended to be categorized, identified, or defined as Technical Data, and instead Underground Facilities are shown or indicated on the Drawings.
47. *Underground Facilities*—All active or not-in-service underground lines, pipelines, conduits, ducts, encasements, cables, wires, manholes, vaults, tanks, tunnels, or other such facilities or systems at the Site, including but not limited to those facilities or systems that produce, transmit, distribute, or convey telephone or other communications, cable television, fiber optic transmissions, power, electricity, light, heat, gases, oil, crude oil products, liquid petroleum products, water, steam, waste, wastewater, storm water, other liquids or chemicals, or traffic or other control systems. An abandoned facility or system is not an Underground Facility.

SECTION 700

- 48. *Unit Price Work*—Work to be paid for on the basis of unit prices.
- 49. *Work*—The entire construction or the various separately identifiable parts thereof required to be provided under the Contract Documents. Work includes and is the result of performing or providing all labor, services, and documentation necessary to produce such construction; furnishing, installing, and incorporating all materials and equipment into such construction; and may include related services such as testing, start-up, and commissioning, all as required by the Contract Documents.
- 50. *Work Change Directive*—A written directive to Contractor issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract, signed by Owner and recommended by Engineer, ordering an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work.

1.02 *Terminology*

- A. The words and terms discussed in Paragraphs 1.02.B, C, D, and E are not defined terms that require initial capital letters, but, when used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents, have the indicated meaning.
- B. *Intent of Certain Terms or Adjectives*: The Contract Documents include the terms “as allowed,” “as approved,” “as ordered,” “as directed” or terms of like effect or import to authorize an exercise of professional judgment by Engineer. In addition, the adjectives “reasonable,” “suitable,” “acceptable,” “proper,” “satisfactory,” or adjectives of like effect or import are used to describe an action or determination of Engineer as to the Work. It is intended that such exercise of professional judgment, action, or determination will be solely to evaluate, in general, the Work for compliance with the information in the Contract Documents and with the design concept of the Project as a functioning whole as shown or indicated in the Contract Documents (unless there is a specific statement indicating otherwise). The use of any such term or adjective is not intended to and shall not be effective to assign to Engineer any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work, or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility contrary to the provisions of Article 10 or any other provision of the Contract Documents.
- C. *Day*: The word “day” means a calendar day of 24 hours measured from midnight to the next midnight.
- D. *Defective*: The word “defective,” when modifying the word “Work,” refers to Work that is unsatisfactory, faulty, or deficient in that it:
 - 1. does not conform to the Contract Documents;
 - 2. does not meet the requirements of any applicable inspection, reference standard, test, or approval referred to in the Contract Documents; or
 - 3. has been damaged prior to Engineer’s recommendation of final payment (unless responsibility for the protection thereof has been assumed by Owner at Substantial Completion in accordance with Paragraph 15.03 or Paragraph 15.04).
- E. *Furnish, Install, Perform, Provide*
 - 1. The word “furnish,” when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, means to supply and deliver said services, materials, or equipment to the Site (or some

SECTION 700

other specified location) ready for use or installation and in usable or operable condition.

2. The word “install,” when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, means to put into use or place in final position said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.
 3. The words “perform” or “provide,” when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, means to furnish and install said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.
 4. If the Contract Documents establish an obligation of Contractor with respect to specific services, materials, or equipment, but do not expressly use any of the four words “furnish,” “install,” “perform,” or “provide,” then Contractor shall furnish and install said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.
- F. *Contract Price or Contract Times*: References to a change in “Contract Price or Contract Times” or “Contract Times or Contract Price” or similar, indicate that such change applies to (1) Contract Price, (2) Contract Times, or (3) both Contract Price and Contract Times, as warranted, even if the term “or both” is not expressed.
- G. Unless stated otherwise in the Contract Documents, words or phrases that have a well-known technical or construction industry or trade meaning are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meaning.

ARTICLE 2—PRELIMINARY MATTERS

2.01 *Delivery of Performance and Payment Bonds; Evidence of Insurance*

- A. *Performance and Payment Bonds*: When Contractor delivers the signed counterparts of the Agreement to Owner, Contractor shall also deliver to Owner the performance bond and payment bond (if the Contract requires Contractor to furnish such bonds).
- B. *Evidence of Contractor’s Insurance*: When Contractor delivers the signed counterparts of the Agreement to Owner, Contractor shall also deliver to Owner, with copies to each additional insured (as identified in the Contract), the certificates, endorsements, and other evidence of insurance required to be provided by Contractor in accordance with Article 6, except to the extent the Supplementary Conditions expressly establish other dates for delivery of specific insurance policies.
- C. *Evidence of Owner’s Insurance*: After receipt of the signed counterparts of the Agreement and all required bonds and insurance documentation, Owner shall promptly deliver to Contractor, with copies to each additional insured (as identified in the Contract), the certificates and other evidence of insurance required to be provided by Owner under Article 6.

2.02 *Copies of Documents*

- A. Owner shall furnish to Contractor four printed copies of the Contract (including one fully signed counterpart of the Agreement), and one copy in electronic portable document format (PDF). Additional printed copies will be furnished upon request at the cost of reproduction.

SECTION 700

- B. Owner shall maintain and safeguard at least one original printed record version of the Contract, including Drawings and Specifications signed and sealed by Engineer and other design professionals. Owner shall make such original printed record version of the Contract available to Contractor for review. Owner may delegate the responsibilities under this provision to Engineer.

2.03 *Before Starting Construction*

- A. *Preliminary Schedules:* Within 10 days after the Effective Date of the Contract (or as otherwise required by the Contract Documents), Contractor shall submit to Engineer for timely review:
 - 1. a preliminary Progress Schedule indicating the times (numbers of days or dates) for starting and completing the various stages of the Work, including any Milestones specified in the Contract;
 - 2. a preliminary Schedule of Submittals; and
 - 3. a preliminary Schedule of Values for all of the Work which includes quantities and prices of items which when added together equal the Contract Price and subdivides the Work into component parts in sufficient detail to serve as the basis for progress payments during performance of the Work. Such prices will include an appropriate amount of overhead and profit applicable to each item of Work.

2.04 *Preconstruction Conference; Designation of Authorized Representatives*

- A. Before any Work at the Site is started, a conference attended by Owner, Contractor, Engineer, and others as appropriate will be held to establish a working understanding among the parties as to the Work, and to discuss the schedules referred to in Paragraph 2.03.A, procedures for handling Shop Drawings, Samples, and other Submittals, processing Applications for Payment, electronic or digital transmittals, and maintaining required records.
- B. At this conference Owner and Contractor each shall designate, in writing, a specific individual to act as its authorized representative with respect to the services and responsibilities under the Contract. Such individuals shall have the authority to transmit and receive information, render decisions relative to the Contract, and otherwise act on behalf of each respective party.

2.05 *Acceptance of Schedules*

- A. At least 10 days before submission of the first Application for Payment a conference, attended by Contractor, Engineer, and others as appropriate, will be held to review the schedules submitted in accordance with Paragraph 2.03.A. No progress payment will be made to Contractor until acceptable schedules are submitted to Engineer.
 - 1. The Progress Schedule will be acceptable to Engineer if it provides an orderly progression of the Work to completion within the Contract Times. Such acceptance will not impose on Engineer responsibility for the Progress Schedule, for sequencing, scheduling, or progress of the Work, nor interfere with or relieve Contractor from Contractor's full responsibility therefor.

SECTION 700

2. Contractor's Schedule of Submittals will be acceptable to Engineer if it provides a workable arrangement for reviewing and processing the required submittals.
3. Contractor's Schedule of Values will be acceptable to Engineer as to form and substance if it provides a reasonable allocation of the Contract Price to the component parts of the Work.
4. If a schedule is not acceptable, Contractor will have an additional 10 days to revise and resubmit the schedule.

2.06 *Electronic Transmittals*

- A. Except as otherwise stated elsewhere in the Contract, the Owner, Engineer, and Contractor may send, and shall accept, Electronic Documents transmitted by Electronic Means.
- B. If the Contract does not establish protocols for Electronic Means, then Owner, Engineer, and Contractor shall jointly develop such protocols.
- C. Subject to any governing protocols for Electronic Means, when transmitting Electronic Documents by Electronic Means, the transmitting party makes no representations as to long-term compatibility, usability, or readability of the Electronic Documents resulting from the recipient's use of software application packages, operating systems, or computer hardware differing from those used in the drafting or transmittal of the Electronic Documents.

ARTICLE 3—CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: INTENT, REQUIREMENTS, REUSE

3.01 *Intent*

- A. The Contract Documents are complementary; what is required by one Contract Document is as binding as if required by all.
- B. It is the intent of the Contract Documents to describe a functionally complete Project (or part thereof) to be constructed in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- C. Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, if there is a discrepancy between the electronic versions of the Contract Documents (including any printed copies derived from such electronic versions) and the printed record version, the printed record version will govern.
- D. The Contract supersedes prior negotiations, representations, and agreements, whether written or oral.
- E. Engineer will issue clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents as provided herein.
- F. Any provision or part of the Contract Documents held to be void or unenforceable under any Law or Regulation will be deemed stricken, and all remaining provisions will continue to be valid and binding upon Owner and Contractor, which agree that the Contract Documents will be reformed to replace such stricken provision or part thereof with a valid and enforceable provision that comes as close as possible to expressing the intention of the stricken provision.
- G. Nothing in the Contract Documents creates:

SECTION 700

1. any contractual relationship between Owner or Engineer and any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity performing or furnishing any of the Work, for the benefit of such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity; or
2. any obligation on the part of Owner or Engineer to pay or to see to the payment of any money due any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity, except as may otherwise be required by Laws and Regulations.

3.02 *Reference Standards*

A. Standards Specifications, Codes, Laws and Regulations

1. Reference in the Contract Documents to standard specifications, manuals, reference standards, or codes of any technical society, organization, or association, or to Laws or Regulations, whether such reference be specific or by implication, means the standard specification, manual, reference standard, code, or Laws or Regulations in effect at the time of opening of Bids (or on the Effective Date of the Contract if there were no Bids), except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents.
2. No provision of any such standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, and no instruction of a Supplier, will be effective to change the duties or responsibilities of Owner, Contractor, or Engineer from those set forth in the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for Engineer. No such provision or instruction shall be effective to assign to Owner or Engineer any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work, or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility inconsistent with the provisions of the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for Engineer.

3.03 *Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies*

A. Reporting Discrepancies

1. *Contractor's Verification of Figures and Field Measurements:* Before undertaking each part of the Work, Contractor shall carefully study the Contract Documents, and check and verify pertinent figures and dimensions therein, particularly with respect to applicable field measurements. Contractor shall promptly report in writing to Engineer any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy that Contractor discovers, or has actual knowledge of, and shall not proceed with any Work affected thereby until the conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy is resolved by a clarification or interpretation by Engineer, or by an amendment or supplement to the Contract issued pursuant to Paragraph 11.01.
2. *Contractor's Review of Contract Documents:* If, before or during the performance of the Work, Contractor discovers any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy within the Contract Documents, or between the Contract Documents and (a) any applicable Law or Regulation, (b) actual field conditions, (c) any standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, or (d) any instruction of any Supplier, then Contractor shall promptly report it to Engineer in writing. Contractor shall not proceed with the Work affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15) until the conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy is resolved, by a clarification or interpretation by Engineer, or by an amendment or supplement to the Contract issued pursuant to Paragraph 11.01.

SECTION 700

3. Contractor shall not be liable to Owner or Engineer for failure to report any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy in the Contract Documents unless Contractor had actual knowledge thereof.

B. Resolving Discrepancies

1. Except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents, the provisions of the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for Engineer take precedence in resolving any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy between such provisions of the Contract Documents and:
 - a. the provisions of any standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, or the instruction of any Supplier (whether or not specifically incorporated by reference as a Contract Document); or
 - b. the provisions of any Laws or Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work (unless such an interpretation of the provisions of the Contract Documents would result in violation of such Law or Regulation).

3.04 *Requirements of the Contract Documents*

- A. During the performance of the Work and until final payment, Contractor and Owner shall submit to the Engineer in writing all matters in question concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents (sometimes referred to as requests for information or interpretation—RFIs), or relating to the acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents, as soon as possible after such matters arise. Engineer will be the initial interpreter of the requirements of the Contract Documents, and judge of the acceptability of the Work.
- B. Engineer will, with reasonable promptness, render a written clarification, interpretation, or decision on the issue submitted, or initiate an amendment or supplement to the Contract Documents. Engineer's written clarification, interpretation, or decision will be final and binding on Contractor, unless it appeals by submitting a Change Proposal, and on Owner, unless it appeals by filing a Claim.
- C. If a submitted matter in question concerns terms and conditions of the Contract Documents that do not involve (1) the performance or acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents, (2) the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), or (3) other engineering or technical matters, then Engineer will promptly notify Owner and Contractor in writing that Engineer is unable to provide a decision or interpretation. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on resolution of such a matter in question, either party may pursue resolution as provided in Article 12.

3.05 *Reuse of Documents*

- A. Contractor and its Subcontractors and Suppliers shall not:
 1. have or acquire any title to or ownership rights in any of the Drawings, Specifications, or other documents (or copies of any thereof) prepared by or bearing the seal of Engineer or its consultants, including electronic media versions, or reuse any such Drawings, Specifications, other documents, or copies thereof on extensions of the Project or any other project without written consent of Owner and Engineer and specific written verification or adaptation by Engineer; or

SECTION 700

2. have or acquire any title or ownership rights in any other Contract Documents, reuse any such Contract Documents for any purpose without Owner's express written consent, or violate any copyrights pertaining to such Contract Documents.
- B. The prohibitions of this Paragraph 3.05 will survive final payment, or termination of the Contract. Nothing herein precludes Contractor from retaining copies of the Contract Documents for record purposes.

ARTICLE 4—COMMENCEMENT AND PROGRESS OF THE WORK

4.01 *Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed*

- A. The Contract Times will commence to run on the 30th day after the Effective Date of the Contract or, if a Notice to Proceed is given, on the day indicated in the Notice to Proceed. A Notice to Proceed may be given at any time within 30 days after the Effective Date of the Contract. In no event will the Contract Times commence to run later than the 60th day after the day of Bid opening or the 30th day after the Effective Date of the Contract, whichever date is earlier.

4.02 *Starting the Work*

- A. Contractor shall start to perform the Work on the date when the Contract Times commence to run. No Work may be done at the Site prior to such date.

4.03 *Reference Points*

- A. Owner shall provide engineering surveys to establish reference points for construction which in Engineer's judgment are necessary to enable Contractor to proceed with the Work. Contractor shall be responsible for laying out the Work, shall protect and preserve the established reference points and property monuments, and shall make no changes or relocations without the prior written approval of Owner. Contractor shall report to Engineer whenever any reference point or property monument is lost or destroyed or requires relocation because of necessary changes in grades or locations, and shall be responsible for the accurate replacement or relocation of such reference points or property monuments by professionally qualified personnel.

4.04 *Progress Schedule*

- A. Contractor shall adhere to the Progress Schedule established in accordance with Paragraph 2.05 as it may be adjusted from time to time as provided below.
1. Contractor shall submit to Engineer for acceptance (to the extent indicated in Paragraph 2.05) proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will not result in changing the Contract Times.
 2. Proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will change the Contract Times must be submitted in accordance with the requirements of Article 11.
- B. Contractor shall carry on the Work and adhere to the Progress Schedule during all disputes or disagreements with Owner. No Work will be delayed or postponed pending resolution of any disputes or disagreements, or during any appeal process, except as permitted by Paragraph 16.04, or as Owner and Contractor may otherwise agree in writing.

SECTION 700

4.05 *Delays in Contractor's Progress*

- A. If Owner, Engineer, or anyone for whom Owner is responsible, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the performance or progress of the Work, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times.
- B. Contractor shall not be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times for delay, disruption, or interference caused by or within the control of Contractor. Delay, disruption, and interference attributable to and within the control of a Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed to be within the control of Contractor.
- C. If Contractor's performance or progress is delayed, disrupted, or interfered with by unanticipated causes not the fault of and beyond the control of Owner, Contractor, and those for which they are responsible, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Times. Such an adjustment will be Contractor's sole and exclusive remedy for the delays, disruption, and interference described in this paragraph. Causes of delay, disruption, or interference that may give rise to an adjustment in Contract Times under this paragraph include but are not limited to the following:
 - 1. Severe and unavoidable natural catastrophes such as fires, floods, epidemics, and earthquakes;
 - 2. Abnormal weather conditions;
 - 3. Acts or failures to act of third-party utility owners or other third-party entities (other than those third-party utility owners or other third-party entities performing other work at or adjacent to the Site as arranged by or under contract with Owner, as contemplated in Article 8); and
 - 4. Acts of war or terrorism.
- D. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of Contract Times or Contract Price is limited as follows:
 - 1. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is conditioned on the delay, disruption, or interference adversely affecting an activity on the critical path to completion of the Work, as of the time of the delay, disruption, or interference.
 - 2. Contractor shall not be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price for any delay, disruption, or interference if such delay is concurrent with a delay, disruption, or interference caused by or within the control of Contractor. Such a concurrent delay by Contractor shall not preclude an adjustment of Contract Times to which Contractor is otherwise entitled.
 - 3. Adjustments of Contract Times or Contract Price are subject to the provisions of Article 11.
- E. Each Contractor request or Change Proposal seeking an increase in Contract Times or Contract Price must be supplemented by supporting data that sets forth in detail the following:
 - 1. The circumstances that form the basis for the requested adjustment;
 - 2. The date upon which each cause of delay, disruption, or interference began to affect the progress of the Work;

SECTION 700

3. The date upon which each cause of delay, disruption, or interference ceased to affect the progress of the Work;
4. The number of days' increase in Contract Times claimed as a consequence of each such cause of delay, disruption, or interference; and
5. The impact on Contract Price, in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 11.07.

Contractor shall also furnish such additional supporting documentation as Owner or Engineer may require including, where appropriate, a revised progress schedule indicating all the activities affected by the delay, disruption, or interference, and an explanation of the effect of the delay, disruption, or interference on the critical path to completion of the Work.

- F. Delays, disruption, and interference to the performance or progress of the Work resulting from the existence of a differing subsurface or physical condition, an Underground Facility that was not shown or indicated by the Contract Documents, or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy, and those resulting from Hazardous Environmental Conditions, are governed by Article 5, together with the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E.
- G. Paragraph 8.03 addresses delays, disruption, and interference to the performance or progress of the Work resulting from the performance of certain other work at or adjacent to the Site.

ARTICLE 5—SITE; SUBSURFACE AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS; HAZARDOUS ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS

5.01 *Availability of Lands*

- A. Owner shall furnish the Site. Owner shall notify Contractor in writing of any encumbrances or restrictions not of general application but specifically related to use of the Site with which Contractor must comply in performing the Work.
- B. Upon reasonable written request, Owner shall furnish Contractor with a current statement of record legal title and legal description of the lands upon which permanent improvements are to be made and Owner's interest therein as necessary for giving notice of or filing a mechanic's or construction lien against such lands in accordance with applicable Laws and Regulations.
- C. Contractor shall provide for all additional lands and access thereto that may be required for temporary construction facilities or storage of materials and equipment.

5.02 *Use of Site and Other Areas*

A. *Limitation on Use of Site and Other Areas*

1. Contractor shall confine construction equipment, temporary construction facilities, the storage of materials and equipment, and the operations of workers to the Site, adjacent areas that Contractor has arranged to use through construction easements or otherwise, and other adjacent areas permitted by Laws and Regulations, and shall not unreasonably encumber the Site and such other adjacent areas with construction equipment or other materials or equipment. Contractor shall assume full responsibility for (a) damage to the Site; (b) damage to any such other adjacent areas used for Contractor's operations; (c) damage to any other adjacent land or areas, or to

SECTION 700

improvements, structures, utilities, or similar facilities located at such adjacent lands or areas; and (d) for injuries and losses sustained by the owners or occupants of any such land or areas; provided that such damage or injuries result from the performance of the Work or from other actions or conduct of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible.

2. If a damage or injury claim is made by the owner or occupant of any such land or area because of the performance of the Work, or because of other actions or conduct of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible, Contractor shall (a) take immediate corrective or remedial action as required by Paragraph 7.13, or otherwise; (b) promptly attempt to settle the claim as to all parties through negotiations with such owner or occupant, or otherwise resolve the claim by arbitration or other dispute resolution proceeding, or in a court of competent jurisdiction; and (c) to the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them, from and against any such claim, and against all costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any claim or action, legal or equitable, brought by any such owner or occupant against Owner, Engineer, or any other party indemnified hereunder to the extent caused directly or indirectly, in whole or in part by, or based upon, Contractor's performance of the Work, or because of other actions or conduct of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible.
- B. *Removal of Debris During Performance of the Work:* During the progress of the Work the Contractor shall keep the Site and other adjacent areas free from accumulations of waste materials, rubbish, and other debris. Removal and disposal of such waste materials, rubbish, and other debris will conform to applicable Laws and Regulations.
- C. *Cleaning:* Prior to Substantial Completion of the Work Contractor shall clean the Site and the Work and make it ready for utilization by Owner. At the completion of the Work Contractor shall remove from the Site and adjacent areas all tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery, and surplus materials and shall restore to original condition all property not designated for alteration by the Contract Documents.
- D. *Loading of Structures:* Contractor shall not load nor permit any part of any structure to be loaded in any manner that will endanger the structure, nor shall Contractor subject any part of the Work or adjacent structures or land to stresses or pressures that will endanger them.

5.03 *Subsurface and Physical Conditions*

- A. *Reports and Drawings:* The Supplementary Conditions identify:
1. Those reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site that contain Technical Data;
 2. Those drawings of existing physical conditions at or adjacent to the Site, including those drawings depicting existing surface or subsurface structures at or adjacent to the Site (except Underground Facilities), that contain Technical Data; and
 3. Technical Data contained in such reports and drawings.

SECTION 700

- B. *Underground Facilities:* Underground Facilities are shown or indicated on the Drawings, pursuant to Paragraph 5.05, and not in the drawings referred to in Paragraph 5.03.A. Information and data regarding the presence or location of Underground Facilities are not intended to be categorized, identified, or defined as Technical Data.
- C. *Reliance by Contractor on Technical Data:* Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the Technical Data expressly identified in the Supplementary Conditions with respect to such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. If no such express identification has been made, then Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the Technical Data as defined in Paragraph 1.01.A.46.b.
- D. *Limitations of Other Data and Documents:* Except for such reliance on Technical Data, Contractor may not rely upon or make any claim against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, with respect to:
 - 1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto;
 - 2. other data, interpretations, opinions, and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings;
 - 3. the contents of other Site-related documents made available to Contractor, such as record drawings from other projects at or adjacent to the Site, or Owner's archival documents concerning the Site; or
 - 4. any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any Technical Data or any such other data, interpretations, opinions, or information.

5.04 *Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions*

- A. *Notice by Contractor:* If Contractor believes that any subsurface or physical condition that is uncovered or revealed at the Site:
 - 1. is of such a nature as to establish that any Technical Data on which Contractor is entitled to rely as provided in Paragraph 5.03 is materially inaccurate;
 - 2. is of such a nature as to require a change in the Drawings or Specifications;
 - 3. differs materially from that shown or indicated in the Contract Documents; or
 - 4. is of an unusual nature, and differs materially from conditions ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in work of the character provided for in the Contract Documents;

then Contractor shall, promptly after becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing the subsurface or physical conditions or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15), notify Owner and Engineer in writing about such condition. Contractor shall not further disturb such condition or perform any Work in connection therewith (except with respect to an emergency) until receipt of a written statement permitting Contractor to do so.

SECTION 700

- B. *Engineer's Review:* After receipt of written notice as required by the preceding paragraph, Engineer will promptly review the subsurface or physical condition in question; determine whether it is necessary for Owner to obtain additional exploration or tests with respect to the condition; conclude whether the condition falls within any one or more of the differing site condition categories in Paragraph 5.04.A; obtain any pertinent cost or schedule information from Contractor; prepare recommendations to Owner regarding the Contractor's resumption of Work in connection with the subsurface or physical condition in question and the need for any change in the Drawings or Specifications; and advise Owner in writing of Engineer's findings, conclusions, and recommendations.
- C. *Owner's Statement to Contractor Regarding Site Condition:* After receipt of Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, Owner shall issue a written statement to Contractor (with a copy to Engineer) regarding the subsurface or physical condition in question, addressing the resumption of Work in connection with such condition, indicating whether any change in the Drawings or Specifications will be made, and adopting or rejecting Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, in whole or in part.
- D. *Early Resumption of Work:* If at any time Engineer determines that Work in connection with the subsurface or physical condition in question may resume prior to completion of Engineer's review or Owner's issuance of its statement to Contractor, because the condition in question has been adequately documented, and analyzed on a preliminary basis, then the Engineer may at its discretion instruct Contractor to resume such Work.
- E. *Possible Price and Times Adjustments*
 - 1. Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, to the extent that the existence of a differing subsurface or physical condition, or any related delay, disruption, or interference, causes an increase or decrease in Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of the Work; subject, however, to the following:
 - a. Such condition must fall within any one or more of the categories described in Paragraph 5.04.A;
 - b. With respect to Work that is paid for on a unit price basis, any adjustment in Contract Price will be subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03; and,
 - c. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E.
 - 2. Contractor shall not be entitled to any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times with respect to a subsurface or physical condition if:
 - a. Contractor knew of the existence of such condition at the time Contractor made a commitment to Owner with respect to Contract Price and Contract Times by the submission of a Bid or becoming bound under a negotiated contract, or otherwise;
 - b. The existence of such condition reasonably could have been discovered or revealed as a result of any examination, investigation, exploration, test, or study of the Site and contiguous areas expressly required by the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents to be conducted by or for Contractor prior to Contractor's making such commitment; or

SECTION 700

- c. Contractor failed to give the written notice required by Paragraph 5.04.A.
 - 3. If Owner and Contractor agree regarding Contractor's entitlement to and the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, then any such adjustment will be set forth in a Change Order.
 - 4. Contractor may submit a Change Proposal regarding its entitlement to or the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, no later than 30 days after Owner's issuance of the Owner's written statement to Contractor regarding the subsurface or physical condition in question.
- F. *Underground Facilities; Hazardous Environmental Conditions:* Paragraph 5.05 governs rights and responsibilities regarding the presence or location of Underground Facilities. Paragraph 5.06 governs rights and responsibilities regarding Hazardous Environmental Conditions. The provisions of Paragraphs 5.03 and 5.04 are not applicable to the presence or location of Underground Facilities, or to Hazardous Environmental Conditions.

5.05 *Underground Facilities*

- A. *Contractor's Responsibilities:* Unless it is otherwise expressly provided in the Supplementary Conditions, the cost of all of the following are included in the Contract Price, and Contractor shall have full responsibility for:
- 1. reviewing and checking all information and data regarding existing Underground Facilities at the Site;
 - 2. complying with applicable state and local utility damage prevention Laws and Regulations;
 - 3. verifying the actual location of those Underground Facilities shown or indicated in the Contract Documents as being within the area affected by the Work, by exposing such Underground Facilities during the course of construction;
 - 4. coordination of the Work with the owners (including Owner) of such Underground Facilities, during construction; and
 - 5. the safety and protection of all existing Underground Facilities at the Site, and repairing any damage thereto resulting from the Work.
- B. *Notice by Contractor:* If Contractor believes that an Underground Facility that is uncovered or revealed at the Site was not shown or indicated on the Drawings, or was not shown or indicated on the Drawings with reasonable accuracy, then Contractor shall, promptly after becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing conditions affected thereby or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15), notify Owner and Engineer in writing regarding such Underground Facility.
- C. *Engineer's Review:* Engineer will:
- 1. promptly review the Underground Facility and conclude whether such Underground Facility was not shown or indicated on the Drawings, or was not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy;
 - 2. identify and communicate with the owner of the Underground Facility; prepare recommendations to Owner (and if necessary issue any preliminary instructions to

SECTION 700

Contractor) regarding the Contractor's resumption of Work in connection with the Underground Facility in question;

3. obtain any pertinent cost or schedule information from Contractor; determine the extent, if any, to which a change is required in the Drawings or Specifications to reflect and document the consequences of the existence or location of the Underground Facility; and
4. advise Owner in writing of Engineer's findings, conclusions, and recommendations.

During such time, Contractor shall be responsible for the safety and protection of such Underground Facility.

- D. *Owner's Statement to Contractor Regarding Underground Facility:* After receipt of Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, Owner shall issue a written statement to Contractor (with a copy to Engineer) regarding the Underground Facility in question addressing the resumption of Work in connection with such Underground Facility, indicating whether any change in the Drawings or Specifications will be made, and adopting or rejecting Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations in whole or in part.
- E. *Early Resumption of Work:* If at any time Engineer determines that Work in connection with the Underground Facility may resume prior to completion of Engineer's review or Owner's issuance of its statement to Contractor, because the Underground Facility in question and conditions affected by its presence have been adequately documented, and analyzed on a preliminary basis, then the Engineer may at its discretion instruct Contractor to resume such Work.
- F. *Possible Price and Times Adjustments*
 1. Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, to the extent that any existing Underground Facility at the Site that was not shown or indicated on the Drawings, or was not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy, or any related delay, disruption, or interference, causes an increase or decrease in Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of the Work; subject, however, to the following:
 - a. With respect to Work that is paid for on a unit price basis, any adjustment in Contract Price will be subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03;
 - b. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E; and
 - c. Contractor gave the notice required in Paragraph 5.05.B.
 2. If Owner and Contractor agree regarding Contractor's entitlement to and the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, then any such adjustment will be set forth in a Change Order.
 3. Contractor may submit a Change Proposal regarding its entitlement to or the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, no later than 30 days after Owner's issuance of the Owner's written statement to Contractor regarding the Underground Facility in question.

SECTION 700

4. The information and data shown or indicated on the Drawings with respect to existing Underground Facilities at the Site is based on information and data (a) furnished by the owners of such Underground Facilities, or by others, (b) obtained from available records, or (c) gathered in an investigation conducted in accordance with the current edition of ASCE 38, Standard Guideline for the Collection and Depiction of Existing Subsurface Utility Data, by the American Society of Civil Engineers. If such information or data is incorrect or incomplete, Contractor's remedies are limited to those set forth in this Paragraph 5.05.F.

5.06 *Hazardous Environmental Conditions at Site*

- A. *Reports and Drawings:* The Supplementary Conditions identify:
 1. those reports known to Owner relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions that have been identified at or adjacent to the Site;
 2. drawings known to Owner relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions that have been identified at or adjacent to the Site; and
 3. Technical Data contained in such reports and drawings.
- B. *Reliance by Contractor on Technical Data Authorized:* Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the Technical Data expressly identified in the Supplementary Conditions with respect to such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. If no such express identification has been made, then Contractor may rely on the accuracy of the Technical Data as defined in Paragraph 1.01.A.46.b. Except for such reliance on Technical Data, Contractor may not rely upon or make any claim against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, with respect to:
 1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto;
 2. other data, interpretations, opinions, and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings; or
 3. any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any Technical Data or any such other data, interpretations, opinions or information.
- C. Contractor shall not be responsible for removing or remediating any Hazardous Environmental Condition encountered, uncovered, or revealed at the Site unless such removal or remediation is expressly identified in the Contract Documents to be within the scope of the Work.
- D. Contractor shall be responsible for controlling, containing, and duly removing all Constituents of Concern brought to the Site by Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or anyone else for whom Contractor is responsible, and for any associated costs; and for the costs of removing and remediating any Hazardous Environmental Condition created by the presence of any such Constituents of Concern.

SECTION 700

- E. If Contractor encounters, uncovers, or reveals a Hazardous Environmental Condition whose removal or remediation is not expressly identified in the Contract Documents as being within the scope of the Work, or if Contractor or anyone for whom Contractor is responsible creates a Hazardous Environmental Condition, then Contractor shall immediately: (1) secure or otherwise isolate such condition; (2) stop all Work in connection with such condition and in any area affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15); and (3) notify Owner and Engineer (and promptly thereafter confirm such notice in writing). Owner shall promptly consult with Engineer concerning the necessity for Owner to retain a qualified expert to evaluate such condition or take corrective action, if any. Promptly after consulting with Engineer, Owner shall take such actions as are necessary to permit Owner to timely obtain required permits and provide Contractor the written notice required by Paragraph 5.06.F. If Contractor or anyone for whom Contractor is responsible created the Hazardous Environmental Condition in question, then Owner may remove and remediate the Hazardous Environmental Condition, and impose a set-off against payments to account for the associated costs.
- F. Contractor shall not resume Work in connection with such Hazardous Environmental Condition or in any affected area until after Owner has obtained any required permits related thereto, and delivered written notice to Contractor either (1) specifying that such condition and any affected area is or has been rendered safe for the resumption of Work, or (2) specifying any special conditions under which such Work may be resumed safely.
- G. If Owner and Contractor cannot agree as to entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, as a result of such Work stoppage, such special conditions under which Work is agreed to be resumed by Contractor, or any costs or expenses incurred in response to the Hazardous Environmental Condition, then within 30 days of Owner's written notice regarding the resumption of Work, Contractor may submit a Change Proposal, or Owner may impose a set-off. Entitlement to any such adjustment is subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D, 4.05.E, 11.07, and 11.08.
- H. If, after receipt of such written notice, Contractor does not agree to resume such Work based on a reasonable belief it is unsafe, or does not agree to resume such Work under such special conditions, then Owner may order the portion of the Work that is in the area affected by such condition to be deleted from the Work, following the contractual change procedures in Article 11. Owner may have such deleted portion of the Work performed by Owner's own forces or others in accordance with Article 8.
- I. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to the failure to control, contain, or remove a Constituent of Concern brought to the Site by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible, or to a Hazardous Environmental Condition created by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible. Nothing in this Paragraph 5.06.J obligates Contractor to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence.

SECTION 700

- J. The provisions of Paragraphs 5.03, 5.04, and 5.05 do not apply to the presence of Constituents of Concern or to a Hazardous Environmental Condition uncovered or revealed at the Site.

ARTICLE 6—BONDS AND INSURANCE

6.01 *Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds*

- A. Contractor shall furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount at least equal to the Contract Price, as security for the faithful performance and payment of Contractor's obligations under the Contract. These bonds must remain in effect until one year after the date when final payment becomes due or until completion of the correction period specified in Paragraph 15.08, whichever is later, except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations, the terms of a prescribed bond form, the Supplementary Conditions, or other provisions of the Contract.
- B. Contractor shall also furnish such other bonds (if any) as are required by the Supplementary Conditions or other provisions of the Contract.
- C. All bonds must be in the form included in the Bidding Documents or otherwise specified by Owner prior to execution of the Contract, except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations, and must be issued and signed by a surety named in "Companies Holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Sureties on Federal Bonds and as Acceptable Reinsuring Companies" as published in Department Circular 570 (as amended and supplemented) by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service, U.S. Department of the Treasury. A bond signed by an agent or attorney-in-fact must be accompanied by a certified copy of that individual's authority to bind the surety. The evidence of authority must show that it is effective on the date the agent or attorney-in-fact signed the accompanying bond.
- D. Contractor shall obtain the required bonds from surety companies that are duly licensed or authorized, in the state or jurisdiction in which the Project is located, to issue bonds in the required amounts.
- E. If the surety on a bond furnished by Contractor is declared bankrupt or becomes insolvent, or the surety ceases to meet the requirements above, then Contractor shall promptly notify Owner and Engineer in writing and shall, within 20 days after the event giving rise to such notification, provide another bond and surety, both of which must comply with the bond and surety requirements above.
- F. If Contractor has failed to obtain a required bond, Owner may exclude the Contractor from the Site and exercise Owner's termination rights under Article 16.
- G. Upon request to Owner from any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other person or entity claiming to have furnished labor, services, materials, or equipment used in the performance of the Work, Owner shall provide a copy of the payment bond to such person or entity.
- H. Upon request to Contractor from any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other person or entity claiming to have furnished labor, services, materials, or equipment used in the performance of the Work, Contractor shall provide a copy of the payment bond to such person or entity.

SECTION 700

6.02 *Insurance—General Provisions*

- A. Owner and Contractor shall obtain and maintain insurance as required in this article and in the Supplementary Conditions.
- B. All insurance required by the Contract to be purchased and maintained by Owner or Contractor shall be obtained from insurance companies that are duly licensed or authorized in the state or jurisdiction in which the Project is located to issue insurance policies for the required limits and coverages. Unless a different standard is indicated in the Supplementary Conditions, all companies that provide insurance policies required under this Contract shall have an A.M. Best rating of A-VII or better.
- C. Alternative forms of insurance coverage, including but not limited to self-insurance and “Occupational Accident and Excess Employer’s Indemnity Policies,” are not sufficient to meet the insurance requirements of this Contract, unless expressly allowed in the Supplementary Conditions.
- D. Contractor shall deliver to Owner, with copies to each additional insured identified in the Contract, certificates of insurance and endorsements establishing that Contractor has obtained and is maintaining the policies and coverages required by the Contract. Upon request by Owner or any other insured, Contractor shall also furnish other evidence of such required insurance, including but not limited to copies of policies, documentation of applicable self-insured retentions (if allowed) and deductibles, full disclosure of all relevant exclusions, and evidence of insurance required to be purchased and maintained by Subcontractors or Suppliers. In any documentation furnished under this provision, Contractor, Subcontractors, and Suppliers may block out (redact) (1) any confidential premium or pricing information and (2) any wording specific to a project or jurisdiction other than those applicable to this Contract.
- E. Owner shall deliver to Contractor, with copies to each additional insured identified in the Contract, certificates of insurance and endorsements establishing that Owner has obtained and is maintaining the policies and coverages required of Owner by the Contract (if any). Upon request by Contractor or any other insured, Owner shall also provide other evidence of such required insurance (if any), including but not limited to copies of policies, documentation of applicable self-insured retentions (if allowed) and deductibles, and full disclosure of all relevant exclusions. In any documentation furnished under this provision, Owner may block out (redact) (1) any confidential premium or pricing information and (2) any wording specific to a project or jurisdiction other than those relevant to this Contract.
- F. Failure of Owner or Contractor to demand such certificates or other evidence of the other party’s full compliance with these insurance requirements, or failure of Owner or Contractor to identify a deficiency in compliance from the evidence provided, will not be construed as a waiver of the other party’s obligation to obtain and maintain such insurance.
- G. In addition to the liability insurance required to be provided by Contractor, the Owner, at Owner’s option, may purchase and maintain Owner’s own liability insurance. Owner’s liability policies, if any, operate separately and independently from policies required to be provided by Contractor, and Contractor cannot rely upon Owner’s liability policies for any of Contractor’s obligations to the Owner, Engineer, or third parties.
- H. Contractor shall require:

SECTION 700

1. Subcontractors to purchase and maintain worker's compensation, commercial general liability, and other insurance that is appropriate for their participation in the Project, and to name as additional insureds Owner and Engineer (and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as additional insureds on Contractor's liability policies) on each Subcontractor's commercial general liability insurance policy; and
 2. Suppliers to purchase and maintain insurance that is appropriate for their participation in the Project.
- I. If either party does not purchase or maintain the insurance required of such party by the Contract, such party shall notify the other party in writing of such failure to purchase prior to the start of the Work, or of such failure to maintain prior to any change in the required coverage.
 - J. If Contractor has failed to obtain and maintain required insurance, Contractor's entitlement to enter or remain at the Site will end immediately, and Owner may impose an appropriate set-off against payment for any associated costs (including but not limited to the cost of purchasing necessary insurance coverage), and exercise Owner's termination rights under Article 16.
 - K. Without prejudice to any other right or remedy, if a party has failed to obtain required insurance, the other party may elect (but is in no way obligated) to obtain equivalent insurance to protect such other party's interests at the expense of the party who was required to provide such coverage, and the Contract Price will be adjusted accordingly.
 - L. Owner does not represent that insurance coverage and limits established in this Contract necessarily will be adequate to protect Contractor or Contractor's interests. Contractor is responsible for determining whether such coverage and limits are adequate to protect its interests, and for obtaining and maintaining any additional insurance that Contractor deems necessary.
 - M. The insurance and insurance limits required herein will not be deemed as a limitation on Contractor's liability, or that of its Subcontractors or Suppliers, under the indemnities granted to Owner and other individuals and entities in the Contract or otherwise.
 - N. All the policies of insurance required to be purchased and maintained under this Contract will contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled, or renewal refused, until at least 10 days prior written notice has been given to the purchasing policyholder. Within three days of receipt of any such written notice, the purchasing policyholder shall provide a copy of the notice to each other insured and Engineer.

6.03 Contractor's Insurance

- A. *Required Insurance:* Contractor shall purchase and maintain Worker's Compensation, Commercial General Liability, and other insurance pursuant to the specific requirements of the Supplementary Conditions.
- B. *General Provisions:* The policies of insurance required by this Paragraph 6.03 as supplemented must:
 1. include at least the specific coverages required;

SECTION 700

2. be written for not less than the limits provided, or those required by Laws or Regulations, whichever is greater;
 3. remain in effect at least until the Work is complete (as set forth in Paragraph 15.06.D), and longer if expressly required elsewhere in this Contract, and at all times thereafter when Contractor may be correcting, removing, or replacing defective Work as a warranty or correction obligation, or otherwise, or returning to the Site to conduct other tasks arising from the Contract;
 4. apply with respect to the performance of the Work, whether such performance is by Contractor, any Subcontractor or Supplier, or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable; and
 5. include all necessary endorsements to support the stated requirements.
- C. *Additional Insureds:* The Contractor's commercial general liability, automobile liability, employer's liability, umbrella or excess, pollution liability, and unmanned aerial vehicle liability policies, if required by this Contract, must:
1. include and list as additional insureds Owner and Engineer, and any individuals or entities identified as additional insureds in the Supplementary Conditions;
 2. include coverage for the respective officers, directors, members, partners, employees, and consultants of all such additional insureds;
 3. afford primary coverage to these additional insureds for all claims covered thereby (including as applicable those arising from both ongoing and completed operations);
 4. not seek contribution from insurance maintained by the additional insured; and
 5. as to commercial general liability insurance, apply to additional insureds with respect to liability caused in whole or in part by Contractor's acts or omissions, or the acts and omissions of those working on Contractor's behalf, in the performance of Contractor's operations.

6.04 *Builder's Risk and Other Property Insurance*

- A. *Builder's Risk:* Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Contractor shall purchase and maintain builder's risk insurance upon the Work on a completed value basis, in the amount of the Work's full insurable replacement cost (subject to such deductible amounts as may be provided in the Supplementary Conditions or required by Laws and Regulations). The specific requirements applicable to the builder's risk insurance are set forth in the Supplementary Conditions.
- B. *Property Insurance for Facilities of Owner Where Work Will Occur:* Owner is responsible for obtaining and maintaining property insurance covering each existing structure, building, or facility in which any part of the Work will occur, or to which any part of the Work will attach or be adjoined. Such property insurance will be written on a special perils (all-risk) form, on a replacement cost basis, providing coverage consistent with that required for the builder's risk insurance, and will be maintained until the Work is complete, as set forth in Paragraph 15.06.D.

SECTION 700

- C. *Property Insurance for Substantially Complete Facilities:* Promptly after Substantial Completion, and before actual occupancy or use of the substantially completed Work, Owner will obtain property insurance for such substantially completed Work, and maintain such property insurance at least until the Work is complete, as set forth in Paragraph 15.06.D. Such property insurance will be written on a special perils (all-risk) form, on a replacement cost basis, and provide coverage consistent with that required for the builder's risk insurance. The builder's risk insurance may terminate upon written confirmation of Owner's procurement of such property insurance.
- D. *Partial Occupancy or Use by Owner:* If Owner will occupy or use a portion or portions of the Work prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work, as provided in Paragraph 15.04, then Owner (directly, if it is the purchaser of the builder's risk policy, or through Contractor) will provide advance notice of such occupancy or use to the builder's risk insurer, and obtain an endorsement consenting to the continuation of coverage prior to commencing such partial occupancy or use.
- E. *Insurance of Other Property; Additional Insurance:* If the express insurance provisions of the Contract do not require or address the insurance of a property item or interest, then the entity or individual owning such property item will be responsible for insuring it. If Contractor elects to obtain other special insurance to be included in or supplement the builder's risk or property insurance policies provided under this Paragraph 6.04, it may do so at Contractor's expense.

6.05 *Property Losses; Subrogation*

- A. The builder's risk insurance policy purchased and maintained in accordance with Paragraph 6.04 (or an installation floater policy if authorized by the Supplementary Conditions), will contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any loss or damage the insurer will have no rights of recovery against any insureds thereunder, or against Engineer or its consultants, or their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors.
 - 1. Owner and Contractor waive all rights against each other and the respective officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, or resulting from any of the perils, risks, or causes of loss covered by such policies and any other property insurance applicable to the Work; and, in addition, waive all such rights against Engineer, its consultants, all individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as builder's risk or installation floater insureds, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, under such policies for losses and damages so caused.
 - 2. None of the above waivers extends to the rights that any party making such waiver may have to the proceeds of insurance held by Owner or Contractor as trustee or fiduciary, or otherwise payable under any policy so issued.
- B. Any property insurance policy maintained by Owner covering any loss, damage, or consequential loss to Owner's existing structures, buildings, or facilities in which any part of the Work will occur, or to which any part of the Work will attach or adjoin; to adjacent structures, buildings, or facilities of Owner; or to part or all of the completed or substantially completed Work, during partial occupancy or use pursuant to Paragraph 15.04, after

SECTION 700

Substantial Completion pursuant to Paragraph 15.03, or after final payment pursuant to Paragraph 15.06, will contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any loss or damage the insurer will have no rights of recovery against any insureds thereunder, or against Contractor, Subcontractors, or Engineer, or the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors of each and any of them, and that the insured is allowed to waive the insurer's rights of subrogation in a written contract executed prior to the loss, damage, or consequential loss.

- C. The waivers in this Paragraph 6.05 include the waiver of rights due to business interruption, loss of use, or other consequential loss extending beyond direct physical loss or damage to Owner's property or the Work caused by, arising out of, or resulting from fire or other insured peril, risk, or cause of loss.
- D. Contractor shall be responsible for assuring that each Subcontract contains provisions whereby the Subcontractor waives all rights against Owner, Contractor, all individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as insureds, the Engineer and its consultants, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, relating to, or resulting from fire or other peril, risk, or cause of loss covered by builder's risk insurance, installation floater, and any other property insurance applicable to the Work.

6.06 *Receipt and Application of Property Insurance Proceeds*

- A. Any insured loss under the builder's risk and other policies of property insurance required by Paragraph 6.04 will be adjusted and settled with the named insured that purchased the policy. Such named insured shall act as fiduciary for the other insureds, and give notice to such other insureds that adjustment and settlement of a claim is in progress. Any other insured may state its position regarding a claim for insured loss in writing within 15 days after notice of such claim.
- B. Proceeds for such insured losses may be made payable by the insurer either jointly to multiple insureds, or to the named insured that purchased the policy in its own right and as fiduciary for other insureds, subject to the requirements of any applicable mortgage clause. A named insured receiving insurance proceeds under the builder's risk and other policies of insurance required by Paragraph 6.04 shall maintain such proceeds in a segregated account, and distribute such proceeds in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach, or as otherwise required under the dispute resolution provisions of this Contract or applicable Laws and Regulations.
- C. If no other special agreement is reached, Contractor shall repair or replace the damaged Work, using allocated insurance proceeds.

ARTICLE 7—CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

7.01 *Contractor's Means and Methods of Construction*

- A. Contractor shall be solely responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction.

SECTION 700

- B. If the Contract Documents note, or Contractor determines, that professional engineering or other design services are needed to carry out Contractor's responsibilities for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures, or for Site safety, then Contractor shall cause such services to be provided by a properly licensed design professional, at Contractor's expense. Such services are not Owner-delegated professional design services under this Contract, and neither Owner nor Engineer has any responsibility with respect to (1) Contractor's determination of the need for such services, (2) the qualifications or licensing of the design professionals retained or employed by Contractor, (3) the performance of such services, or (4) any errors, omissions, or defects in such services.

7.02 *Supervision and Superintendence*

- A. Contractor shall supervise, inspect, and direct the Work competently and efficiently, devoting such attention thereto and applying such skills and expertise as may be necessary to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- B. At all times during the progress of the Work, Contractor shall assign a competent resident superintendent who will not be replaced without written notice to Owner and Engineer except under extraordinary circumstances.

7.03 *Labor; Working Hours*

- A. Contractor shall provide competent, suitably qualified personnel to survey and lay out the Work and perform construction as required by the Contract Documents. Contractor shall maintain good discipline and order at the Site.
- B. Contractor shall be fully responsible to Owner and Engineer for all acts and omissions of Contractor's employees; of Suppliers and Subcontractors, and their employees; and of any other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work, just as Contractor is responsible for Contractor's own acts and omissions.
- C. Except as otherwise required for the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, and except as otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, all Work at the Site will be performed during regular working hours, Monday through Friday. Contractor will not perform Work on a Saturday, Sunday, or any legal holiday. Contractor may perform Work outside regular working hours or on Saturdays, Sundays, or legal holidays only with Owner's written consent, which will not be unreasonably withheld.

7.04 *Services, Materials, and Equipment*

- A. Unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall provide and assume full responsibility for all services, materials, equipment, labor, transportation, construction equipment and machinery, tools, appliances, fuel, power, light, heat, telephone, water, sanitary facilities, temporary facilities, and all other facilities and incidentals necessary for the performance, testing, start up, and completion of the Work, whether or not such items are specifically called for in the Contract Documents.
- B. All materials and equipment incorporated into the Work must be new and of good quality, except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents. All special warranties and guarantees required by the Specifications will expressly run to the benefit of Owner. If required by Engineer, Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence (including reports of required tests) as to the source, kind, and quality of materials and equipment.

SECTION 700

- C. All materials and equipment must be stored, applied, installed, connected, erected, protected, used, cleaned, and conditioned in accordance with instructions of the applicable Supplier, except as otherwise may be provided in the Contract Documents.

7.05 "Or Equals"

- A. *Contractor's Request; Governing Criteria:* Whenever an item of equipment or material is specified or described in the Contract Documents by using the names of one or more proprietary items or specific Suppliers, the Contract Price has been based upon Contractor furnishing such item as specified. The specification or description of such an item is intended to establish the type, function, appearance, and quality required. Unless the specification or description contains or is followed by words reading that no like, equivalent, or "or equal" item is permitted, Contractor may request that Engineer authorize the use of other items of equipment or material, or items from other proposed Suppliers, under the circumstances described below.
 - 1. If Engineer in its sole discretion determines that an item of equipment or material proposed by Contractor is functionally equal to that named and sufficiently similar so that no change in related Work will be required, Engineer will deem it an "or equal" item. For the purposes of this paragraph, a proposed item of equipment or material will be considered functionally equal to an item so named if:
 - a. in the exercise of reasonable judgment Engineer determines that the proposed item:
 - 1) is at least equal in materials of construction, quality, durability, appearance, strength, and design characteristics;
 - 2) will reliably perform at least equally well the function and achieve the results imposed by the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole;
 - 3) has a proven record of performance and availability of responsive service; and
 - 4) is not objectionable to Owner.
 - b. Contractor certifies that, if the proposed item is approved and incorporated into the Work:
 - 1) there will be no increase in cost to the Owner or increase in Contract Times; and
 - 2) the item will conform substantially to the detailed requirements of the item named in the Contract Documents.
- B. *Contractor's Expense:* Contractor shall provide all data in support of any proposed "or equal" item at Contractor's expense.
- C. *Engineer's Evaluation and Determination:* Engineer will be allowed a reasonable time to evaluate each "or-equal" request. Engineer may require Contractor to furnish additional data about the proposed "or-equal" item. Engineer will be the sole judge of acceptability. No "or-equal" item will be ordered, furnished, installed, or utilized until Engineer's review is complete and Engineer determines that the proposed item is an "or-equal," which will be evidenced by an approved Shop Drawing or other written communication. Engineer will advise Contractor in writing of any negative determination.

SECTION 700

- D. *Effect of Engineer's Determination:* Neither approval nor denial of an "or-equal" request will result in any change in Contract Price. The Engineer's denial of an "or-equal" request will be final and binding, and may not be reversed through an appeal under any provision of the Contract.
- E. *Treatment as a Substitution Request:* If Engineer determines that an item of equipment or material proposed by Contractor does not qualify as an "or-equal" item, Contractor may request that Engineer consider the item a proposed substitute pursuant to Paragraph 7.06.

7.06 *Substitutes*

- A. *Contractor's Request; Governing Criteria:* Unless the specification or description of an item of equipment or material required to be furnished under the Contract Documents contains or is followed by words reading that no substitution is permitted, Contractor may request that Engineer authorize the use of other items of equipment or material under the circumstances described below. To the extent possible such requests must be made before commencement of related construction at the Site.
 - 1. Contractor shall submit sufficient information as provided below to allow Engineer to determine if the item of material or equipment proposed is functionally equivalent to that named and an acceptable substitute therefor. Engineer will not accept requests for review of proposed substitute items of equipment or material from anyone other than Contractor.
 - 2. The requirements for review by Engineer will be as set forth in Paragraph 7.06.B, as supplemented by the Specifications, and as Engineer may decide is appropriate under the circumstances.
 - 3. Contractor shall make written application to Engineer for review of a proposed substitute item of equipment or material that Contractor seeks to furnish or use. The application:
 - a. will certify that the proposed substitute item will:
 - 1) perform adequately the functions and achieve the results called for by the general design;
 - 2) be similar in substance to the item specified; and
 - 3) be suited to the same use as the item specified.
 - b. will state:
 - 1) the extent, if any, to which the use of the proposed substitute item will necessitate a change in Contract Times;
 - 2) whether use of the proposed substitute item in the Work will require a change in any of the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with Owner for other work on the Project) to adapt the design to the proposed substitute item; and
 - 3) whether incorporation or use of the proposed substitute item in connection with the Work is subject to payment of any license fee or royalty.

SECTION 700

- c. will identify:
 - 1) all variations of the proposed substitute item from the item specified; and
 - 2) available engineering, sales, maintenance, repair, and replacement services.
 - d. will contain an itemized estimate of all costs or credits that will result directly or indirectly from use of such substitute item, including but not limited to changes in Contract Price, shared savings, costs of redesign, and claims of other contractors affected by any resulting change.
- B. *Engineer's Evaluation and Determination:* Engineer will be allowed a reasonable time to evaluate each substitute request, and to obtain comments and direction from Owner. Engineer may require Contractor to furnish additional data about the proposed substitute item. Engineer will be the sole judge of acceptability. No substitute will be ordered, furnished, installed, or utilized until Engineer's review is complete and Engineer determines that the proposed item is an acceptable substitute. Engineer's determination will be evidenced by a Field Order or a proposed Change Order accounting for the substitution itself and all related impacts, including changes in Contract Price or Contract Times. Engineer will advise Contractor in writing of any negative determination.
- C. *Special Guarantee:* Owner may require Contractor to furnish at Contractor's expense a special performance guarantee or other surety with respect to any substitute.
- D. *Reimbursement of Engineer's Cost:* Engineer will record Engineer's costs in evaluating a substitute proposed or submitted by Contractor. Whether or not Engineer approves a substitute so proposed or submitted by Contractor, Contractor shall reimburse Owner for the reasonable charges of Engineer for evaluating each such proposed substitute. Contractor shall also reimburse Owner for the reasonable charges of Engineer for making changes in the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with Owner) resulting from the acceptance of each proposed substitute.
- E. *Contractor's Expense:* Contractor shall provide all data in support of any proposed substitute at Contractor's expense.
- F. *Effect of Engineer's Determination:* If Engineer approves the substitution request, Contractor shall execute the proposed Change Order and proceed with the substitution. The Engineer's denial of a substitution request will be final and binding, and may not be reversed through an appeal under any provision of the Contract. Contractor may challenge the scope of reimbursement costs imposed under Paragraph 7.06.D, by timely submittal of a Change Proposal.

7.07 *Concerning Subcontractors and Suppliers*

- A. Contractor may retain Subcontractors and Suppliers for the performance of parts of the Work. Such Subcontractors and Suppliers must be acceptable to Owner. The Contractor's retention of a Subcontractor or Supplier for the performance of parts of the Work will not relieve Contractor's obligation to Owner to perform and complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- B. Contractor shall retain specific Subcontractors and Suppliers for the performance of designated parts of the Work if required by the Contract to do so.

SECTION 700

- C. Subsequent to the submittal of Contractor's Bid or final negotiation of the terms of the Contract, Owner may not require Contractor to retain any Subcontractor or Supplier to furnish or perform any of the Work against which Contractor has reasonable objection.
- D. Prior to entry into any binding subcontract or purchase order, Contractor shall submit to Owner the identity of the proposed Subcontractor or Supplier (unless Owner has already deemed such proposed Subcontractor or Supplier acceptable during the bidding process or otherwise). Such proposed Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed acceptable to Owner unless Owner raises a substantive, reasonable objection within 5 days.
- E. Owner may require the replacement of any Subcontractor or Supplier. Owner also may require Contractor to retain specific replacements; provided, however, that Owner may not require a replacement to which Contractor has a reasonable objection. If Contractor has submitted the identity of certain Subcontractors or Suppliers for acceptance by Owner, and Owner has accepted it (either in writing or by failing to make written objection thereto), then Owner may subsequently revoke the acceptance of any such Subcontractor or Supplier so identified solely on the basis of substantive, reasonable objection after due investigation. Contractor shall submit an acceptable replacement for the rejected Subcontractor or Supplier.
- F. If Owner requires the replacement of any Subcontractor or Supplier retained by Contractor to perform any part of the Work, then Contractor shall be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, with respect to the replacement; and Contractor shall initiate a Change Proposal for such adjustment within 30 days of Owner's requirement of replacement.
- G. No acceptance by Owner of any such Subcontractor or Supplier, whether initially or as a replacement, will constitute a waiver of the right of Owner to the completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- H. On a monthly basis, Contractor shall submit to Engineer a complete list of all Subcontractors and Suppliers having a direct contract with Contractor, and of all other Subcontractors and Suppliers known to Contractor at the time of submittal.
- I. Contractor shall be solely responsible for scheduling and coordinating the work of Subcontractors and Suppliers.
- J. The divisions and sections of the Specifications and the identifications of any Drawings do not control Contractor in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or Suppliers, or in delineating the Work to be performed by any specific trade.
- K. All Work performed for Contractor by a Subcontractor or Supplier must be pursuant to an appropriate contractual agreement that specifically binds the Subcontractor or Supplier to the applicable terms and conditions of the Contract for the benefit of Owner and Engineer.
- L. Owner may furnish to any Subcontractor or Supplier, to the extent practicable, information about amounts paid to Contractor for Work performed for Contractor by the Subcontractor or Supplier.
- M. Contractor shall restrict all Subcontractors and Suppliers from communicating with Engineer or Owner, except through Contractor or in case of an emergency, or as otherwise expressly allowed in this Contract.

SECTION 700

7.08 *Patent Fees and Royalties*

- A. Contractor shall pay all license fees and royalties and assume all costs incident to the use in the performance of the Work or the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device which is the subject of patent rights or copyrights held by others. If an invention, design, process, product, or device is specified in the Contract Documents for use in the performance of the Work and if, to the actual knowledge of Owner or Engineer, its use is subject to patent rights or copyrights calling for the payment of any license fee or royalty to others, the existence of such rights will be disclosed in the Contract Documents.
- B. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them, from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the Work or resulting from the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device not specified in the Contract Documents.

7.09 *Permits*

- A. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall obtain and pay for all construction permits, licenses, and certificates of occupancy. Owner shall assist Contractor, when necessary, in obtaining such permits and licenses. Contractor shall pay all governmental charges and inspection fees necessary for the prosecution of the Work which are applicable at the time of the submission of Contractor's Bid (or when Contractor became bound under a negotiated contract). Owner shall pay all charges of utility owners for connections for providing permanent service to the Work.

7.10 *Taxes*

- A. Contractor shall pay all sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes required to be paid by Contractor in accordance with the Laws and Regulations of the place of the Project which are applicable during the performance of the Work.

7.11 *Laws and Regulations*

- A. Contractor shall give all notices required by and shall comply with all Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Neither Owner nor Engineer shall be responsible for monitoring Contractor's compliance with any Laws or Regulations.
- B. If Contractor performs any Work or takes any other action knowing or having reason to know that it is contrary to Laws or Regulations, Contractor shall bear all resulting costs and losses, and shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such Work or other action. It is not Contractor's responsibility to make certain that the Work described in the Contract Documents is in accordance with Laws and Regulations, but this does not relieve Contractor of its obligations under Paragraph 3.03.

SECTION 700

- C. Owner or Contractor may give written notice to the other party of any changes after the submission of Contractor's Bid (or after the date when Contractor became bound under a negotiated contract) in Laws or Regulations having an effect on the cost or time of performance of the Work, including but not limited to changes in Laws or Regulations having an effect on procuring permits and on sales, use, value-added, consumption, and other similar taxes. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times resulting from such changes, then within 30 days of such written notice Contractor may submit a Change Proposal, or Owner may initiate a Claim.

7.12 *Record Documents*

- A. Contractor shall maintain in a safe place at the Site one printed record copy of all Drawings, Specifications, Addenda, Change Orders, Work Change Directives, Field Orders, written interpretations and clarifications, and approved Shop Drawings. Contractor shall keep such record documents in good order and annotate them to show changes made during construction. These record documents, together with all approved Samples, will be available to Engineer for reference. Upon completion of the Work, Contractor shall deliver these record documents to Engineer.

7.13 *Safety and Protection*

- A. Contractor shall be solely responsible for initiating, maintaining, and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. Such responsibility does not relieve Subcontractors of their responsibility for the safety of persons or property in the performance of their work, nor for compliance with applicable safety Laws and Regulations.
- B. Contractor shall designate a qualified and experienced safety representative whose duties and responsibilities are the prevention of Work-related accidents and the maintenance and supervision of safety precautions and programs.
- C. Contractor shall take all necessary precautions for the safety of, and shall provide the necessary protection to prevent damage, injury, or loss to:
 - 1. all persons on the Site or who may be affected by the Work;
 - 2. all the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the Site; and
 - 3. other property at the Site or adjacent thereto, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, other work in progress, utilities, and Underground Facilities not designated for removal, relocation, or replacement in the course of construction.
- D. All damage, injury, or loss to any property referred to in Paragraph 7.13.C.2 or 7.13.C.3 caused, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, by Contractor, any Subcontractor, Supplier, or any other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, shall be remedied by Contractor at its expense (except damage or loss attributable to the fault of Drawings or Specifications or to the acts or omissions of Owner or Engineer or anyone employed by any of them, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, and not attributable, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, to the fault or negligence of Contractor or any

SECTION 700

Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them).

- E. Contractor shall comply with all applicable Laws and Regulations relating to the safety of persons or property, or to the protection of persons or property from damage, injury, or loss; and shall erect and maintain all necessary safeguards for such safety and protection.
- F. Contractor shall notify Owner; the owners of adjacent property; the owners of Underground Facilities and other utilities (if the identity of such owners is known to Contractor); and other contractors and utility owners performing work at or adjacent to the Site, in writing, when Contractor knows that prosecution of the Work may affect them, and shall cooperate with them in the protection, removal, relocation, and replacement of their property or work in progress.
- G. Contractor shall comply with the applicable requirements of Owner's safety programs, if any. Any Owner's safety programs that are applicable to the Work are identified or included in the Supplementary Conditions or Specifications.
- H. Contractor shall inform Owner and Engineer of the specific requirements of Contractor's safety program with which Owner's and Engineer's employees and representatives must comply while at the Site.
- I. Contractor's duties and responsibilities for safety and protection will continue until all the Work is completed, Engineer has issued a written notice to Owner and Contractor in accordance with Paragraph 15.06.C that the Work is acceptable, and Contractor has left the Site (except as otherwise expressly provided in connection with Substantial Completion).
- J. Contractor's duties and responsibilities for safety and protection will resume whenever Contractor or any Subcontractor or Supplier returns to the Site to fulfill warranty or correction obligations, or to conduct other tasks arising from the Contract Documents.

7.14 *Hazard Communication Programs*

- A. Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating any exchange of safety data sheets (formerly known as material safety data sheets) or other hazard communication information required to be made available to or exchanged between or among employers at the Site in accordance with Laws or Regulations.

7.15 *Emergencies*

- A. In emergencies affecting the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, Contractor is obligated to act to prevent damage, injury, or loss. Contractor shall give Engineer prompt written notice if Contractor believes that any significant changes in the Work or variations from the Contract Documents have been caused by an emergency, or are required as a result of Contractor's response to an emergency. If Engineer determines that a change in the Contract Documents is required because of an emergency or Contractor's response, a Work Change Directive or Change Order will be issued.

7.16 *Submittals*

A. *Shop Drawing and Sample Requirements*

1. Before submitting a Shop Drawing or Sample, Contractor shall:

SECTION 700

- a. review and coordinate the Shop Drawing or Sample with other Shop Drawings and Samples and with the requirements of the Work and the Contract Documents;
 - b. determine and verify:
 - 1) all field measurements, quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, installation requirements, materials, catalog numbers, and similar information with respect to the Submittal;
 - 2) the suitability of all materials and equipment offered with respect to the indicated application, fabrication, shipping, handling, storage, assembly, and installation pertaining to the performance of the Work; and
 - 3) all information relative to Contractor's responsibilities for means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto;
 - c. confirm that the Submittal is complete with respect to all related data included in the Submittal.
2. Each Shop Drawing or Sample must bear a stamp or specific written certification that Contractor has satisfied Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents with respect to Contractor's review of that Submittal, and that Contractor approves the Submittal.
 3. With each Shop Drawing or Sample, Contractor shall give Engineer specific written notice of any variations that the Submittal may have from the requirements of the Contract Documents. This notice must be set forth in a written communication separate from the Submittal; and, in addition, in the case of a Shop Drawing by a specific notation made on the Shop Drawing itself.
- B. *Submittal Procedures for Shop Drawings and Samples:* Contractor shall label and submit Shop Drawings and Samples to Engineer for review and approval in accordance with the accepted Schedule of Submittals.
1. *Shop Drawings*
 - a. Contractor shall submit the number of copies required in the Specifications.
 - b. Data shown on the Shop Drawings must be complete with respect to quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, materials, and similar data to show Engineer the services, materials, and equipment Contractor proposes to provide, and to enable Engineer to review the information for the limited purposes required by Paragraph 7.16.C.
 2. *Samples*
 - a. Contractor shall submit the number of Samples required in the Specifications.
 - b. Contractor shall clearly identify each Sample as to material, Supplier, pertinent data such as catalog numbers, the use for which intended and other data as Engineer may require to enable Engineer to review the Submittal for the limited purposes required by Paragraph 7.16.C.

SECTION 700

3. Where a Shop Drawing or Sample is required by the Contract Documents or the Schedule of Submittals, any related Work performed prior to Engineer's review and approval of the pertinent submittal will be at the sole expense and responsibility of Contractor.

C. Engineer's Review of Shop Drawings and Samples

1. Engineer will provide timely review of Shop Drawings and Samples in accordance with the accepted Schedule of Submittals. Engineer's review and approval will be only to determine if the items covered by the Submittals will, after installation or incorporation in the Work, comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents, and be compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents.
2. Engineer's review and approval will not extend to means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or to safety precautions or programs incident thereto.
3. Engineer's review and approval of a separate item as such will not indicate approval of the assembly in which the item functions.
4. Engineer's review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample will not relieve Contractor from responsibility for any variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents unless Contractor has complied with the requirements of Paragraph 7.16.A.3 and Engineer has given written approval of each such variation by specific written notation thereof incorporated in or accompanying the Shop Drawing or Sample. Engineer will document any such approved variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents in a Field Order or other appropriate Contract modification.
5. Engineer's review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample will not relieve Contractor from responsibility for complying with the requirements of Paragraphs 7.16.A and B.
6. Engineer's review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample, or of a variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents, will not, under any circumstances, change the Contract Times or Contract Price, unless such changes are included in a Change Order.
7. Neither Engineer's receipt, review, acceptance, or approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample will result in such item becoming a Contract Document.
8. Contractor shall perform the Work in compliance with the requirements and commitments set forth in approved Shop Drawings and Samples, subject to the provisions of Paragraph 7.16.C.4.

D. Resubmittal Procedures for Shop Drawings and Samples

1. Contractor shall make corrections required by Engineer and shall return the required number of corrected copies of Shop Drawings and submit, as required, new Samples for review and approval. Contractor shall direct specific attention in writing to revisions other than the corrections called for by Engineer on previous Submittals.
2. Contractor shall furnish required Shop Drawing and Sample submittals with sufficient information and accuracy to obtain required approval of an item with no more than two resubmittals. Engineer will record Engineer's time for reviewing a third or subsequent

SECTION 700

resubmittal of a Shop Drawing or Sample, and Contractor shall be responsible for Engineer's charges to Owner for such time. Owner may impose a set-off against payments due Contractor to secure reimbursement for such charges.

3. If Contractor requests a change of a previously approved Shop Drawing or Sample, Contractor shall be responsible for Engineer's charges to Owner for its review time, and Owner may impose a set-off against payments due Contractor to secure reimbursement for such charges, unless the need for such change is beyond the control of Contractor.

E. Submittals Other than Shop Drawings, Samples, and Owner-Delegated Designs

1. The following provisions apply to all Submittals other than Shop Drawings, Samples, and Owner-delegated designs:
 - a. Contractor shall submit all such Submittals to the Engineer in accordance with the Schedule of Submittals and pursuant to the applicable terms of the Contract Documents.
 - b. Engineer will provide timely review of all such Submittals in accordance with the Schedule of Submittals and return such Submittals with a notation of either Accepted or Not Accepted. Any such Submittal that is not returned within the time established in the Schedule of Submittals will be deemed accepted.
 - c. Engineer's review will be only to determine if the Submittal is acceptable under the requirements of the Contract Documents as to general form and content of the Submittal.
 - d. If any such Submittal is not accepted, Contractor shall confer with Engineer regarding the reason for the non-acceptance, and resubmit an acceptable document.
2. Procedures for the submittal and acceptance of the Progress Schedule, the Schedule of Submittals, and the Schedule of Values are set forth in Paragraphs 2.03, 2.04, and 2.05.

F. Owner-delegated Designs: Submittals pursuant to Owner-delegated designs are governed by the provisions of Paragraph 7.19.

7.17 Contractor's General Warranty and Guarantee

- A. Contractor warrants and guarantees to Owner that all Work will be in accordance with the Contract Documents and will not be defective. Engineer is entitled to rely on Contractor's warranty and guarantee.
- B. Owner's rights under this warranty and guarantee are in addition to, and are not limited by, Owner's rights under the correction period provisions of Paragraph 15.08. The time in which Owner may enforce its warranty and guarantee rights under this Paragraph 7.17 is limited only by applicable Laws and Regulations restricting actions to enforce such rights; provided, however, that after the end of the correction period under Paragraph 15.08:
 1. Owner shall give Contractor written notice of any defective Work within 60 days of the discovery that such Work is defective; and
 2. Such notice will be deemed the start of an event giving rise to a Claim under Paragraph 12.01.B, such that any related Claim must be brought within 30 days of the notice.

SECTION 700

- C. Contractor's warranty and guarantee hereunder excludes defects or damage caused by:
 - 1. abuse, or improper modification, maintenance, or operation, by persons other than Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or any other individual or entity for whom Contractor is responsible; or
 - 2. normal wear and tear under normal usage.
- D. Contractor's obligation to perform and complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents is absolute. None of the following will constitute an acceptance of Work that is not in accordance with the Contract Documents, a release of Contractor's obligation to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, or a release of Owner's warranty and guarantee rights under this Paragraph 7.17:
 - 1. Observations by Engineer;
 - 2. Recommendation by Engineer or payment by Owner of any progress or final payment;
 - 3. The issuance of a certificate of Substantial Completion by Engineer or any payment related thereto by Owner;
 - 4. Use or occupancy of the Work or any part thereof by Owner;
 - 5. Any review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample submittal;
 - 6. The issuance of a notice of acceptability by Engineer;
 - 7. The end of the correction period established in Paragraph 15.08;
 - 8. Any inspection, test, or approval by others; or
 - 9. Any correction of defective Work by Owner.
- E. If the Contract requires the Contractor to accept the assignment of a contract entered into by Owner, then the specific warranties, guarantees, and correction obligations contained in the assigned contract will govern with respect to Contractor's performance obligations to Owner for the Work described in the assigned contract.

7.18 *Indemnification*

- A. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, and in addition to any other obligations of Contractor under the Contract or otherwise, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them, from losses, damages, costs, and judgments (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals, and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising from third-party claims or actions relating to or resulting from the performance or furnishing of the Work, provided that any such claim, action, loss, cost, judgment or damage is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease, or death, or to damage to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), including the loss of use resulting therefrom, but only to the extent caused by any negligent act or omission of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable.

SECTION 700

- B. In any and all claims against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, by any employee (or the survivor or personal representative of such employee) of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, the indemnification obligation under Paragraph 7.18.A will not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for Contractor or any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts, or other employee benefit acts.

7.19 *Delegation of Professional Design Services*

- A. Owner may require Contractor to provide professional design services for a portion of the Work by express delegation in the Contract Documents. Such delegation will specify the performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy, and the Submittals that Contractor must furnish to Engineer with respect to the Owner-delegated design.
- B. Contractor shall cause such Owner-delegated professional design services to be provided pursuant to the professional standard of care by a properly licensed design professional, whose signature and seal must appear on all drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications, and Submittals prepared by such design professional. Such design professional must issue all certifications of design required by Laws and Regulations.
- C. If a Shop Drawing or other Submittal related to the Owner-delegated design is prepared by Contractor, a Subcontractor, or others for submittal to Engineer, then such Shop Drawing or other Submittal must bear the written approval of Contractor's design professional when submitted by Contractor to Engineer.
- D. Owner and Engineer shall be entitled to rely upon the adequacy, accuracy, and completeness of the services, certifications, and approvals performed or provided by the design professionals retained or employed by Contractor under an Owner-delegated design, subject to the professional standard of care and the performance and design criteria stated in the Contract Documents.
- E. Pursuant to this Paragraph 7.19, Engineer's review, approval, and other determinations regarding design drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications, and other Submittals furnished by Contractor pursuant to an Owner-delegated design will be only for the following limited purposes:
 - 1. Checking for conformance with the requirements of this Paragraph 7.19;
 - 2. Confirming that Contractor (through its design professionals) has used the performance and design criteria specified in the Contract Documents; and
 - 3. Establishing that the design furnished by Contractor is consistent with the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents.
- F. Contractor shall not be responsible for the adequacy of performance or design criteria specified by Owner or Engineer.
- G. Contractor is not required to provide professional services in violation of applicable Laws and Regulations.

SECTION 700

ARTICLE 8—OTHER WORK AT THE SITE

8.01 *Other Work*

- A. In addition to and apart from the Work under the Contract Documents, the Owner may perform other work at or adjacent to the Site. Such other work may be performed by Owner's employees, or through contracts between the Owner and third parties. Owner may also arrange to have third-party utility owners perform work on their utilities and facilities at or adjacent to the Site.
- B. If Owner performs other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, or through contracts for such other work, then Owner shall give Contractor written notice thereof prior to starting any such other work. If Owner has advance information regarding the start of any third-party utility work that Owner has arranged to take place at or adjacent to the Site, Owner shall provide such information to Contractor.
- C. Contractor shall afford proper and safe access to the Site to each contractor that performs such other work, each utility owner performing other work, and Owner, if Owner is performing other work with Owner's employees, and provide a reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of materials and equipment and the execution of such other work.
- D. Contractor shall do all cutting, fitting, and patching of the Work that may be required to properly connect or otherwise make its several parts come together and properly integrate with such other work. Contractor shall not endanger any work of others by cutting, excavating, or otherwise altering such work; provided, however, that Contractor may cut or alter others' work with the written consent of Engineer and the others whose work will be affected.
- E. If the proper execution or results of any part of Contractor's Work depends upon work performed by others, Contractor shall inspect such other work and promptly report to Engineer in writing any delays, defects, or deficiencies in such other work that render it unavailable or unsuitable for the proper execution and results of Contractor's Work. Contractor's failure to so report will constitute an acceptance of such other work as fit and proper for integration with Contractor's Work except for latent defects and deficiencies in such other work.
- F. The provisions of this article are not applicable to work that is performed by third-party utilities or other third-party entities without a contract with Owner, or that is performed without having been arranged by Owner. If such work occurs, then any related delay, disruption, or interference incurred by Contractor is governed by the provisions of Paragraph 4.05.C.3.

8.02 *Coordination*

- A. If Owner intends to contract with others for the performance of other work at or adjacent to the Site, to perform other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, or to arrange to have utility owners perform work at or adjacent to the Site, the following will be set forth in the Supplementary Conditions or provided to Contractor prior to the start of any such other work:

SECTION 700

1. The identity of the individual or entity that will have authority and responsibility for coordination of the activities among the various contractors;
 2. An itemization of the specific matters to be covered by such authority and responsibility; and
 3. The extent of such authority and responsibilities.
- B. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Owner shall have sole authority and responsibility for such coordination.

8.03 *Legal Relationships*

- A. If, in the course of performing other work for Owner at or adjacent to the Site, the Owner's employees, any other contractor working for Owner, or any utility owner that Owner has arranged to perform work, causes damage to the Work or to the property of Contractor or its Subcontractors, or delays, disrupts, interferes with, or increases the scope or cost of the performance of the Work, through actions or inaction, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times. Contractor must submit any Change Proposal seeking an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times under this paragraph within 30 days of the damaging, delaying, disrupting, or interfering event. The entitlement to, and extent of, any such equitable adjustment will take into account information (if any) regarding such other work that was provided to Contractor in the Contract Documents prior to the submittal of the Bid or the final negotiation of the terms of the Contract, and any remedies available to Contractor under Laws or Regulations concerning utility action or inaction. When applicable, any such equitable adjustment in Contract Price will be conditioned on Contractor assigning to Owner all Contractor's rights against such other contractor or utility owner with respect to the damage, delay, disruption, or interference that is the subject of the adjustment. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times or Contract Price is subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E.
- B. Contractor shall take reasonable and customary measures to avoid damaging, delaying, disrupting, or interfering with the work of Owner, any other contractor, or any utility owner performing other work at or adjacent to the Site.
1. If Contractor fails to take such measures and as a result damages, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the work of any such other contractor or utility owner, then Owner may impose a set-off against payments due Contractor, and assign to such other contractor or utility owner the Owner's contractual rights against Contractor with respect to the breach of the obligations set forth in this Paragraph 8.03.B.
 2. When Owner is performing other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, Contractor shall be liable to Owner for damage to such other work, and for the reasonable direct delay, disruption, and interference costs incurred by Owner as a result of Contractor's failure to take reasonable and customary measures with respect to Owner's other work. In response to such damage, delay, disruption, or interference, Owner may impose a set-off against payments due Contractor.
- C. If Contractor damages, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the work of any other contractor, or any utility owner performing other work at or adjacent to the Site, through Contractor's failure to take reasonable and customary measures to avoid such impacts, or if any claim

SECTION 700

arising out of Contractor's actions, inactions, or negligence in performance of the Work at or adjacent to the Site is made by any such other contractor or utility owner against Contractor, Owner, or Engineer, then Contractor shall (1) promptly attempt to settle the claim as to all parties through negotiations with such other contractor or utility owner, or otherwise resolve the claim by arbitration or other dispute resolution proceeding or at law, and (2) indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against any such claims, and against all costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such damage, delay, disruption, or interference.

ARTICLE 9—OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

9.01 *Communications to Contractor*

- A. Except as otherwise provided in these General Conditions, Owner shall issue all communications to Contractor through Engineer.

9.02 *Replacement of Engineer*

- A. Owner may at its discretion appoint an engineer to replace Engineer, provided Contractor makes no reasonable objection to the replacement engineer. The replacement engineer's status under the Contract Documents will be that of the former Engineer.

9.03 *Furnish Data*

- A. Owner shall promptly furnish the data required of Owner under the Contract Documents.

9.04 *Pay When Due*

- A. Owner shall make payments to Contractor when they are due as provided in the Agreement.

9.05 *Lands and Easements; Reports, Tests, and Drawings*

- A. Owner's duties with respect to providing lands and easements are set forth in Paragraph 5.01.
- B. Owner's duties with respect to providing engineering surveys to establish reference points are set forth in Paragraph 4.03.
- C. Article 5 refers to Owner's identifying and making available to Contractor copies of reports of explorations and tests of conditions at the Site, and drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site.

9.06 *Insurance*

- A. Owner's responsibilities, if any, with respect to purchasing and maintaining liability and property insurance are set forth in Article 6.

9.07 *Change Orders*

- A. Owner's responsibilities with respect to Change Orders are set forth in Article 11.

SECTION 700

9.08 *Inspections, Tests, and Approvals*

- A. Owner's responsibility with respect to certain inspections, tests, and approvals is set forth in Paragraph 14.02.B.

9.09 *Limitations on Owner's Responsibilities*

- A. The Owner shall not supervise, direct, or have control or authority over, nor be responsible for, Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Owner will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

9.10 *Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition*

- A. Owner's responsibility in respect to an undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition is set forth in Paragraph 5.06.

9.11 *Evidence of Financial Arrangements*

- A. Upon request of Contractor, Owner shall furnish Contractor reasonable evidence that financial arrangements have been made to satisfy Owner's obligations under the Contract (including obligations under proposed changes in the Work).

9.12 *Safety Programs*

- A. While at the Site, Owner's employees and representatives shall comply with the specific applicable requirements of Contractor's safety programs of which Owner has been informed.
- B. Owner shall furnish copies of any applicable Owner safety programs to Contractor.

ARTICLE 10—ENGINEER'S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION

10.01 *Owner's Representative*

- A. Engineer will be Owner's representative during the construction period. The duties and responsibilities and the limitations of authority of Engineer as Owner's representative during construction are set forth in the Contract.

10.02 *Visits to Site*

- A. Engineer may make visits to the Site at intervals appropriate to the various stages of construction as Engineer deems necessary in order to observe, as an experienced and qualified design professional, the progress that has been made and the quality of the various aspects of Contractor's executed Work. Based on information obtained during such visits and observations, Engineer, for the benefit of Owner, will determine, in general, if the Work is proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents. Engineer will not be required to make exhaustive or continuous inspections on the Site to check the quality or quantity of the Work. Engineer's efforts will be directed toward providing for Owner a greater degree of confidence that the completed Work will conform generally to the Contract Documents. On the basis of such visits and observations, Engineer will keep Owner informed of the progress of the Work and will endeavor to guard Owner against defective Work.

SECTION 700

- B. Engineer's visits and observations are subject to all the limitations on Engineer's authority and responsibility set forth in Paragraph 10.07. Particularly, but without limitation, during or as a result of Engineer's visits or observations of Contractor's Work, Engineer will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work.

10.03 *Resident Project Representative*

- A. If Owner and Engineer have agreed that Engineer will furnish a Resident Project Representative to represent Engineer at the Site and assist Engineer in observing the progress and quality of the Work, then the authority and responsibilities of any such Resident Project Representative will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions, and limitations on the responsibilities thereof will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions and in Paragraph 10.07.
- B. If Owner designates an individual or entity who is not Engineer's consultant, agent, or employee to represent Owner at the Site, then the responsibilities and authority of such individual or entity will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions.

10.04 *Engineer's Authority*

- A. Engineer has the authority to reject Work in accordance with Article 14.
- B. Engineer's authority as to Submittals is set forth in Paragraph 7.16.
- C. Engineer's authority as to design drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications and other Submittals from Contractor in response to Owner's delegation (if any) to Contractor of professional design services, is set forth in Paragraph 7.19.
- D. Engineer's authority as to changes in the Work is set forth in Article 11.
- E. Engineer's authority as to Applications for Payment is set forth in Article 15.

10.05 *Determinations for Unit Price Work*

- A. Engineer will determine the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor as set forth in Paragraph 13.03.

10.06 *Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work*

- A. Engineer will render decisions regarding the requirements of the Contract Documents, and judge the acceptability of the Work, pursuant to the specific procedures set forth herein for initial interpretations, Change Proposals, and acceptance of the Work. In rendering such decisions and judgments, Engineer will not show partiality to Owner or Contractor, and will not be liable to Owner, Contractor, or others in connection with any proceedings, interpretations, decisions, or judgments conducted or rendered in good faith.

10.07 *Limitations on Engineer's Authority and Responsibilities*

- A. Neither Engineer's authority or responsibility under this Article 10 or under any other provision of the Contract, nor any decision made by Engineer in good faith either to exercise or not exercise such authority or responsibility or the undertaking, exercise, or performance of any authority or responsibility by Engineer, will create, impose, or give rise to any duty in

SECTION 700

contract, tort, or otherwise owed by Engineer to Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or to any surety for or employee or agent of any of them.

- B. Engineer will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Engineer will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- C. Engineer will not be responsible for the acts or omissions of Contractor or of any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or of any other individual or entity performing any of the Work.
- D. Engineer's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation, and all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates of inspection, tests and approvals, and other documentation required to be delivered by Contractor under Paragraph 15.06.A, will only be to determine generally that their content complies with the requirements of, and in the case of certificates of inspections, tests, and approvals, that the results certified indicate compliance with the Contract Documents.
- E. The limitations upon authority and responsibility set forth in this Paragraph 10.07 also apply to the Resident Project Representative, if any.

10.08 *Compliance with Safety Program*

- A. While at the Site, Engineer's employees and representatives will comply with the specific applicable requirements of Owner's and Contractor's safety programs of which Engineer has been informed.

ARTICLE 11—CHANGES TO THE CONTRACT

11.01 *Amending and Supplementing the Contract*

- A. The Contract may be amended or supplemented by a Change Order, a Work Change Directive, or a Field Order.
- B. If an amendment or supplement to the Contract includes a change in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, such amendment or supplement must be set forth in a Change Order.
- C. All changes to the Contract that involve (1) the performance or acceptability of the Work, (2) the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), or (3) other engineering or technical matters, must be supported by Engineer's recommendation. Owner and Contractor may amend other terms and conditions of the Contract without the recommendation of the Engineer.

11.02 *Change Orders*

- A. Owner and Contractor shall execute appropriate Change Orders covering:
 - 1. Changes in Contract Price or Contract Times which are agreed to by the parties, including any undisputed sum or amount of time for Work actually performed in accordance with a Work Change Directive;

SECTION 700

2. Changes in Contract Price resulting from an Owner set-off, unless Contractor has duly contested such set-off;
 3. Changes in the Work which are: (a) ordered by Owner pursuant to Paragraph 11.05, (b) required because of Owner's acceptance of defective Work under Paragraph 14.04 or Owner's correction of defective Work under Paragraph 14.07, or (c) agreed to by the parties, subject to the need for Engineer's recommendation if the change in the Work involves the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise) or other engineering or technical matters; and
 4. Changes that embody the substance of any final and binding results under: Paragraph 11.03.B, resolving the impact of a Work Change Directive; Paragraph 11.09, concerning Change Proposals; Article 12, Claims; Paragraph 13.02.D, final adjustments resulting from allowances; Paragraph 13.03.D, final adjustments relating to determination of quantities for Unit Price Work; and similar provisions.
- B. If Owner or Contractor refuses to execute a Change Order that is required to be executed under the terms of Paragraph 11.02.A, it will be deemed to be of full force and effect, as if fully executed.

11.03 *Work Change Directives*

- A. A Work Change Directive will not change the Contract Price or the Contract Times but is evidence that the parties expect that the modification ordered or documented by a Work Change Directive will be incorporated in a subsequently issued Change Order, following negotiations by the parties as to the Work Change Directive's effect, if any, on the Contract Price and Contract Times; or, if negotiations are unsuccessful, by a determination under the terms of the Contract Documents governing adjustments, expressly including Paragraph 11.07 regarding change of Contract Price.
- B. If Owner has issued a Work Change Directive and:
1. Contractor believes that an adjustment in Contract Times or Contract Price is necessary, then Contractor shall submit any Change Proposal seeking such an adjustment no later than 30 days after the completion of the Work set out in the Work Change Directive.
 2. Owner believes that an adjustment in Contract Times or Contract Price is necessary, then Owner shall submit any Claim seeking such an adjustment no later than 60 days after issuance of the Work Change Directive.

11.04 *Field Orders*

- A. Engineer may authorize minor changes in the Work if the changes do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times and are compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents. Such changes will be accomplished by a Field Order and will be binding on Owner and also on Contractor, which shall perform the Work involved promptly.
- B. If Contractor believes that a Field Order justifies an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, then before proceeding with the Work at issue, Contractor shall submit a Change Proposal as provided herein.

SECTION 700

11.05 *Owner-Authorized Changes in the Work*

- A. Without invalidating the Contract and without notice to any surety, Owner may, at any time or from time to time, order additions, deletions, or revisions in the Work. Changes involving the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise) or other engineering or technical matters will be supported by Engineer's recommendation.
- B. Such changes in the Work may be accomplished by a Change Order, if Owner and Contractor have agreed as to the effect, if any, of the changes on Contract Times or Contract Price; or by a Work Change Directive. Upon receipt of any such document, Contractor shall promptly proceed with the Work involved; or, in the case of a deletion in the Work, promptly cease construction activities with respect to such deleted Work. Added or revised Work must be performed under the applicable conditions of the Contract Documents.
- C. Nothing in this Paragraph 11.05 obligates Contractor to undertake work that Contractor reasonably concludes cannot be performed in a manner consistent with Contractor's safety obligations under the Contract Documents or Laws and Regulations.

11.06 *Unauthorized Changes in the Work*

- A. Contractor shall not be entitled to an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times with respect to any work performed that is not required by the Contract Documents, as amended, modified, or supplemented, except in the case of an emergency as provided in Paragraph 7.15 or in the case of uncovering Work as provided in Paragraph 14.05.C.2.

11.07 *Change of Contract Price*

- A. The Contract Price may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Change Proposal for an adjustment in the Contract Price must comply with the provisions of Paragraph 11.09. Any Claim for an adjustment of Contract Price must comply with the provisions of Article 12.
- B. An adjustment in the Contract Price will be determined as follows:
 - 1. Where the Work involved is covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, then by application of such unit prices to the quantities of the items involved (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03);
 - 2. Where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, then by a mutually agreed lump sum (which may include an allowance for overhead and profit not necessarily in accordance with Paragraph 11.07.C.2); or
 - 3. Where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents and the parties do not reach mutual agreement to a lump sum, then on the basis of the Cost of the Work (determined as provided in Paragraph 13.01) plus a Contractor's fee for overhead and profit (determined as provided in Paragraph 11.07.C).
- C. *Contractor's Fee:* When applicable, the Contractor's fee for overhead and profit will be determined as follows:
 - 1. A mutually acceptable fixed fee; or
 - 2. If a fixed fee is not agreed upon, then a fee based on the following percentages of the various portions of the Cost of the Work:

SECTION 700

- a. For costs incurred under Paragraphs 13.01.B.1 and 13.01.B.2, the Contractor's fee will be 15 percent;
- b. For costs incurred under Paragraph 13.01.B.3, the Contractor's fee will be 5 percent;
- c. Where one or more tiers of subcontracts are on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee and no fixed fee is agreed upon, the intent of Paragraphs 11.07.C.2.a and 11.07.C.2.b is that the Contractor's fee will be based on: (1) a fee of 15 percent of the costs incurred under Paragraphs 13.01.B.1 and 13.01.B.2 by the Subcontractor that actually performs the Work, at whatever tier, and (2) with respect to Contractor itself and to any Subcontractors of a tier higher than that of the Subcontractor that actually performs the Work, a fee of 5 percent of the amount (fee plus underlying costs incurred) attributable to the next lower tier Subcontractor; provided, however, that for any such subcontracted Work the maximum total fee to be paid by Owner will be no greater than 27 percent of the costs incurred by the Subcontractor that actually performs the Work;
- d. No fee will be payable on the basis of costs itemized under Paragraphs 13.01.B.4, 13.01.B.5, and 13.01.C;
- e. The amount of credit to be allowed by Contractor to Owner for any change which results in a net decrease in Cost of the Work will be the amount of the actual net decrease in Cost of the Work and a deduction of an additional amount equal to 5 percent of such actual net decrease in Cost of the Work; and
- f. When both additions and credits are involved in any one change or Change Proposal, the adjustment in Contractor's fee will be computed by determining the sum of the costs in each of the cost categories in Paragraph 13.01.B (specifically, payroll costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.1; incorporated materials and equipment costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.2; Subcontract costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.3; special consultants costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.4; and other costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.5) and applying to each such cost category sum the appropriate fee from Paragraphs 11.07.C.2.a through 11.07.C.2.e, inclusive.

11.08 *Change of Contract Times*

- A. The Contract Times may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Change Proposal for an adjustment in the Contract Times must comply with the provisions of Paragraph 11.09. Any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Times must comply with the provisions of Article 12.
- B. Delay, disruption, and interference in the Work, and any related changes in Contract Times, are addressed in and governed by Paragraph 4.05.

11.09 *Change Proposals*

- A. *Purpose and Content:* Contractor shall submit a Change Proposal to Engineer to request an adjustment in the Contract Times or Contract Price; contest an initial decision by Engineer concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or relating to the acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents; challenge a set-off against payment due; or seek other relief under the Contract. The Change Proposal will specify any proposed change in Contract Times or Contract Price, or other proposed relief, and explain the reason for the

SECTION 700

proposed change, with citations to any governing or applicable provisions of the Contract Documents. Each Change Proposal will address only one issue, or a set of closely related issues.

B. Change Proposal Procedures

1. *Submittal*: Contractor shall submit each Change Proposal to Engineer within 30 days after the start of the event giving rise thereto, or after such initial decision.
2. *Supporting Data*: The Contractor shall submit supporting data, including the proposed change in Contract Price or Contract Time (if any), to the Engineer and Owner within 15 days after the submittal of the Change Proposal.
 - a. Change Proposals based on or related to delay, interruption, or interference must comply with the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E.
 - b. Change proposals related to a change of Contract Price must include full and detailed accounts of materials incorporated into the Work and labor and equipment used for the subject Work.

The supporting data must be accompanied by a written statement that the supporting data are accurate and complete, and that any requested time or price adjustment is the entire adjustment to which Contractor believes it is entitled as a result of said event.

3. *Engineer's Initial Review*: Engineer will advise Owner regarding the Change Proposal, and consider any comments or response from Owner regarding the Change Proposal. If in its discretion Engineer concludes that additional supporting data is needed before conducting a full review and making a decision regarding the Change Proposal, then Engineer may request that Contractor submit such additional supporting data by a date specified by Engineer, prior to Engineer beginning its full review of the Change Proposal.
 4. *Engineer's Full Review and Action on the Change Proposal*: Upon receipt of Contractor's supporting data (including any additional data requested by Engineer), Engineer will conduct a full review of each Change Proposal and, within 30 days after such receipt of the Contractor's supporting data, either approve the Change Proposal in whole, deny it in whole, or approve it in part and deny it in part. Such actions must be in writing, with a copy provided to Owner and Contractor. If Engineer does not take action on the Change Proposal within 30 days, then either Owner or Contractor may at any time thereafter submit a letter to the other party indicating that as a result of Engineer's inaction the Change Proposal is deemed denied, thereby commencing the time for appeal of the denial under Article 12.
 5. *Binding Decision*: Engineer's decision is final and binding upon Owner and Contractor, unless Owner or Contractor appeals the decision by filing a Claim under Article 12.
- C. *Resolution of Certain Change Proposals*: If the Change Proposal does not involve the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), the acceptability of the Work, or other engineering or technical matters, then Engineer will notify the parties in writing that the Engineer is unable to resolve the Change Proposal. For purposes of further resolution of such a Change Proposal, such notice will be deemed a denial, and Contractor may choose to seek resolution under the terms of Article 12.

SECTION 700

- D. *Post-Completion*: Contractor shall not submit any Change Proposals after Engineer issues a written recommendation of final payment pursuant to Paragraph 15.06.B.

11.10 *Notification to Surety*

- A. If the provisions of any bond require notice to be given to a surety of any change affecting the general scope of the Work or the provisions of the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, Contract Price or Contract Times), the giving of any such notice will be Contractor's responsibility. The amount of each applicable bond will be adjusted to reflect the effect of any such change.

ARTICLE 12—CLAIMS

12.01 *Claims*

- A. *Claims Process*: The following disputes between Owner and Contractor are subject to the Claims process set forth in this article:
1. Appeals by Owner or Contractor of Engineer's decisions regarding Change Proposals;
 2. Owner demands for adjustments in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or other relief under the Contract Documents;
 3. Disputes that Engineer has been unable to address because they do not involve the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), the acceptability of the Work, or other engineering or technical matters; and
 4. Subject to the waiver provisions of Paragraph 15.07, any dispute arising after Engineer has issued a written recommendation of final payment pursuant to Paragraph 15.06.B.
- B. *Submittal of Claim*: The party submitting a Claim shall deliver it directly to the other party to the Contract promptly (but in no event later than 30 days) after the start of the event giving rise thereto; in the case of appeals regarding Change Proposals within 30 days of the decision under appeal. The party submitting the Claim shall also furnish a copy to the Engineer, for its information only. The responsibility to substantiate a Claim rests with the party making the Claim. In the case of a Claim by Contractor seeking an increase in the Contract Times or Contract Price, Contractor shall certify that the Claim is made in good faith, that the supporting data are accurate and complete, and that to the best of Contractor's knowledge and belief the amount of time or money requested accurately reflects the full amount to which Contractor is entitled.
- C. *Review and Resolution*: The party receiving a Claim shall review it thoroughly, giving full consideration to its merits. The two parties shall seek to resolve the Claim through the exchange of information and direct negotiations. The parties may extend the time for resolving the Claim by mutual agreement. All actions taken on a Claim will be stated in writing and submitted to the other party, with a copy to Engineer.
- D. *Mediation*
1. At any time after initiation of a Claim, Owner and Contractor may mutually agree to mediation of the underlying dispute. The agreement to mediate will stay the Claim submittal and response process.

SECTION 700

2. If Owner and Contractor agree to mediation, then after 60 days from such agreement, either Owner or Contractor may unilaterally terminate the mediation process, and the Claim submittal and decision process will resume as of the date of the termination. If the mediation proceeds but is unsuccessful in resolving the dispute, the Claim submittal and decision process will resume as of the date of the conclusion of the mediation, as determined by the mediator.
 3. Owner and Contractor shall each pay one-half of the mediator's fees and costs.
- E. *Partial Approval:* If the party receiving a Claim approves the Claim in part and denies it in part, such action will be final and binding unless within 30 days of such action the other party invokes the procedure set forth in Article 17 for final resolution of disputes.
- F. *Denial of Claim:* If efforts to resolve a Claim are not successful, the party receiving the Claim may deny it by giving written notice of denial to the other party. If the receiving party does not take action on the Claim within 90 days, then either Owner or Contractor may at any time thereafter submit a letter to the other party indicating that as a result of the inaction, the Claim is deemed denied, thereby commencing the time for appeal of the denial. A denial of the Claim will be final and binding unless within 30 days of the denial the other party invokes the procedure set forth in Article 17 for the final resolution of disputes.
- G. *Final and Binding Results:* If the parties reach a mutual agreement regarding a Claim, whether through approval of the Claim, direct negotiations, mediation, or otherwise; or if a Claim is approved in part and denied in part, or denied in full, and such actions become final and binding; then the results of the agreement or action on the Claim will be incorporated in a Change Order or other written document to the extent they affect the Contract, including the Work, the Contract Times, or the Contract Price.

ARTICLE 13—COST OF THE WORK; ALLOWANCES; UNIT PRICE WORK

13.01 *Cost of the Work*

- A. *Purposes for Determination of Cost of the Work:* The term Cost of the Work means the sum of all costs necessary for the proper performance of the Work at issue, as further defined below. The provisions of this Paragraph 13.01 are used for two distinct purposes:
1. To determine Cost of the Work when Cost of the Work is a component of the Contract Price, under cost-plus-fee, time-and-materials, or other cost-based terms; or
 2. When needed to determine the value of a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price. When the value of any such adjustment is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, Contractor is entitled only to those additional or incremental costs required because of the change in the Work or because of the event giving rise to the adjustment.
- B. *Costs Included:* Except as otherwise may be agreed to in writing by Owner, costs included in the Cost of the Work will be in amounts no higher than those commonly incurred in the locality of the Project, will not include any of the costs itemized in Paragraph 13.01.C, and will include only the following items:
1. Payroll costs for employees in the direct employ of Contractor in the performance of the Work under schedules of job classifications agreed upon by Owner and Contractor

SECTION 700

in advance of the subject Work. Such employees include, without limitation, superintendents, foremen, safety managers, safety representatives, and other personnel employed full time on the Work. Payroll costs for employees not employed full time on the Work will be apportioned on the basis of their time spent on the Work. Payroll costs include, but are not limited to, salaries and wages plus the cost of fringe benefits, which include social security contributions, unemployment, excise, and payroll taxes, workers' compensation, health and retirement benefits, sick leave, and vacation and holiday pay applicable thereto. The expenses of performing Work outside of regular working hours, on Saturday, Sunday, or legal holidays, will be included in the above to the extent authorized by Owner.

2. Cost of all materials and equipment furnished and incorporated in the Work, including costs of transportation and storage thereof, and Suppliers' field services required in connection therewith. All cash discounts accrue to Contractor unless Owner deposits funds with Contractor with which to make payments, in which case the cash discounts will accrue to Owner. All trade discounts, rebates, and refunds and returns from sale of surplus materials and equipment will accrue to Owner, and Contractor shall make provisions so that they may be obtained.
3. Payments made by Contractor to Subcontractors for Work performed by Subcontractors. If required by Owner, Contractor shall obtain competitive bids from subcontractors acceptable to Owner and Contractor and shall deliver such bids to Owner, which will then determine, with the advice of Engineer, which bids, if any, will be acceptable. If any subcontract provides that the Subcontractor is to be paid on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee, the Subcontractor's Cost of the Work and fee will be determined in the same manner as Contractor's Cost of the Work and fee as provided in this Paragraph 13.01.
4. Costs of special consultants (including but not limited to engineers, architects, testing laboratories, surveyors, attorneys, and accountants) employed or retained for services specifically related to the Work.
5. Other costs consisting of the following:
 - a. The proportion of necessary transportation, travel, and subsistence expenses of Contractor's employees incurred in discharge of duties connected with the Work.
 - b. Cost, including transportation and maintenance, of all materials, supplies, equipment, machinery, appliances, office, and temporary facilities at the Site, which are consumed in the performance of the Work, and cost, less market value, of such items used but not consumed which remain the property of Contractor.
 - 1) In establishing included costs for materials such as scaffolding, plating, or sheeting, consideration will be given to the actual or the estimated life of the material for use on other projects; or rental rates may be established on the basis of purchase or salvage value of such items, whichever is less. Contractor will not be eligible for compensation for such items in an amount that exceeds the purchase cost of such item.

SECTION 700

c. Construction Equipment Rental

- 1) Rentals of all construction equipment and machinery, and the parts thereof, in accordance with rental agreements approved by Owner as to price (including any surcharge or special rates applicable to overtime use of the construction equipment or machinery), and the costs of transportation, loading, unloading, assembly, dismantling, and removal thereof. All such costs will be in accordance with the terms of said rental agreements. The rental of any such equipment, machinery, or parts must cease when the use thereof is no longer necessary for the Work.
 - 2) Costs for equipment and machinery owned by Contractor or a Contractor-related entity will be paid at a rate shown for such equipment in the equipment rental rate book specified in the Supplementary Conditions. An hourly rate will be computed by dividing the monthly rates by 176. These computed rates will include all operating costs.
 - 3) With respect to Work that is the result of a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price ("changed Work"), included costs will be based on the time the equipment or machinery is in use on the changed Work and the costs of transportation, loading, unloading, assembly, dismantling, and removal when directly attributable to the changed Work. The cost of any such equipment or machinery, or parts thereof, must cease to accrue when the use thereof is no longer necessary for the changed Work.
- d. Sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes related to the Work, and for which Contractor is liable, as imposed by Laws and Regulations.
 - e. Deposits lost for causes other than negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, and royalty payments and fees for permits and licenses.
 - f. Losses and damages (and related expenses) caused by damage to the Work, not compensated by insurance or otherwise, sustained by Contractor in connection with the performance of the Work (except losses and damages within the deductible amounts of builder's risk or other property insurance established in accordance with Paragraph 6.04), provided such losses and damages have resulted from causes other than the negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable. Such losses include settlements made with the written consent and approval of Owner. No such losses, damages, and expenses will be included in the Cost of the Work for the purpose of determining Contractor's fee.
 - g. The cost of utilities, fuel, and sanitary facilities at the Site.
 - h. Minor expenses such as communication service at the Site, express and courier services, and similar petty cash items in connection with the Work.
 - i. The costs of premiums for all bonds and insurance that Contractor is required by the Contract Documents to purchase and maintain.

SECTION 700

- C. *Costs Excluded:* The term Cost of the Work does not include any of the following items:
1. Payroll costs and other compensation of Contractor's officers, executives, principals, general managers, engineers, architects, estimators, attorneys, auditors, accountants, purchasing and contracting agents, expeditors, timekeepers, clerks, and other personnel employed by Contractor, whether at the Site or in Contractor's principal or branch office for general administration of the Work and not specifically included in the agreed upon schedule of job classifications referred to in Paragraph 13.01.B.1 or specifically covered by Paragraph 13.01.B.4. The payroll costs and other compensation excluded here are to be considered administrative costs covered by the Contractor's fee.
 2. The cost of purchasing, renting, or furnishing small tools and hand tools.
 3. Expenses of Contractor's principal and branch offices other than Contractor's office at the Site.
 4. Any part of Contractor's capital expenses, including interest on Contractor's capital employed for the Work and charges against Contractor for delinquent payments.
 5. Costs due to the negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, including but not limited to, the correction of defective Work, disposal of materials or equipment wrongly supplied, and making good any damage to property.
 6. Expenses incurred in preparing and advancing Claims.
 7. Other overhead or general expense costs of any kind and the costs of any item not specifically and expressly included in Paragraph 13.01.B.
- D. *Contractor's Fee*
1. When the Work as a whole is performed on the basis of cost-plus-a-fee, then:
 - a. Contractor's fee for the Work set forth in the Contract Documents as of the Effective Date of the Contract will be determined as set forth in the Agreement.
 - b. for any Work covered by a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price on the basis of Cost of the Work, Contractor's fee will be determined as follows:
 - 1) When the fee for the Work as a whole is a percentage of the Cost of the Work, the fee will automatically adjust as the Cost of the Work changes.
 - 2) When the fee for the Work as a whole is a fixed fee, the fee for any additions or deletions will be determined in accordance with Paragraph 11.07.C.2.
 2. When the Work as a whole is performed on the basis of a stipulated sum, or any other basis other than cost-plus-a-fee, then Contractor's fee for any Work covered by a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price on the basis of Cost of the Work will be determined in accordance with Paragraph 11.07.C.2.
- E. *Documentation and Audit:* Whenever the Cost of the Work for any purpose is to be determined pursuant to this Article 13, Contractor and pertinent Subcontractors will

SECTION 700

establish and maintain records of the costs in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices. Subject to prior written notice, Owner will be afforded reasonable access, during normal business hours, to all Contractor's accounts, records, books, correspondence, instructions, drawings, receipts, vouchers, memoranda, and similar data relating to the Cost of the Work and Contractor's fee. Contractor shall preserve all such documents for a period of three years after the final payment by Owner. Pertinent Subcontractors will afford such access to Owner, and preserve such documents, to the same extent required of Contractor.

13.02 Allowances

- A. It is understood that Contractor has included in the Contract Price all allowances so named in the Contract Documents and shall cause the Work so covered to be performed for such sums and by such persons or entities as may be acceptable to Owner and Engineer.
- B. *Cash Allowances*: Contractor agrees that:
 - 1. the cash allowances include the cost to Contractor (less any applicable trade discounts) of materials and equipment required by the allowances to be delivered at the Site, and all applicable taxes; and
 - 2. Contractor's costs for unloading and handling on the Site, labor, installation, overhead, profit, and other expenses contemplated for the cash allowances have been included in the Contract Price and not in the allowances, and no demand for additional payment for any of the foregoing will be valid.
- C. *Owner's Contingency Allowance*: Contractor agrees that an Owner's contingency allowance, if any, is for the sole use of Owner to cover unanticipated costs.
- D. Prior to final payment, an appropriate Change Order will be issued as recommended by Engineer to reflect actual amounts due Contractor for Work covered by allowances, and the Contract Price will be correspondingly adjusted.

13.03 Unit Price Work

- A. Where the Contract Documents provide that all or part of the Work is to be Unit Price Work, initially the Contract Price will be deemed to include for all Unit Price Work an amount equal to the sum of the unit price for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work times the estimated quantity of each item as indicated in the Agreement.
- B. The estimated quantities of items of Unit Price Work are not guaranteed and are solely for the purpose of comparison of Bids and determining an initial Contract Price. Payments to Contractor for Unit Price Work will be based on actual quantities.
- C. Each unit price will be deemed to include an amount considered by Contractor to be adequate to cover Contractor's overhead and profit for each separately identified item.
- D. Engineer will determine the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor. Engineer will review with Contractor the Engineer's preliminary determinations on such matters before rendering a written decision thereon (by recommendation of an Application for Payment or otherwise). Engineer's written decision thereon will be final and binding (except as modified by Engineer to reflect changed factual conditions or more accurate data) upon Owner and Contractor, and the final adjustment of

SECTION 700

Contract Price will be set forth in a Change Order, subject to the provisions of the following paragraph.

- E. Adjustments in Unit Price
 - 1. Contractor or Owner shall be entitled to an adjustment in the unit price with respect to an item of Unit Price Work if:
 - a. the quantity of the item of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor differs materially and significantly from the estimated quantity of such item indicated in the Agreement; and
 - b. Contractor's unit costs to perform the item of Unit Price Work have changed materially and significantly as a result of the quantity change.
 - 2. The adjustment in unit price will account for and be coordinated with any related changes in quantities of other items of Work, and in Contractor's costs to perform such other Work, such that the resulting overall change in Contract Price is equitable to Owner and Contractor.
 - 3. Adjusted unit prices will apply to all units of that item.

ARTICLE 14—TESTS AND INSPECTIONS; CORRECTION, REMOVAL, OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK

14.01 *Access to Work*

- A. Owner, Engineer, their consultants and other representatives and personnel of Owner, independent testing laboratories, and authorities having jurisdiction have access to the Site and the Work at reasonable times for their observation, inspection, and testing. Contractor shall provide them proper and safe conditions for such access and advise them of Contractor's safety procedures and programs so that they may comply with such procedures and programs as applicable.

14.02 *Tests, Inspections, and Approvals*

- A. Contractor shall give Engineer timely notice of readiness of the Work (or specific parts thereof) for all required inspections and tests, and shall cooperate with inspection and testing personnel to facilitate required inspections and tests.
- B. Owner shall retain and pay for the services of an independent inspector, testing laboratory, or other qualified individual or entity to perform all inspections and tests expressly required by the Contract Documents to be furnished and paid for by Owner, except that costs incurred in connection with tests or inspections of covered Work will be governed by the provisions of Paragraph 14.05.
- C. If Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction require any Work (or part thereof) specifically to be inspected, tested, or approved by an employee or other representative of such public body, Contractor shall assume full responsibility for arranging and obtaining such inspections, tests, or approvals, pay all costs in connection therewith, and furnish Engineer the required certificates of inspection or approval.
- D. Contractor shall be responsible for arranging, obtaining, and paying for all inspections and tests required:

SECTION 700

1. by the Contract Documents, unless the Contract Documents expressly allocate responsibility for a specific inspection or test to Owner;
2. to attain Owner's and Engineer's acceptance of materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work;
3. by manufacturers of equipment furnished under the Contract Documents;
4. for testing, adjusting, and balancing of mechanical, electrical, and other equipment to be incorporated into the Work; and
5. for acceptance of materials, mix designs, or equipment submitted for approval prior to Contractor's purchase thereof for incorporation in the Work.

Such inspections and tests will be performed by independent inspectors, testing laboratories, or other qualified individuals or entities acceptable to Owner and Engineer.

- E. If the Contract Documents require the Work (or part thereof) to be approved by Owner, Engineer, or another designated individual or entity, then Contractor shall assume full responsibility for arranging and obtaining such approvals.
- F. If any Work (or the work of others) that is to be inspected, tested, or approved is covered by Contractor without written concurrence of Engineer, Contractor shall, if requested by Engineer, uncover such Work for observation. Such uncovering will be at Contractor's expense unless Contractor had given Engineer timely notice of Contractor's intention to cover the same and Engineer had not acted with reasonable promptness in response to such notice.

14.03 Defective Work

- A. *Contractor's Obligation:* It is Contractor's obligation to assure that the Work is not defective.
- B. *Engineer's Authority:* Engineer has the authority to determine whether Work is defective, and to reject defective Work.
- C. *Notice of Defects:* Prompt written notice of all defective Work of which Owner or Engineer has actual knowledge will be given to Contractor.
- D. *Correction, or Removal and Replacement:* Promptly after receipt of written notice of defective Work, Contractor shall correct all such defective Work, whether or not fabricated, installed, or completed, or, if Engineer has rejected the defective Work, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective.
- E. *Preservation of Warranties:* When correcting defective Work, Contractor shall take no action that would void or otherwise impair Owner's special warranty and guarantee, if any, on said Work.
- F. *Costs and Damages:* In addition to its correction, removal, and replacement obligations with respect to defective Work, Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages arising out of or relating to defective Work, including but not limited to the cost of the inspection, testing, correction, removal, replacement, or reconstruction of such defective Work, fines levied against Owner by governmental authorities because the Work is defective, and the costs of repair or replacement of work of others resulting from defective Work. Prior to final payment, if Owner and Contractor are unable to agree as to the measure of such claims,

SECTION 700

costs, losses, and damages resulting from defective Work, then Owner may impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15.

14.04 *Acceptance of Defective Work*

- A. If, instead of requiring correction or removal and replacement of defective Work, Owner prefers to accept it, Owner may do so (subject, if such acceptance occurs prior to final payment, to Engineer's confirmation that such acceptance is in general accord with the design intent and applicable engineering principles, and will not endanger public safety). Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages attributable to Owner's evaluation of and determination to accept such defective Work (such costs to be approved by Engineer as to reasonableness), and for the diminished value of the Work to the extent not otherwise paid by Contractor. If any such acceptance occurs prior to final payment, the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents with respect to the Work will be incorporated in a Change Order. If the parties are unable to agree as to the decrease in the Contract Price, reflecting the diminished value of Work so accepted, then Owner may impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15. If the acceptance of defective Work occurs after final payment, Contractor shall pay an appropriate amount to Owner.

14.05 *Uncovering Work*

- A. Engineer has the authority to require additional inspection or testing of the Work, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed, or completed.
- B. If any Work is covered contrary to the written request of Engineer, then Contractor shall, if requested by Engineer, uncover such Work for Engineer's observation, and then replace the covering, all at Contractor's expense.
- C. If Engineer considers it necessary or advisable that covered Work be observed by Engineer or inspected or tested by others, then Contractor, at Engineer's request, shall uncover, expose, or otherwise make available for observation, inspection, or testing as Engineer may require, that portion of the Work in question, and provide all necessary labor, material, and equipment.
 1. If it is found that the uncovered Work is defective, Contractor shall be responsible for all claims, costs, losses, and damages arising out of or relating to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, and testing, and of satisfactory replacement or reconstruction (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others); and pending Contractor's full discharge of this responsibility the Owner shall be entitled to impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15.
 2. If the uncovered Work is not found to be defective, Contractor shall be allowed an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times, directly attributable to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, testing, replacement, and reconstruction. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount or extent thereof, then Contractor may submit a Change Proposal within 30 days of the determination that the Work is not defective.

14.06 *Owner May Stop the Work*

- A. If the Work is defective, or Contractor fails to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment, or fails to perform the Work in such a way that the completed Work

SECTION 700

will conform to the Contract Documents, then Owner may order Contractor to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, this right of Owner to stop the Work will not give rise to any duty on the part of Owner to exercise this right for the benefit of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or any surety for, or employee or agent of any of them.

14.07 *Owner May Correct Defective Work*

- A. If Contractor fails within a reasonable time after written notice from Engineer to correct defective Work, or to remove and replace defective Work as required by Engineer, then Owner may, after 7 days' written notice to Contractor, correct or remedy any such deficiency.
- B. In exercising the rights and remedies under this Paragraph 14.07, Owner shall proceed expeditiously. In connection with such corrective or remedial action, Owner may exclude Contractor from all or part of the Site, take possession of all or part of the Work and suspend Contractor's services related thereto, and incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere. Contractor shall allow Owner, Owner's representatives, agents and employees, Owner's other contractors, and Engineer and Engineer's consultants access to the Site to enable Owner to exercise the rights and remedies under this paragraph.
- C. All claims, costs, losses, and damages incurred or sustained by Owner in exercising the rights and remedies under this Paragraph 14.07 will be charged against Contractor as set-offs against payments due under Article 15. Such claims, costs, losses and damages will include but not be limited to all costs of repair, or replacement of work of others destroyed or damaged by correction, removal, or replacement of Contractor's defective Work.
- D. Contractor shall not be allowed an extension of the Contract Times because of any delay in the performance of the Work attributable to the exercise by Owner of Owner's rights and remedies under this Paragraph 14.07.

ARTICLE 15—PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR; SET-OFFS; COMPLETION; CORRECTION PERIOD

15.01 *Progress Payments*

- A. *Basis for Progress Payments:* The Schedule of Values established as provided in Article 2 will serve as the basis for progress payments and will be incorporated into a form of Application for Payment acceptable to Engineer. Progress payments for Unit Price Work will be based on the number of units completed during the pay period, as determined under the provisions of Paragraph 13.03. Progress payments for cost-based Work will be based on Cost of the Work completed by Contractor during the pay period.
- B. *Applications for Payments*
 - 1. At least 20 days before the date established in the Agreement for each progress payment (but not more often than once a month), Contractor shall submit to Engineer for review an Application for Payment filled out and signed by Contractor covering the Work completed as of the date of the Application and accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.
 - 2. If payment is requested on the basis of materials and equipment not incorporated in the Work but delivered and suitably stored at the Site or at another location agreed to

SECTION 700

in writing, the Application for Payment must also be accompanied by: (a) a bill of sale, invoice, copies of subcontract or purchase order payments, or other documentation establishing full payment by Contractor for the materials and equipment; (b) at Owner's request, documentation warranting that Owner has received the materials and equipment free and clear of all Liens; and (c) evidence that the materials and equipment are covered by appropriate property insurance, a warehouse bond, or other arrangements to protect Owner's interest therein, all of which must be satisfactory to Owner.

3. Beginning with the second Application for Payment, each Application must include an affidavit of Contractor stating that all previous progress payments received by Contractor have been applied to discharge Contractor's legitimate obligations associated with prior Applications for Payment.
4. The amount of retainage with respect to progress payments will be as stipulated in the Agreement.

C. *Review of Applications*

1. Engineer will, within 10 days after receipt of each Application for Payment, including each resubmittal, either indicate in writing a recommendation of payment and present the Application to Owner, or return the Application to Contractor indicating in writing Engineer's reasons for refusing to recommend payment. In the latter case, Contractor may make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application.
2. Engineer's recommendation of any payment requested in an Application for Payment will constitute a representation by Engineer to Owner, based on Engineer's observations of the executed Work as an experienced and qualified design professional, and on Engineer's review of the Application for Payment and the accompanying data and schedules, that to the best of Engineer's knowledge, information and belief:
 - a. the Work has progressed to the point indicated;
 - b. the quality of the Work is generally in accordance with the Contract Documents (subject to an evaluation of the Work as a functioning whole prior to or upon Substantial Completion, the results of any subsequent tests called for in the Contract Documents, a final determination of quantities and classifications for Unit Price Work under Paragraph 13.03, and any other qualifications stated in the recommendation); and
 - c. the conditions precedent to Contractor's being entitled to such payment appear to have been fulfilled in so far as it is Engineer's responsibility to observe the Work.
3. By recommending any such payment Engineer will not thereby be deemed to have represented that:
 - a. inspections made to check the quality or the quantity of the Work as it has been performed have been exhaustive, extended to every aspect of the Work in progress, or involved detailed inspections of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to Engineer in the Contract; or

SECTION 700

- b. there may not be other matters or issues between the parties that might entitle Contractor to be paid additionally by Owner or entitle Owner to withhold payment to Contractor.
- 4. Neither Engineer's review of Contractor's Work for the purposes of recommending payments nor Engineer's recommendation of any payment, including final payment, will impose responsibility on Engineer:
 - a. to supervise, direct, or control the Work;
 - b. for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto;
 - c. for Contractor's failure to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to Contractor's performance of the Work;
 - d. to make any examination to ascertain how or for what purposes Contractor has used the money paid by Owner; or
 - e. to determine that title to any of the Work, materials, or equipment has passed to Owner free and clear of any Liens.
- 5. Engineer may refuse to recommend the whole or any part of any payment if, in Engineer's opinion, it would be incorrect to make the representations to Owner stated in Paragraph 15.01.C.2.
- 6. Engineer will recommend reductions in payment (set-offs) necessary in Engineer's opinion to protect Owner from loss because:
 - a. the Work is defective, requiring correction or replacement;
 - b. the Contract Price has been reduced by Change Orders;
 - c. Owner has been required to correct defective Work in accordance with Paragraph 14.07, or has accepted defective Work pursuant to Paragraph 14.04;
 - d. Owner has been required to remove or remediate a Hazardous Environmental Condition for which Contractor is responsible; or
 - e. Engineer has actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the events that would constitute a default by Contractor and therefore justify termination for cause under the Contract Documents.

D. Payment Becomes Due

- 1. Ten days after presentation of the Application for Payment to Owner with Engineer's recommendation, the amount recommended (subject to any Owner set-offs) will become due, and when due will be paid by Owner to Contractor.

E. Reductions in Payment by Owner

- 1. In addition to any reductions in payment (set-offs) recommended by Engineer, Owner is entitled to impose a set-off against payment based on any of the following:
 - a. Claims have been made against Owner based on Contractor's conduct in the performance or furnishing of the Work, or Owner has incurred costs, losses, or damages resulting from Contractor's conduct in the performance or furnishing of

SECTION 700

- the Work, including but not limited to claims, costs, losses, or damages from workplace injuries, adjacent property damage, non-compliance with Laws and Regulations, and patent infringement;
- b. Contractor has failed to take reasonable and customary measures to avoid damage, delay, disruption, and interference with other work at or adjacent to the Site;
 - c. Contractor has failed to provide and maintain required bonds or insurance;
 - d. Owner has been required to remove or remediate a Hazardous Environmental Condition for which Contractor is responsible;
 - e. Owner has incurred extra charges or engineering costs related to submittal reviews, evaluations of proposed substitutes, tests and inspections, or return visits to manufacturing or assembly facilities;
 - f. The Work is defective, requiring correction or replacement;
 - g. Owner has been required to correct defective Work in accordance with Paragraph 14.07, or has accepted defective Work pursuant to Paragraph 14.04;
 - h. The Contract Price has been reduced by Change Orders;
 - i. An event has occurred that would constitute a default by Contractor and therefore justify a termination for cause;
 - j. Liquidated or other damages have accrued as a result of Contractor's failure to achieve Milestones, Substantial Completion, or Final Completion of the Work;
 - k. Liens have been filed in connection with the Work, except where Contractor has delivered a specific bond satisfactory to Owner to secure the satisfaction and discharge of such Liens; or
 - l. Other items entitle Owner to a set-off against the amount recommended.
2. If Owner imposes any set-off against payment, whether based on its own knowledge or on the written recommendations of Engineer, Owner will give Contractor immediate written notice (with a copy to Engineer) stating the reasons for such action and the specific amount of the reduction, and promptly pay Contractor any amount remaining after deduction of the amount so withheld. Owner shall promptly pay Contractor the amount so withheld, or any adjustment thereto agreed to by Owner and Contractor, if Contractor remedies the reasons for such action. The reduction imposed will be binding on Contractor unless it duly submits a Change Proposal contesting the reduction.
 3. Upon a subsequent determination that Owner's refusal of payment was not justified, the amount wrongfully withheld will be treated as an amount due as determined by Paragraph 15.01.D.1 and subject to interest as provided in the Agreement.

15.02 *Contractor's Warranty of Title*

- A. Contractor warrants and guarantees that title to all Work, materials, and equipment furnished under the Contract will pass to Owner free and clear of (1) all Liens and other title defects, and (2) all patent, licensing, copyright, or royalty obligations, no later than 7 days after the time of payment by Owner.

SECTION 700

15.03 *Substantial Completion*

- A. When Contractor considers the entire Work ready for its intended use Contractor shall notify Owner and Engineer in writing that the entire Work is substantially complete and request that Engineer issue a certificate of Substantial Completion. Contractor shall at the same time submit to Owner and Engineer an initial draft of punch list items to be completed or corrected before final payment.
- B. Promptly after Contractor's notification, Owner, Contractor, and Engineer shall make an inspection of the Work to determine the status of completion. If Engineer does not consider the Work substantially complete, Engineer will notify Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor.
- C. If Engineer considers the Work substantially complete, Engineer will deliver to Owner a preliminary certificate of Substantial Completion which will fix the date of Substantial Completion. Engineer shall attach to the certificate a punch list of items to be completed or corrected before final payment. Owner shall have 7 days after receipt of the preliminary certificate during which to make written objection to Engineer as to any provisions of the certificate or attached punch list. If, after considering the objections to the provisions of the preliminary certificate, Engineer concludes that the Work is not substantially complete, Engineer will, within 14 days after submission of the preliminary certificate to Owner, notify Contractor in writing that the Work is not substantially complete, stating the reasons therefor. If Owner does not object to the provisions of the certificate, or if despite consideration of Owner's objections Engineer concludes that the Work is substantially complete, then Engineer will, within said 14 days, execute and deliver to Owner and Contractor a final certificate of Substantial Completion (with a revised punch list of items to be completed or corrected) reflecting such changes from the preliminary certificate as Engineer believes justified after consideration of any objections from Owner.
- D. At the time of receipt of the preliminary certificate of Substantial Completion, Owner and Contractor will confer regarding Owner's use or occupancy of the Work following Substantial Completion, review the builder's risk insurance policy with respect to the end of the builder's risk coverage, and confirm the transition to coverage of the Work under a permanent property insurance policy held by Owner. Unless Owner and Contractor agree otherwise in writing, Owner shall bear responsibility for security, operation, protection of the Work, property insurance, maintenance, heat, and utilities upon Owner's use or occupancy of the Work.
- E. After Substantial Completion the Contractor shall promptly begin work on the punch list of items to be completed or corrected prior to final payment. In appropriate cases Contractor may submit monthly Applications for Payment for completed punch list items, following the progress payment procedures set forth above.
- F. Owner shall have the right to exclude Contractor from the Site after the date of Substantial Completion subject to allowing Contractor reasonable access to remove its property and complete or correct items on the punch list.

15.04 *Partial Use or Occupancy*

- A. Prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work, Owner may use or occupy any substantially completed part of the Work which has specifically been identified in the Contract

SECTION 700

Documents, or which Owner, Engineer, and Contractor agree constitutes a separately functioning and usable part of the Work that can be used by Owner for its intended purpose without significant interference with Contractor's performance of the remainder of the Work, subject to the following conditions:

1. At any time, Owner may request in writing that Contractor permit Owner to use or occupy any such part of the Work that Owner believes to be substantially complete. If and when Contractor agrees that such part of the Work is substantially complete, Contractor, Owner, and Engineer will follow the procedures of Paragraph 15.03.A through 15.03.E for that part of the Work.
2. At any time, Contractor may notify Owner and Engineer in writing that Contractor considers any such part of the Work substantially complete and request Engineer to issue a certificate of Substantial Completion for that part of the Work.
3. Within a reasonable time after either such request, Owner, Contractor, and Engineer shall make an inspection of that part of the Work to determine its status of completion. If Engineer does not consider that part of the Work to be substantially complete, Engineer will notify Owner and Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor. If Engineer considers that part of the Work to be substantially complete, the provisions of Paragraph 15.03 will apply with respect to certification of Substantial Completion of that part of the Work and the division of responsibility in respect thereof and access thereto.
4. No use or occupancy or separate operation of part of the Work may occur prior to compliance with the requirements of Paragraph 6.04 regarding builder's risk or other property insurance.

15.05 *Final Inspection*

- A. Upon written notice from Contractor that the entire Work or an agreed portion thereof is complete, Engineer will promptly make a final inspection with Owner and Contractor and will notify Contractor in writing of all particulars in which this inspection reveals that the Work, or agreed portion thereof, is incomplete or defective. Contractor shall immediately take such measures as are necessary to complete such Work or remedy such deficiencies.

15.06 *Final Payment*

A. *Application for Payment*

1. After Contractor has, in the opinion of Engineer, satisfactorily completed all corrections identified during the final inspection and has delivered, in accordance with the Contract Documents, all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates or other evidence of insurance, certificates of inspection, annotated record documents (as provided in Paragraph 7.12), and other documents, Contractor may make application for final payment.
2. The final Application for Payment must be accompanied (except as previously delivered) by:
 - a. all documentation called for in the Contract Documents;
 - b. consent of the surety, if any, to final payment;

SECTION 700

- c. satisfactory evidence that all title issues have been resolved such that title to all Work, materials, and equipment has passed to Owner free and clear of any Liens or other title defects, or will so pass upon final payment.
 - d. a list of all duly pending Change Proposals and Claims; and
 - e. complete and legally effective releases or waivers (satisfactory to Owner) of all Lien rights arising out of the Work, and of Liens filed in connection with the Work.
 3. In lieu of the releases or waivers of Liens specified in Paragraph 15.06.A.2 and as approved by Owner, Contractor may furnish receipts or releases in full and an affidavit of Contractor that: (a) the releases and receipts include all labor, services, material, and equipment for which a Lien could be filed; and (b) all payrolls, material and equipment bills, and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which Owner might in any way be responsible, or which might in any way result in liens or other burdens on Owner's property, have been paid or otherwise satisfied. If any Subcontractor or Supplier fails to furnish such a release or receipt in full, Contractor may furnish a bond or other collateral satisfactory to Owner to indemnify Owner against any Lien, or Owner at its option may issue joint checks payable to Contractor and specified Subcontractors and Suppliers.
- B. *Engineer's Review of Final Application and Recommendation of Payment:* If, on the basis of Engineer's observation of the Work during construction and final inspection, and Engineer's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation as required by the Contract Documents, Engineer is satisfied that the Work has been completed and Contractor's other obligations under the Contract have been fulfilled, Engineer will, within 10 days after receipt of the final Application for Payment, indicate in writing Engineer's recommendation of final payment and present the final Application for Payment to Owner for payment. Such recommendation will account for any set-offs against payment that are necessary in Engineer's opinion to protect Owner from loss for the reasons stated above with respect to progress payments. Otherwise, Engineer will return the Application for Payment to Contractor, indicating in writing the reasons for refusing to recommend final payment, in which case Contractor shall make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application for Payment.
- C. *Notice of Acceptability:* In support of its recommendation of payment of the final Application for Payment, Engineer will also give written notice to Owner and Contractor that the Work is acceptable, subject to stated limitations in the notice and to the provisions of Paragraph 15.07.
- D. *Completion of Work:* The Work is complete (subject to surviving obligations) when it is ready for final payment as established by the Engineer's written recommendation of final payment and issuance of notice of the acceptability of the Work.
- E. *Final Payment Becomes Due:* Upon receipt from Engineer of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation, Owner shall set off against the amount recommended by Engineer for final payment any further sum to which Owner is entitled, including but not limited to set-offs for liquidated damages and set-offs allowed under the provisions of this Contract with respect to progress payments. Owner shall pay the resulting balance due to Contractor within 30 days of Owner's receipt of the final Application for Payment from Engineer.

SECTION 700

15.07 *Waiver of Claims*

- A. By making final payment, Owner waives its claim or right to liquidated damages or other damages for late completion by Contractor, except as set forth in an outstanding Claim, appeal under the provisions of Article 17, set-off, or express reservation of rights by Owner. Owner reserves all other claims or rights after final payment.
- B. The acceptance of final payment by Contractor will constitute a waiver by Contractor of all claims and rights against Owner other than those pending matters that have been duly submitted as a Claim, or appealed under the provisions of Article 17.

15.08 *Correction Period*

- A. If within one year after the date of Substantial Completion (or such longer period of time as may be prescribed by the Supplementary Conditions or the terms of any applicable special guarantee required by the Contract Documents), Owner gives Contractor written notice that any Work has been found to be defective, or that Contractor's repair of any damages to the Site or adjacent areas has been found to be defective, then after receipt of such notice of defect Contractor shall promptly, without cost to Owner and in accordance with Owner's written instructions:
 - 1. correct the defective repairs to the Site or such adjacent areas;
 - 2. correct such defective Work;
 - 3. remove the defective Work from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective, if the defective Work has been rejected by Owner, and
 - 4. satisfactorily correct or repair or remove and replace any damage to other Work, to the work of others, or to other land or areas resulting from the corrective measures.
- B. Owner shall give any such notice of defect within 60 days of the discovery that such Work or repairs is defective. If such notice is given within such 60 days but after the end of the correction period, the notice will be deemed a notice of defective Work under Paragraph 7.17.B.
- C. If, after receipt of a notice of defect within 60 days and within the correction period, Contractor does not promptly comply with the terms of Owner's written instructions, or in an emergency where delay would cause serious risk of loss or damage, Owner may have the defective Work corrected or repaired or may have the rejected Work removed and replaced. Contractor shall pay all costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such correction or repair or such removal and replacement (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others). Contractor's failure to pay such costs, losses, and damages within 10 days of invoice from Owner will be deemed the start of an event giving rise to a Claim under Paragraph 12.01.B, such that any related Claim must be brought within 30 days of the failure to pay.
- D. In special circumstances where a particular item of equipment is placed in continuous service before Substantial Completion of all the Work, the correction period for that item may start to run from an earlier date if so provided in the Specifications.

SECTION 700

- E. Where defective Work (and damage to other Work resulting therefrom) has been corrected or removed and replaced under this paragraph, the correction period hereunder with respect to such Work will be extended for an additional period of one year after such correction or removal and replacement has been satisfactorily completed.
- F. Contractor's obligations under this paragraph are in addition to all other obligations and warranties. The provisions of this paragraph are not to be construed as a substitute for, or a waiver of, the provisions of any applicable statute of limitation or repose.

ARTICLE 16—SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION

16.01 *Owner May Suspend Work*

- A. At any time and without cause, Owner may suspend the Work or any portion thereof for a period of not more than 90 consecutive days by written notice to Contractor and Engineer. Such notice will fix the date on which Work will be resumed. Contractor shall resume the Work on the date so fixed. Contractor shall be entitled to an adjustment in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times directly attributable to any such suspension. Any Change Proposal seeking such adjustments must be submitted no later than 30 days after the date fixed for resumption of Work.

16.02 *Owner May Terminate for Cause*

- A. The occurrence of any one or more of the following events will constitute a default by Contractor and justify termination for cause:
 - 1. Contractor's persistent failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, failure to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment, or failure to adhere to the Progress Schedule);
 - 2. Failure of Contractor to perform or otherwise to comply with a material term of the Contract Documents;
 - 3. Contractor's disregard of Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction; or
 - 4. Contractor's repeated disregard of the authority of Owner or Engineer.
- B. If one or more of the events identified in Paragraph 16.02.A occurs, then after giving Contractor (and any surety) 10 days' written notice that Owner is considering a declaration that Contractor is in default and termination of the Contract, Owner may proceed to:
 - 1. declare Contractor to be in default, and give Contractor (and any surety) written notice that the Contract is terminated; and
 - 2. enforce the rights available to Owner under any applicable performance bond.
- C. Subject to the terms and operation of any applicable performance bond, if Owner has terminated the Contract for cause, Owner may exclude Contractor from the Site, take possession of the Work, incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere, and complete the Work as Owner may deem expedient.

SECTION 700

- D. Owner may not proceed with termination of the Contract under Paragraph 16.02.B if Contractor within 7 days of receipt of notice of intent to terminate begins to correct its failure to perform and proceeds diligently to cure such failure.
- E. If Owner proceeds as provided in Paragraph 16.02.B, Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the Work is completed. If the unpaid balance of the Contract Price exceeds the cost to complete the Work, including all related claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals) sustained by Owner, such excess will be paid to Contractor. If the cost to complete the Work including such related claims, costs, losses, and damages exceeds such unpaid balance, Contractor shall pay the difference to Owner. Such claims, costs, losses, and damages incurred by Owner will be reviewed by Engineer as to their reasonableness and, when so approved by Engineer, incorporated in a Change Order. When exercising any rights or remedies under this paragraph, Owner shall not be required to obtain the lowest price for the Work performed.
- F. Where Contractor's services have been so terminated by Owner, the termination will not affect any rights or remedies of Owner against Contractor then existing or which may thereafter accrue, or any rights or remedies of Owner against Contractor or any surety under any payment bond or performance bond. Any retention or payment of money due Contractor by Owner will not release Contractor from liability.
- G. If and to the extent that Contractor has provided a performance bond under the provisions of Paragraph 6.01.A, the provisions of that bond will govern over any inconsistent provisions of Paragraphs 16.02.B and 16.02.D.

16.03 *Owner May Terminate for Convenience*

- A. Upon 7 days' written notice to Contractor and Engineer, Owner may, without cause and without prejudice to any other right or remedy of Owner, terminate the Contract. In such case, Contractor shall be paid for (without duplication of any items):
 - 1. completed and acceptable Work executed in accordance with the Contract Documents prior to the effective date of termination, including fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such Work;
 - 2. expenses sustained prior to the effective date of termination in performing services and furnishing labor, materials, or equipment as required by the Contract Documents in connection with uncompleted Work, plus fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such expenses; and
 - 3. other reasonable expenses directly attributable to termination, including costs incurred to prepare a termination for convenience cost proposal.
- B. Contractor shall not be paid for any loss of anticipated profits or revenue, post-termination overhead costs, or other economic loss arising out of or resulting from such termination.

16.04 *Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate*

- A. If, through no act or fault of Contractor, (1) the Work is suspended for more than 90 consecutive days by Owner or under an order of court or other public authority, or (2) Engineer fails to act on any Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or (3) Owner fails for 30 days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, then

SECTION 700

Contractor may, upon 7 days' written notice to Owner and Engineer, and provided Owner or Engineer do not remedy such suspension or failure within that time, terminate the contract and recover from Owner payment on the same terms as provided in Paragraph 16.03.

- B. In lieu of terminating the Contract and without prejudice to any other right or remedy, if Engineer has failed to act on an Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or Owner has failed for 30 days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, Contractor may, 7 days after written notice to Owner and Engineer, stop the Work until payment is made of all such amounts due Contractor, including interest thereon. The provisions of this paragraph are not intended to preclude Contractor from submitting a Change Proposal for an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times or otherwise for expenses or damage directly attributable to Contractor's stopping the Work as permitted by this paragraph.

ARTICLE 17—FINAL RESOLUTION OF DISPUTES

17.01 *Methods and Procedures*

- A. *Disputes Subject to Final Resolution:* The following disputed matters are subject to final resolution under the provisions of this article:
1. A timely appeal of an approval in part and denial in part of a Claim, or of a denial in full, pursuant to Article 12; and
 2. Disputes between Owner and Contractor concerning the Work, or obligations under the Contract Documents, that arise after final payment has been made.
- B. *Final Resolution of Disputes:* For any dispute subject to resolution under this article, Owner or Contractor may:
1. elect in writing to invoke the dispute resolution process provided for in the Supplementary Conditions;
 2. agree with the other party to submit the dispute to another dispute resolution process; or
 3. if no dispute resolution process is provided for in the Supplementary Conditions or mutually agreed to, give written notice to the other party of the intent to submit the dispute to a court of competent jurisdiction.

ARTICLE 18—MISCELLANEOUS

18.01 *Giving Notice*

- A. Whenever any provision of the Contract requires the giving of written notice to Owner, Engineer, or Contractor, it will be deemed to have been validly given only if delivered:
1. in person, by a commercial courier service or otherwise, to the recipient's place of business;
 2. by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, to the recipient's place of business; or
 3. by e-mail to the recipient, with the words "Formal Notice" or similar in the e-mail's subject line.

SECTION 700

18.02 *Computation of Times*

- A. When any period of time is referred to in the Contract by days, it will be computed to exclude the first and include the last day of such period. If the last day of any such period falls on a Saturday or Sunday or on a day made a legal holiday by the law of the applicable jurisdiction, such day will be omitted from the computation.

18.03 *Cumulative Remedies*

- A. The duties and obligations imposed by these General Conditions and the rights and remedies available hereunder to the parties hereto are in addition to, and are not to be construed in any way as a limitation of, any rights and remedies available to any or all of them which are otherwise imposed or available by Laws or Regulations, by special warranty or guarantee, or by other provisions of the Contract. The provisions of this paragraph will be as effective as if repeated specifically in the Contract Documents in connection with each particular duty, obligation, right, and remedy to which they apply.

18.04 *Limitation of Damages*

- A. With respect to any and all Change Proposals, Claims, disputes subject to final resolution, and other matters at issue, neither Owner nor Engineer, nor any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, shall be liable to Contractor for any claims, costs, losses, or damages sustained by Contractor on or in connection with any other project or anticipated project.

18.05 *No Waiver*

- A. A party's non-enforcement of any provision will not constitute a waiver of that provision, nor will it affect the enforceability of that provision or of the remainder of this Contract.

18.06 *Survival of Obligations*

- A. All representations, indemnifications, warranties, and guarantees made in, required by, or given in accordance with the Contract, as well as all continuing obligations indicated in the Contract, will survive final payment, completion, and acceptance of the Work or termination of the Contract or of the services of Contractor.

18.07 *Controlling Law*

- A. This Contract is to be governed by the law of the state in which the Project is located.

18.08 *Assignment of Contract*

- A. Unless expressly agreed to elsewhere in the Contract, no assignment by a party to this Contract of any rights under or interests in the Contract will be binding on the other party without the written consent of the party sought to be bound; and, specifically but without limitation, money that may become due and money that is due may not be assigned without such consent (except to the extent that the effect of this restriction may be limited by law), and unless specifically stated to the contrary in any written consent to an assignment, no assignment will release or discharge the assignor from any duty or responsibility under the Contract.

SECTION 700

18.09 *Successors and Assigns*

- A. Owner and Contractor each binds itself, its successors, assigns, and legal representatives to the other party hereto, its successors, assigns, and legal representatives in respect to all covenants, agreements, and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

18.10 *Headings*

- A. Article and paragraph headings are inserted for convenience only and do not constitute parts of these General Conditions.

SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Article 1— Definitions and Terminology.....	1
Article 2— Preliminary Matters	2
Article 3— Contract Documents: Intent, Requirements, Reuse.....	6
Article 4— Commencement and Progress of the Work	6
Article 5— Site, Subsurface and Physical Conditions, Hazardous Environmental Conditions	7
Article 6— Bonds and Insurance.....	8
Article 7— Contractor’s Responsibilities	16
Article 8— Other Work at the Site.....	18
Article 9— Owner’s Responsibilities	8
Article 10— Engineer’s Status During Construction	18
Article 11— Changes to the Contract	19
Article 12— Claims.....	19
Article 13— Cost of Work; Allowances, Unit Price Work.....	20
Article 14— Tests and Inspections; Correction, Removal, or Acceptance of Defective Work.....	21
Article 15— Payments to Contractor, Set Offs; Completions; Correction Period	21
Article 16— Suspension of Work and Termination	23
Article 17— Final Resolutions of Disputes	23
Article 18— Miscellaneous	25
Article 19- Additional Provisions.....	13

SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

ARTICLE 1—DEFINITIONS AND TERMINOLOGY

SC-1.01 *Defined Terms*

Add to the list of definitions in Paragraph 1.01.A by inserting the following as numbered items in their proper alphabetical positions:

Final Completion – Owner’s acceptance of the Work upon confirmation from Engineer and Contractor that the Work is totally complete in accordance with Contract Documents.

Geotechnical Baseline Report (GBR) — The interpretive report prepared by or for Owner regarding subsurface conditions at the Site, and containing specific baseline geotechnical conditions that may be anticipated or relied upon for bidding and contract administration purposes, subject to the controlling provisions of the Contract, including the GBR’s own terms. The GBR is a Contract Document.

Geotechnical Data Report (GDR) — The factual report that collects and presents data regarding actual subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site, including Technical Data and other geotechnical data, prepared by or for Owner in support of the Geotechnical Baseline Report. The GDR’s content may include logs of borings, trenches, and other site investigations, recorded measurements of subsurface water levels, the results of field and laboratory testing, and descriptions of the investigative and testing programs. The GDR does not include an interpretation of the data. If opinions, or interpretive or speculative non-factual comments or statements appear in a document that is labeled a GDR, such opinions, comments, or statements are not operative parts of the GDR and do not have contractual standing. Subject to that exception, the GDR is a Contract Document.

Add the following language at the end of Paragraph 1.01.A.34, *Schedule of Submittals*:

...and is to be coordinated with the schedule provisions included in the General Requirements, if applicable.

Add the following language at the end of Paragraph 1.01.A.35, *Schedule of Values*:

...and is to be coordinated with the schedule provisions included in the General Requirements, if applicable.

SC-1.02 *Terminology*

Add the following language at the end of Paragraph 1.02.C:

...unless otherwise noted.

SECTION 800

ARTICLE 2—PRELIMINARY MATTERS

SC 2.02 *Copies of Documents*

Amend the first sentence of Paragraph 2.02.A. to read as follows:

Owner shall furnish to Contractor ~~one~~ printed ~~copy~~s of the Contract Documents (including one fully signed counterpart of the Agreement), and one in electronic portable document format (PDF).

SC-2.04 *Preconstruction Conference; Designation of Authorized Representatives*

Amend the first sentence of Paragraph 2.04.A to read as follows:

Unless otherwise specified in the General Requirements, before any Work...

SC-2.05 *Initial Acceptance of Schedules*

Amend the first sentence of Paragraph 2.05.A to read as follows:

Unless otherwise specified in the General Requirements, at least 10 days before...

SC 2.06 *Electronic Transmittals*

Delete Paragraphs 2.06.B and 2.06.C in their entirety and insert the following in their place:

- B. Electronic Documents Protocol: The parties shall conform to the following provisions in Paragraphs 2.06.B and 2.06.C, together referred to as the Electronic Documents Protocol (“EDP” or “Protocol”) for exchange of electronic transmittals.
1. Basic Requirements
 - a. To the fullest extent practical, the parties agree to and will transmit and accept Electronic Documents in an electronic or digital format using the procedures described in this Protocol. Use of the Electronic Documents and any information contained therein is subject to the requirements of this Protocol and other provisions of the Contract.
 - b. The contents of the information in any Electronic Document will be the responsibility of the transmitting party.
 - c. Electronic Documents as exchanged by this Protocol may be used in the same manner as the printed versions of the same documents that are exchanged using non-electronic format and methods, subject to the

Formatted: Body Text 3, Indent: Left: 0.5"

SECTION 800

same governing requirements, limitations, and restrictions, set forth in the Contract Documents.

- d. Except as otherwise explicitly stated herein, the terms of this Protocol will be incorporated into any other agreement or subcontract between a party and any third party for any portion of the Work on the Project, or any Project-related services, where that third party is, either directly or indirectly, required to exchange Electronic Documents with a party or with Engineer. Nothing herein will modify the requirements of the Contract regarding communications between and among the parties and their subcontractors and consultants.
 - e. When transmitting Electronic Documents, the transmitting party makes no representations as to long term compatibility, usability, or readability of the items resulting from the receiving party's use of software application packages, operating systems, or computer hardware differing from those established in this Protocol.
 - f. Nothing herein negates any obligation 1) in the Contract to create, provide, or maintain an original printed record version of Drawings and Specifications, signed and sealed according to applicable Laws and Regulations; 2) to comply with any applicable Law or Regulation governing the signing and sealing of design documents or the signing and electronic transmission of any other documents; or 3) to comply with the notice requirements of Paragraph 18.01 of the General Conditions.
2. System Infrastructure for Electronic Document Exchange
- a. Each party will provide hardware, operating system(s) software, internet, e-mail, and large file transfer functions ("System Infrastructure") at its own cost and sufficient for complying with the EDP requirements. With the exception of minimum standards set forth in this EDP, and any explicit system requirements specified by attachment to this EDP, it is the obligation of each party to determine, for itself, its own System Infrastructure.
 - 1) The maximum size of an email attachment for exchange of Electronic Documents under this EDP is 20 MB. Attachments larger than that may be exchanged using large file transfer functions or physical media.
 - 2) Each Party assumes full and complete responsibility for any and all of its own costs, delays, deficiencies, and errors associated

SECTION 800

with converting, translating, updating, verifying, licensing, or otherwise enabling its System Infrastructure, including operating systems and software, for use with respect to this EDP.

- b. Each party is responsible for its own system operations, security, back-up, archiving, audits, printing resources, and other Information Technology ("IT") for maintaining operations of its System Infrastructure during the Project, including coordination with the party's individual(s) or entity responsible for managing its System Infrastructure and capable of addressing routine communications and other IT issues affecting the exchange of Electronic Documents.
- d. In the case of disputes, conflicts, or modifications to the EDP required to address issues affecting System Infrastructure, the parties shall cooperatively resolve the issues; but, failing resolution, the Owner is authorized to make and require reasonable and necessary changes to the EDP to effectuate its original intent.
- e. Each party is responsible for its own back-up and archive of documents sent and received during the term of the contract under this EDP, unless this EDP establishes a Project document archive, either as part of a mandatory Project website or other communications protocol, upon which the parties may rely for document archiving during the specified term of operation of such Project document archive. Further, each party remains solely responsible for its own post-Project back-up and archive of Project documents after the term of the Contract, or after termination of the Project document archive, if one is established, for as long as required by the Contract and as each party deems necessary for its own purposes.
- f. If a receiving party receives an obviously corrupted, damaged, or unreadable Electronic Document, the receiving party will advise the sending party of the incomplete transmission.
- g. The parties will bring any non-conforming Electronic Documents into compliance with the EDP. The parties will attempt to complete a successful transmission of the Electronic Document or use an alternative delivery method to complete the communication.

C. Software Requirements for Electronic Document Exchange; Limitations

- 1. Each party will be responsible for acquiring the software and software licenses necessary to create and transmit Electronic Documents and to read and to use

SECTION 800

any Electronic Documents received from the other party (and if relevant from third parties), using the software formats required in this section of the EDP. Prior to using any updated version of the software required in this section for sending Electronic Documents to the other party, the originating party will first notify and receive concurrence from the other party for use of the updated version or adjust its transmission to comply with this EDP.

2. The parties agree not to intentionally edit, reverse engineer, decrypt, remove security or encryption features, or convert to another format for modification purposes any Electronic Document or information contained therein that was transmitted in a software data format, including Portable Document Format (PDF), intended by sender not to be modified, unless the receiving party obtains the permission of the sending party or is citing or quoting excerpts of the Electronic Document for Project purposes.

Supplement Paragraph 2.06 of the General Conditions by adding the following paragraph:

D. Requests by Contractor for Electronic Documents in Other Formats

1. Release of any Electronic Document versions of the Project documents in formats other than those identified in the Electronic Documents Protocol (if any) or elsewhere in the Contract will be at the sole discretion of the Owner.
2. To extent determined by Owner, in its sole discretion, to be prudent and necessary, release of Electronic Documents versions of Project documents and other Project information requested by Contractor ("Request") in formats other than those identified in the Electronic Documents Protocol (if any) or elsewhere in the Contract will be subject to the provisions of the Owner's response to the Request, and to the following conditions to which Contractor agrees:
 - a. The content included in the Electronic Documents created by Engineer and covered by the Request was prepared by Engineer as an internal working document for Engineer's purposes solely, and is being provided to Contractor on an "AS IS" basis without any warranties of any kind, including, but not limited to any implied warranties of fitness for any purpose. As such, Contractor is advised and acknowledges that the content may not be suitable for Contractor's application, or may require substantial modification and independent verification by Contractor. The content may include limited resolution of models, not-to-scale schematic representations and symbols, use of notes to convey design concepts in lieu of accurate graphics, approximations, graphical simplifications, undocumented intermediate revisions, and other devices that may affect subsequent reuse.

SECTION 800

- b. Electronic Documents containing text, graphics, metadata, or other types of data that are provided by Engineer to Contractor under the request are only for convenience of Contractor. Any conclusion or information obtained or derived from such data will be at the Contractor's sole risk and the Contractor waives any claims against Engineer or Owner arising from use of data in Electronic Documents covered by the Request.
- c. Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer and their subconsultants from all claims, damages, losses, and expenses, including attorneys' fees and defense costs arising out of or resulting from Contractor's use, adaptation, or distribution of any Electronic Documents provided under the Request.
- d. Contractor agrees not to sell, copy, transfer, forward, give away or otherwise distribute this information (in source or modified file format) to any third party without the direct written authorization of Engineer, unless such distribution is specifically identified in the Request and is limited to Contractor's subcontractors. Contractor warrants that subsequent use by Contractor's subcontractors complies with all terms of the Contract Documents and Owner's response to Request.

ARTICLE 3—CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: INTENT, REQUIREMENTS, REUSE

No suggested Supplementary Conditions in this Article.

ARTICLE 4—COMMENCEMENT AND PROGRESS OF THE WORK

SC-4.05 *Delays in Contractor's Progress*

Add the following new subparagraph after 4.05.C.4.:

5. If "abnormal weather conditions" as set forth in Paragraph 4.05.C.2 of the General Conditions are the basis for a request for an equitable adjustment in the Contract Times, such request must be documented by data substantiating each of the following: 1) that weather conditions were abnormal for the period of time in which the delay occurred, 2) that such weather conditions could not have been reasonably anticipated, and 3) that such weather conditions had an adverse effect on the Work as scheduled.

SECTION 800

ARTICLE 5—SITE, SUBSURFACE AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS, HAZARDOUS ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS

SC-5.03 Subsurface and Physical Conditions

Add the following new paragraphs after Paragraph 5.03.D:

- E. The following table lists the reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site that contain Technical Data, and specifically identifies the Technical Data in the report upon which Contractor may rely:

Report Title	Date of Report	Technical Data

- F. The following table lists the drawings of existing physical conditions at or adjacent to the Site, including those drawings depicting existing surface or subsurface structures at or adjacent to the Site (except Underground Facilities), that contain Technical Data, and specifically identifies the Technical Data upon which Contractor may rely:

Drawings Title	Date of Drawings	Technical Data

- G. Contractor may examine copies of reports and drawings identified in SC-5.03.E and SC-5.03.F that were included with the Bidding Documents from Owner during regular business hours, or may request copies from Engineer.

SC-5.06 Hazardous Environmental Conditions

Add the following new paragraphs after Paragraph 5.06.A.3:

This document is a MODIFIED version of EJCDC® C-800, Copyright© 2018 by the National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers, or is based in part on excerpts from copyrighted EJCDC documents. All rights reserved. Those portions of the text that originated in copyrighted EJCDC documents remain subject to the copyright.

SECTION 800

4. The following table lists the reports known to Owner relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions at or adjacent to the Site, and the Technical Data (if any) upon which Contractor may rely:

Report Title	Date of Report	Technical Data

5. The following table lists the drawings known to Owner relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions at or adjacent to the Site, and Technical Data (if any) contained in such Drawings upon which Contractor may rely:

Drawings Title	Date of Drawings	Technical Data

ARTICLE 6—BONDS AND INSURANCE

6.01 *Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds*

SC-6.01 **Add the following paragraphs immediately after Paragraph 6.01.A:**

1. *Required Performance Bond Form:* The performance bond that Contractor furnishes will be in the form of EJCDC® C-610, Performance Bond (2010, 2013, or 2018 edition).
2. *Required Payment Bond Form:* The payment bond that Contractor furnishes will be in the form of EJCDC® C-615, Payment Bond (2010, 2013, or 2018 edition).

SC-6.01 **Add the following paragraphs immediately after Paragraph 6.01.B:**

1. The correction period specified as one year after the date of Substantial Completion in Paragraph 15.08.A of the General Conditions is hereby revised to be **two years** after Substantial Completion.

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: Bold

Commented [MJM3]: 6.01 Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds

A.A. Contractor shall furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount at least equal to the Contract Price, as security for the faithful performance and payment of Contractor's obligations under the Contract. These bonds must remain in effect until **one year** after the date when final payment becomes due or until completion of the correction period specified in Paragraph 15.08, whichever is later, except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations, the terms of a prescribed bond form, the Supplementary Conditions, or other provisions of the Contract.

15.08 Correction Period

A. If within **one year** after the date of Substantial Completion (or such longer period of time as may be prescribed by the Supplementary Conditions or the terms of any applicable special guarantee required by the Contract Documents), Owner gives Contractor written notice that any Work has been found to be defective, or that Contractor's repair of any damages to the Site or adjacent areas has been found to be defective, then after receipt of such notice of defect Contractor shall promptly, without cost to Owner and in accordance with Owner's written instructions:

SECTION 800

2. After Substantial Completion, Contractor shall furnish a warranty bond issued in the form of EJCDC® C-612, Warranty Bond (2018). The warranty bond must be in a bond amount of **10** percent of the final Contract Price. The warranty bond period will extend to a date **[2]** years after Substantial Completion. ~~of the Work.~~ Contractor shall deliver the fully executed warranty bond to Owner prior to or with the final application for payment, ~~and in any event no later than 11 months after Substantial Completion.~~
3. The warranty bond must be issued by the same surety that issues the performance bond required under Paragraph 6.01.A of the General Conditions.

6.02 Insurance—General Provisions

SC-6.02 **Add the following paragraph immediately after Paragraph 6.02.B:**

Formatted: Font: Bold

1. Contractor may obtain worker’s compensation insurance from an insurance company that has not been rated by A.M. Best, provided that such company (a) is domiciled in the state in which the Project is located, (b) is certified or authorized as a worker’s compensation insurance provider by the appropriate state agency, and (c) has been accepted to provide worker’s compensation insurance for similar projects by the state within the last 12 months.

6.03 Contractor’s Insurance

SC-6.03 **Supplement Paragraph 6.03 with the following provisions after Paragraph 6.03.C:**

Formatted: Font: Bold

- D. *Other Additional Insureds:* As a supplement to the provisions of Paragraph 6.03.C of the General Conditions, the commercial general liability, automobile liability, umbrella or excess, pollution liability, and unmanned aerial vehicle liability policies must include as additional insureds (in addition to Owner and Engineer) the following: **[additional insured]**.
- E. *Workers’ Compensation and Employer’s Liability:* Contractor shall purchase and maintain workers’ compensation and employer’s liability insurance, including, as applicable, United States Longshoreman and Harbor Workers’ Compensation Act, Jones Act, stop-gap employer’s liability coverage for monopolistic states, and foreign voluntary workers’ compensation (from available sources, notwithstanding the jurisdictional requirement of Paragraph 6.02.B of the General Conditions). A Waiver of Subrogation in favor of the Owner, its directors, officers and employees shall be attached to the policy as a separate endorsement, a copy of which shall be provided to the Owner.

Workers’ Compensation and Related Policies	Policy limits of not less than:
Workers’ Compensation	
State	Statutory
Applicable Federal (e.g., Longshoreman’s)	Statutory
Foreign voluntary workers’ compensation (employer’s responsibility coverage), if applicable	Statutory

SECTION 800

Workers' Compensation and Related Policies	Policy limits of not less than:
Jones Act (if applicable)	
Bodily injury by accident – each accident	N.A.
Bodily injury by disease – aggregate	N.A.
Employer's Liability	
Each accident	\$1,000,000
Each employee	\$1,000,000
Policy limit	\$2,000,000
Stop-gap Liability Coverage	
For work performed in monopolistic states, stop-gap liability coverage must be endorsed to either the worker's compensation or commercial general liability policy with a limit of:	N.A.

- F. *Commercial General Liability—Claims Covered:* Contractor shall purchase and maintain commercial general liability insurance, covering all operations by or on behalf of Contractor, on an occurrence basis, against claims for:
1. damages because of bodily injury, sickness or disease, or death of any person other than Contractor's employees,
 2. damages insured by reasonably available personal injury liability coverage, and
 3. damages because of injury to or destruction of tangible property wherever located, including loss of use resulting therefrom.
- G. *Commercial General Liability—Form and Content:* Contractor's commercial liability policy must be written on a 1996 (or later) Insurance Services Organization, Inc. (ISO) commercial general liability form (occurrence form) and include the following coverages and endorsements:
1. Products and completed operations coverage.
 - a. Such insurance must be maintained for three years after final payment.
 - b. Contractor shall furnish Owner and each other additional insured (as identified in the Supplementary Conditions or elsewhere in the Contract) evidence of continuation of such insurance at final payment and three years thereafter.
 2. Blanket contractual liability coverage, including but not limited to coverage of Contractor's contractual indemnity obligations in Paragraph 7.18.
 3. Severability of interests and no insured-versus-insured or cross-liability exclusions.
 4. Underground, explosion, and collapse coverage.
 5. Personal injury coverage.
 6. Additional insured endorsements that include both ongoing operations and products and completed operations coverage through ISO Endorsements

SECTION 800

CG 20 10 10 01 and CG 20 37 10 01 (together). If Contractor demonstrates to Owner that the specified ISO endorsements are not commercially available, then Contractor may satisfy this requirement by providing equivalent endorsements.

7. For design professional additional insureds, ISO Endorsement CG 20 32 07 04 "Additional Insured—Engineers, Architects or Surveyors Not Engaged by the Named Insured" or its equivalent.
 8. Broad from Property Damage.
 9. Premises operations.
 10. Independent contractor's protective.
 11. A Primary Not Contributory Coverage endorsement shall be attached to the policy as a separate endorsement, a copy of which shall be provided to the Owner.
 12. Subcontractors shall comply with all provisions of this Part.
 13. A waiver of subrogation endorsement in favor of the Owner, its directors, officers and employees shall be attached to the policy as a separate endorsement, a copy of which shall be provided to the Owner.
- H. *Commercial General Liability—Excluded Content:* The commercial general liability insurance policy, including its coverages, endorsements, and incorporated provisions, must not include any of the following:
1. Any modification of the standard definition of "insured contract" (except to delete the railroad protective liability exclusion if Contractor is required to indemnify a railroad or others with respect to Work within 50 feet of railroad property).
 2. Any exclusion for water intrusion or water damage.
 3. Any provisions resulting in the erosion of insurance limits by defense costs other than those already incorporated in ISO form CG 00 01.
 4. Any exclusion of coverage relating to earth subsidence or movement.
 5. Any exclusion for the insured's vicarious liability, strict liability, or statutory liability (other than worker's compensation).
 6. Any limitation or exclusion based on the nature of Contractor's work.
 7. Any professional liability exclusion broader in effect than the most recent edition of ISO form CG 22 79.

I. *Commercial General Liability—Minimum Policy Limits:*

Commercial General Liability	Policy limits of not less than:
General Aggregate	\$2,000,000
Products—Completed Operations Aggregate	\$2,000,000
Personal and Advertising Injury	\$1,000,000

SECTION 800

Commercial General Liability	Policy limits of not less than:
Bodily Injury and Property Damage—Each Occurrence	\$2,000,000

- J. *Automobile Liability:* Contractor shall purchase and maintain automobile liability insurance for damages because of bodily injury or death of any person or property damage arising out of the ownership, maintenance, or use of any motor vehicle. The automobile liability policy must be written on an occurrence basis. The following coverages must be included: owned automobiles and non-owned and hired automobiles

Automobile Liability	Policy limits of not less than:
Bodily Injury	
Each Person	\$1,000,000
Each Accident	\$2,000,000
Property Damage	
Each Accident	\$2,000,000
[or]	
Combined Single Limit	
Combined Single Limit (bodily injury and property damage)	\$2,000,000

- K. *Umbrella or Excess Liability:* Contractor shall purchase and maintain umbrella or excess liability insurance written over the underlying employer’s liability, commercial general liability, and automobile liability insurance described in the Paragraphs above. The coverage afforded must be at least as broad as that of each and every one of the underlying policies.

Excess or Umbrella Liability	Policy limits of not less than:
Each Occurrence	\$2,000,000
General Aggregate	\$2,000,000

- L. *Using Umbrella or Excess Liability Insurance to Meet CGL and Other Policy Limit Requirements:* Contractor may meet the policy limits specified for employer’s liability, commercial general liability, and automobile liability through the primary policies alone, or through combinations of the primary insurance policy’s policy limits and partial attribution of the policy limits of an umbrella or excess liability policy that is at least as broad in coverage as that of the underlying policy, as specified herein. If such umbrella or excess liability policy was required under this Contract, at a specified minimum policy limit, such umbrella or excess policy must retain a minimum limit of **\$2,000,000** after accounting for partial attribution of its limits to underlying policies, as allowed above.
- M. *Contractor’s Pollution Liability Insurance:* Contractor shall purchase and maintain a policy covering third-party injury and property damage, including cleanup costs, as a result of pollution conditions arising from Contractor’s operations and completed

SECTION 800

operations. This insurance must be maintained for no less than three years after Final Completion.

Contractor's Pollution Liability	Policy limits of not less than:
Each Occurrence/Claim	\$2,000,000
General Aggregate	\$2,000,000

- N. *Contractor's Professional Liability Insurance:* If Contractor will provide or furnish professional services under this *Contract*, through a delegation of professional design services or otherwise, then Contractor shall be responsible for purchasing and maintaining applicable professional liability insurance. This insurance must cover negligent acts, errors, or omissions in the performance of professional design or related services by the insured or others for whom the insured is legally liable. The insurance must be maintained throughout the duration of the Contract and for a minimum of two years after Substantial Completion. The retroactive date on the policy must pre-date the commencement of furnishing services on the Project.

Contractor's Professional Liability	Policy limits of not less than:
Each Claim	\$2,000,000
Annual Aggregate	\$2,000,000

- O. *Railroad Protective Liability Insurance:* Prior to commencing any Work within 50 feet of railroad-owned and controlled property, Contractor shall (1) endorse its commercial general liability policy with ISO CG 24 17, removing the contractual liability exclusion for work within 50 feet of a railroad, (2) purchase and maintain railroad protective liability insurance meeting the following requirements, (3) furnish a copy of the endorsement to Owner, and (4) submit a copy of the railroad protective policy and other railroad-required documentation to the railroad, and notify Owner of such submittal.

Railroad Protective Liability Insurance	Policy limits of not less than:
Each Claim	\$
Aggregate	\$

- P. *Unmanned Aerial Vehicle Liability Insurance:* If Contractor uses unmanned aerial vehicles (UAV—commonly *referred* to as drones) at the Site or in support of any aspect of the Work, Contractor shall obtain UAV liability insurance in the amounts stated; name Owner, Engineer, and all individuals and entities identified in the Supplementary

SECTION 800

Conditions as additional insureds; and provide a certificate to Owner confirming Contractor's compliance with this requirement. Such insurance will provide coverage for property damage, bodily injury or death, and invasion of privacy.

Unmanned Aerial Vehicle Liability Insurance	Policy limits of not less than:
Each Claim	\$
General Aggregate	\$

6.04 Builder's Risk and Other Property Insurance

SC-6.04 **Supplement Paragraph 6.04 of the General Conditions with the following provisions:**

Formatted: Font: Bold

- F. *Builder's Risk Requirements:* The builder's risk insurance must:
1. be written on a builder's risk "all risk" policy form that at a minimum includes insurance for physical loss or damage to the Work, temporary buildings, falsework, and materials and equipment stored and in transit, and must not exclude the coverage of the following risks: fire; windstorm; hail; flood; earthquake, volcanic activity, and other earth movement; lightning; riot; civil commotion; terrorism; vehicle impact; aircraft; smoke; theft; vandalism and malicious mischief; mechanical breakdown, boiler explosion, and artificially generated electric current; collapse; explosion; debris removal; demolition occasioned by enforcement of Laws and Regulations; and water damage (other than that caused by flood).
 - a. Such policy will include an exception that results in coverage for ensuing losses from physical damage or loss with respect to any defective workmanship, methods, design, or materials exclusions.
 - b. If insurance against mechanical breakdown, boiler explosion, and artificially generated electric current; earthquake, volcanic activity, and other earth movement; or flood, are not commercially available under builder's risk policies, by endorsement or otherwise, such insurance will be provided through other insurance policies acceptable to Owner and Contractor.
 2. cover, as insured property, at least the following: (a) the Work and all materials, supplies, machinery, apparatus, equipment, fixtures, and other property of a similar nature that are to be incorporated into or used in the preparation, fabrication, construction, erection, or completion of the Work, including Owner-furnished or assigned property; (b) spare parts inventory required within the scope of the Contract; and (c) temporary works which are not intended to form part of the permanent constructed Work but which are intended to provide working

SECTION 800

access to the Site, or to the Work under construction, or which are intended to provide temporary support for the Work under construction, including scaffolding, form work, fences, shoring, falsework, and temporary structures.

3. cover expenses incurred in the repair or replacement of any insured property (including but not limited to fees and charges of contractors, engineers, and architects).
4. extend to cover damage or loss to insured property while in temporary storage at the Site or in a storage location outside the Site (but not including property stored at the premises of a manufacturer or Supplier). If this coverage is subject to a sublimit, such sublimit will be a minimum of **\$(Click & Type)**.
5. extend to cover damage or loss to insured property while in transit. If this coverage is subject to a sublimit, such sublimit will be a minimum of **\$(Click & Type)**.
6. allow for the waiver of the insurer's subrogation rights, as set forth in this Contract.
7. allow for partial occupancy or use by Owner by endorsement, and without cancellation or lapse of coverage.
8. include performance/hot testing and start-up, if applicable.
9. be maintained in effect until the Work is complete, as set forth in Paragraph 15.06.D of the General Conditions, or until written confirmation of Owner's procurement of property insurance following Substantial Completion, whichever occurs first.
10. include as named insureds the Owner, Contractor, Subcontractors (of every tier), and any other individuals or entities required by this Contract to be insured under such builder's risk policy. For purposes of Paragraphs 6.04, 6.05, and 6.06 of the General Conditions, and this and all other corresponding Supplementary Conditions, the parties required to be insured will be referred to collectively as "insureds." In addition to Owner, Contractor, and Subcontractors of every tier, include as insureds the following:
 - a. **[Click & Type]**
11. include, in addition to the Contract Price amount, the value of the following equipment and materials to be installed by the Contractor but furnished by the Owner or third parties:
 - a. **[Click & Type]**
12. If debris removal in connection with repair or replacement of insured property is subject to a coverage sublimit, such sublimit will be a minimum of **\$(Click & Type)**

SC-6.04

Supplement Paragraph 6.04 of the General Conditions with the following provision:

- G. *Coverage for Completion Delays:* The builder's risk policy will include, for the benefit of Owner, loss of revenue and soft cost coverage for losses arising from delays in

Formatted: Font: Bold

SECTION 800

completion that result from covered physical losses or damage. Such coverage will include, without limitation, fixed expenses and debt service for a minimum of 12 months with a maximum deductible of 30 days, compensation for loss of net revenues, rental costs, and attorneys' fees and engineering or other consultants' fees, if not otherwise covered.

SC-6.04 **Supplement Paragraph 6.04 of the General Conditions with the following provisions:**

Formatted: Font: Bold

- H. *Builder's Risk and Other Property Insurance Deductibles:* The purchaser of any required builder's risk, installation floater, or other property insurance will be responsible for costs not covered because of the application of a policy deductible.
 - 1. The builder's risk policy (or if applicable the installation floater) will be subject to a deductible amount of no more than **\$(Click & Type)** for direct physical loss in any one occurrence.

ARTICLE 7—CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

7.04 *Labor; Working Hours*

SC-7.03 **Add the following new paragraph immediately after Paragraph 7.03.C:**

Formatted: Font: Bold

- B. Contractor shall be responsible for the cost of any overtime pay or other expense incurred by the Owner for Engineer's services (including those of the Resident Project Representative, if any), Owner's representative, and construction observation services, occasioned by the performance of Work on Saturday, Sunday, any legal holiday, or as overtime on any regular work day. If Contractor is responsible but does not pay, or if the parties are unable to agree as to the amount owed, then Owner may impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15.

7.07 *Concerning Subcontractors and Suppliers*

Add the following language at the end of Paragraph 7.07.K:

, including but not limited to bonding, insurance, warranties, indemnities, progress payments, and completion of performance requirements.

Add the following language at the beginning of Paragraph 7.07.L:

Upon receipt of progress and final payments from Owner, Contractor shall disburse the same immediately to subcontractors without any requirement of Owner to supervise the same.

7.10 *Taxes*

SC-7.10 **Add a new paragraph immediately after Paragraph 7.10.A:**

Formatted: Font: Bold

- A. Owner is exempt from payment of sales and compensating use taxes of the State of Colorado and of cities and counties thereof on all materials to be incorporated into the Work.

SECTION 800

1. Owner will furnish the required certificates of tax exemption to Contractor for use in obtaining their own certificate of tax exemption for the purchase of supplies and materials to be incorporated into the Work.
2. Owner's exemption does not apply to construction tools, machinery, equipment, or other property purchased by or leased by Contractor, or to supplies or materials not incorporated into the Work.
3. Owner will not reimburse Contractor for any sales or use taxes paid to the State or any county or municipality from which Owner or the Project are exempt.

SC-7.12 Record Documents

Add the following new paragraph immediately after Paragraph 7.12.A:

Formatted: Font: Bold

- a. Contractor shall provide to Engineer copies of all Daily Construction Reports (Logs) typically generated as the normal course of business by Contractor from Notice to Proceed through Final Completion. These Daily Construction Reports, along with other relevant Project documentation, will be utilized by Engineer in the event of a claim or dispute. The Daily Construction Reports from the previous week shall be delivered to Engineer on the following Monday, unless an alternative day is agreed to by Engineer. Contractor's failure to provide the required Daily Construction Reports may cause Engineer to not recommend monthly progress payments by Owner.

SC-7.13 Safety and Protection

Insert the following after the second sentence of Paragraph 7.13.G.:

Formatted: Font: Bold

The following Owner safety programs are applicable to the Work: [identify Owner safety programs, safety manual, or other applicable local safety or health orders that may impact worksite safety _____
_____.]

SC-7.16 Submittals

Amend the first sentence of Paragraph 7.16.C.1 to read as follows:

Formatted: Font: Bold

- b. Engineer will provide timely review of Shop Drawings and Samples in accordance with the Schedule of Submittals acceptable to Engineer and shall be coordinated with the schedule provisions included in the General Requirements, if applicable.

SC-7.17 Contractor's General Warranty and Guarantee

Delete Paragraph 7.17.A in its entirety and insert the following its place:

Formatted: Font: Bold

- c. A. Contractor hereby represents, warrants and guarantees to Owner all workmanship, equipment and materials on or made a part of the Project for a period of two (2) years following Substantial Completion of the Project. Such warranty and guarantee shall be construed to include, but is not limited to,

SECTION 800

representations that all workmanship, equipment and materials are of good quality, free from any defects or irregularities, and in strict conformity with the Contract Documents. Contractor shall take all actions necessary to assign all warranties made by a vendor or manufacturer of equipment or materials made a part of the Project to Owner for Owner's benefit. If any defect in workmanship, equipment or materials arises, Contractor shall remedy or otherwise correct such defect without cost to Owner within such reasonable period of time as specified by Owner in writing. If Contractor fails to repair such defect within such period of time as is specified by Owner, Owner may repair such defect or contract for such repairs at the expense of Contractor and its surety. Contractor shall provide such warranty and guarantee on Owner's behalf separate and apart from and in addition to other warranties, guarantees and surety agreements entered into independently between Owner and any manufacturer or supplier.

SC-7.18 Indemnification

Delete Paragraph 7.18.A in its entirety and insert the following in its place:

Formatted: Font: Bold

To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations and subject to Sections 13-21-111.5(6) and 13-50.5-102, C.R.S., in addition to any other obligations of Contractor under the Contract or otherwise, Contractor shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them, from and against any and all claims, demands, losses, liabilities, actions, lawsuits, damages, costs, and judgments (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals, and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of the error or omissions, negligence, willful misconduct, or any criminal or tortious act or omission of the Contractor or any of its Subcontractors or Suppliers, or from third-party claims or actions relating to or resulting from the performance or furnishing of the Work. The obligations of the indemnifications extended by Contractor hereunder shall survive termination or expiration of the Contract. Contractor's indemnification, defense, and insurance obligations shall be to the fullest extent permitted by law.

ARTICLE 8—OTHER WORK AT THE SITE

No Suggested Supplementary Conditions in this Article

ARTICLE 9—OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

No Suggested Supplementary Conditions in this Article

ARTICLE 10—ENGINEER'S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION

10.03 *Resident Project Representative*

SC-10.03 **Add the following new subparagraph immediately after Paragraph 10.03.A:**

Formatted: Font: Bold

SECTION 800

1. On this Project, by agreement with the Owner, the Engineer will not furnish a Resident Project Representative to represent Engineer at the Site or assist Engineer in observing the progress and quality of the Work.

ARTICLE 11—CHANGES TO THE CONTRACT

11.02 Change Orders

SC-11.02

Add the following new paragraphs immediately after Paragraph 11.02.A.4:

Formatted: Font: Bold

5. A fully executed Change Order represents full and final settlement for all costs (including all impact costs) and time relating to the work included in the change order. The following language shall be typed on the face of each Change Order:

THIS CHANGE ORDER CONSTITUTES FULL AND FINAL SETTLEMENT FOR ALL COSTS AND TIME ASSOCIATED WITH THE WORK DESCRIBED HEREIN. COSTS ARE DEFINED TO INCLUDE ALL DIRECT AND INDIRECT LABOR COSTS RELATED TO, AND/OR OCCASIONED BY THE WORK DESCRIBED HEREIN; ALL MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT COSTS RELATED HERETO; ANY AND ALL IMPACT COSTS RELATED TO AND/OR OCCASIONED BY THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS WORK; AS WELL AS ALL APPLICABLE TAXES, INSURANCE, BONDS, AND PROFIT. ALL OTHER TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THIS CONTRACT REMAIN IN FULL FORCE AND EFFECT.

Add the following new subparagraph immediately after Paragraph 11.02.B:

Formatted: Font: Bold

1. Owner will not issue any Change Order or other form of order or directive by Owner requiring additional compensable work to be performed by Contractor, which work causes the aggregate amount payable under the Contract to exceed the amount appropriated for the original Contract Price unless Contractor is given written assurance by Owner that lawful appropriations to cover the costs of the additional work have been made and that the appropriations are available prior to performance of the additional work, or unless such work is covered under a remedy-granting provision in this Contract. By executing a Change Order which causes an increase in the Contract Price, Owner represents to Contractor that Contractor is being given written assurance by Owner that lawful appropriations to cover the costs of the additional work have been made and are available. Any claim for additional compensation shall be in full compliance with Section 24-91-103.6(4), C.R.S., as amended.

ARTICLE 12—CLAIMS

SC-12.01 *Claims*

Amend the first sentence of Paragraph 12.01.B. to read as follows:

SECTION 800

The party submitting a claim shall deliver it directly to the other party to the Contract promptly (but in no event later than seven (7) days) after the start of the event giving rise thereto; in the case of appeals regarding Change Proposals within seven (7) days of the decision under appeal.

Add the following new paragraphs immediately after Paragraph 12.01.G:

- H. *Referral of Claims to Design Professional:* No claim or defense of Owner shall be barred for failure to refer an item of dispute to Engineer. Owner and Contractor agree that any requirement in the Contract Documents to refer a claim to Engineer or any other party as a condition precedent to exercising any lawful remedies shall not be a bar to bringing an action in a court of competent jurisdiction if Owner or Contractor has a reasonable belief that complying with such referral requirement might jeopardize its ability to exercise such remedies due to the running of the applicable statute of limitations or the application of an equitable defense such as waiver, estoppel or laches. Promptly following the filing of an action under such circumstances, Owner and Contractor shall then proceed to comply with such claim referral process to the extent not stayed by a court of competent jurisdiction.
- I. *Two-Year Statute of Limitations:* Any claim or action at law or in equity upon or arising out of the Contract Documents or the Work performed thereunder (except for a state action based in tort, which shall be subject to the Colorado Governmental Immunity Act, § 24-10-101 *et seq.*, C.R.S.) which is asserted by Contractor against Owner shall be commenced within two (2) years from the date when such claim or action accrued pursuant to Section 13-80-102(1)(h), C.R.S., or such claim or action shall thereafter be barred.

ARTICLE 13—COST OF WORK; ALLOWANCES, UNIT PRICE WORK

SC-13.01 *Cost of the Work*

Delete Paragraph 13.01.B.4 in its entirety.

Add the following new paragraph immediately after Paragraph 13.01.C.7:

8. The cost of special consultants (including engineers, architects, testing laboratories, surveyors, attorneys and accountants) shall not be included in any cost of the Work or otherwise be the obligation of Owner, unless specified in the bidding documents or approved in advance by Owner.

SC-13.03 *Unit Price Work*

Delete Paragraph 13.03.E in its entirety and insert the following in its place:

- E. Adjustments in Unit Price

SECTION 800

1. Contractor or Owner shall be entitled to an adjustment in the unit price with respect to an item of Unit Price Work if:
 - a. the extended price of a particular item of Unit Price Work amounts to 25 percent or more of the Contract Price (based on estimated quantities at the time of Contract formation) and the variation in the quantity of that particular item of Unit Price Work actually furnished or performed by Contractor differs by more than 25 percent from the estimated quantity of such item indicated in the Agreement; and
 - b. Contractor's unit costs to perform the item of Unit Price Work have changed materially and significantly as a result of the quantity change.
2. The adjustment in unit price will account for and be coordinated with any related changes in quantities of other items of Work, and in Contractor's costs to perform such other Work, such that the resulting overall change in Contract Price is equitable to Owner and Contractor.
3. Adjusted unit prices will apply to all units of that item.

ARTICLE 14—TESTS AND INSPECTIONS; CORRECTION, REMOVAL, OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK

SC-14.06 *Owner May Stop the Work*

Add the following language to the beginning of Paragraph 14.06.A:

If Owner observes a substantial violation of Paragraph 7.13, or...

ARTICLE 15—PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR, SET OFFS; COMPLETIONS; CORRECTION PERIOD

15.01 Progress Payments

Amend the first sentence of Paragraph 15.01.A to read as follows:

- A. Basis for Progress Payments: The Schedule of Values established as provided in Article 2 will serve as the basis for progress payments, unless modified in the schedule provisions contained in the General Requirements, and will be incorporated ...

Replace Paragraph 15.01.B.1 with the following:

B. *Applications for Payments*

- 1. *By the last work day of each month, Contractor shall submit to Engineer for review an Application for Payment filled out and signed by Contractor covering the Work***

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Indent: First line: 0"

Formatted: @EJCDC Art 4 - Subpar 1., Indent: Left: 1", Hanging: 0.31"

SECTION 800

completed as of the date of the Application and accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.

SC-15.01.D Replace Paragraph 15.01.D with the following:

Formatted: Font: Bold

15.02 D. *Payment Becomes Due*

1. ~~A Thirty days~~ after presentation of the Application for Payment to Owner with Engineer's recommendation, the amount recommended (subject to any Owner set-offs) will become due within 45 days of receipt of the Application for Payment by the Engineer, and when due will be paid by Owner to Contractor.

15.03 *Substantial Completion*

SC-15.03 Add the following new subparagraph to Paragraph 15.03.B:

Formatted: Font: Bold

2. If some or all of the Work has been determined not to be at a point of Substantial Completion and will require re-inspection or re-testing by Engineer, the cost of such re-inspection or re-testing, including the cost of time, travel and living expenses, will be paid by Contractor to Owner. If Contractor does not pay, or the parties are unable to agree as to the amount owed, then Owner may impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under this Article 15.

15.06 *Final Payment*

SC-15.06 Delete Paragraph 15.06 E in its entirety and replace with the following:

Formatted: Font: Bold

- E. If the Application and accompanying documentation are appropriate as to form and substance, and acceptable to Owner, Owner shall, within thirty (30) days after receipt thereof, cause publication to commence of Notice of Final Settlement in accordance with statutory requirements applicable to Owner. Owner shall, no later than fourteen (14) days before final payment is made, publish a notice of final payment at least twice in a legal newspaper of general circulation in any county where the work was contracted for or performed pursuant to Section 38-26-107, C.R.S. The requirements set forth in Section 38-26-107 C.R.S. are incorporated into this Paragraph 15.06 and shall control in the event of any conflict with the Contract Documents. In the event no claims are made against Contractor in response to said publication, Owner shall pay Contractor the amount of final payment recommended by the engineer in accordance with the Notice of Final Settlement. In the event any claim(s) is made against Contractor, Owner shall withhold from all payments to such contractor sufficient funds to insure the payment of said claims until the same have been paid or withdrawn, such payment to be evidenced by filing with Owner a receipt in full or an order for withdrawal in writing from claimant.

15.08 *Correction Period*

SC-15.08

Amend the first sentence of Paragraph 15.08.A to read as follows:

- A. If within two ~~(2)~~ years after the date of Substantial Completion...

SECTION 800

ARTICLE 16—SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION

No suggested Supplementary Conditions in this Article.

ARTICLE 17—FINAL RESOLUTIONS OF DISPUTES

17.02 *Arbitration*

SC-17.02 **Add the following new paragraph immediately after Paragraph 17.01.**

Formatted: Font: Bold

- A. All matters subject to final resolution under this Article will be settled by arbitration administered by the American Arbitration Association in accordance with its Construction Industry Arbitration Rules (subject to the conditions and limitations of this Paragraph SC-17.02). Any controversy or claim in the amount of \$100,000 or less will be settled in accordance with the American Arbitration Association's supplemental rules for Fixed Time and Cost Construction Arbitration. This agreement to arbitrate will be specifically enforceable under the prevailing law of any court having jurisdiction.
- B. The demand for arbitration will be filed in writing with the other party to the Contract and with the selected arbitration administrator, and a copy will be sent to Engineer for information. The demand for arbitration will be made within the specific time required in Article 17, or if no specified time is applicable within a reasonable time after the matter in question has arisen, and in no event will any such demand be made after the date when institution of legal or equitable proceedings based on such matter in question would be barred by the applicable statute of limitations.
- C. The arbitrator(s) must be licensed engineers, contractors, attorneys, or construction managers. Hearings will take place pursuant to the standard procedures of the Construction Arbitration Rules that contemplate in-person hearings. The arbitrators will have no authority to award punitive or other damages not measured by the prevailing party's actual damages, except as may be required by statute or the Contract. Any award in an arbitration initiated under this clause will be limited to monetary damages and include no injunction or direction to any party other than the direction to pay a monetary amount.
- D. The Arbitrators will have the authority to allocate the costs of the arbitration process among the parties, but will only have the authority to allocate attorneys' fees if a specific Law or Regulation or this Contract permits them to do so.
- E. The award of the arbitrators must be accompanied by a reasoned written opinion and a concise breakdown of the award. The written opinion will cite the Contract provisions deemed applicable and relied on in making the award.
- F. The parties agree that failure or refusal of a party to pay its required share of the deposits for arbitrator compensation or administrative charges will constitute a waiver by that party to present evidence or cross-examine witness. In such event, the other party shall be required to present evidence and legal argument as the arbitrator(s) may

SECTION 800

require for the making of an award. Such waiver will not allow for a default judgment against the non-paying party in the absence of evidence presented as provided for above.

- G. No arbitration arising out of or relating to the Contract will include by consolidation, joinder, or in any other manner any other individual or entity (including Engineer, and Engineer's consultants and the officers, directors, partners, agents, employees or consultants of any of them) who is not a party to this Contract unless:
 - 1. the inclusion of such other individual or entity will allow complete relief to be afforded among those who are already parties to the arbitration;
 - 2. such other individual or entity is substantially involved in a question of law or fact which is common to those who are already parties to the arbitration, and which will arise in such proceedings;
 - 3. such other individual or entity is subject to arbitration under a contract with either Owner or Contractor, or consents to being joined in the arbitration; and
 - 4. the consolidation or joinder is in compliance with the arbitration administrator's procedural rules.
- H. The award will be final. Judgment may be entered upon it in any court having jurisdiction thereof, and it will not be subject to modification or appeal, subject to provisions of the Laws and Regulations relating to vacating or modifying an arbitral award.
- I. Except as may be required by Laws or Regulations, neither party nor an arbitrator may disclose the existence, content, or results of any arbitration hereunder without the prior written consent of both parties, with the exception of any disclosure required by Laws and Regulations or the Contract. To the extent any disclosure is allowed pursuant to the exception, the disclosure must be strictly and narrowly limited to maintain confidentiality to the extent possible.

17.03 Attorneys' Fees

SC-17.03 **Add the following new paragraph immediately after Paragraph 17.02.**

Formatted: Font: Bold

17.03 Attorneys' Fees

- A. For any matter subject to final resolution under this Article, the prevailing party shall be entitled to an award of its attorneys' fees incurred in the final resolution proceedings, in an equitable amount to be determined in the discretion of the court, arbitrator, arbitration panel, or other arbiter of the matter subject to final resolution, taking into account the parties' initial demand or defense positions in comparison with the final result.

SECTION 800

ARTICLE 18—MISCELLANEOUS

18.01 *Cumulative Remedies*

SC 18.03 **Add the following new paragraph immediately after Paragraph 18.03.A.**

Formatted: Font: Bold

1. If Contractor fails to perform any of its obligations hereunder, or Contractor is adjudged bankrupt, files or suffers to be filed a petition for relief under the Bankruptcy Act, or makes a general assignment for the benefit of creditors, or a receiver is appointed on account of Contractor's insolvency, Contractor shall be in default. If such default is not cured within ten (10) days after notice, then Owner may pursue any remedy or combination of remedies available at law or equity, including, without limitation: (a) terminating this Contract; (b) applying any retainage or other amounts due to Contractor to cure Contractor's defaults or compensate Owner for damages suffered; (c) taking any action necessary to perform all or any of the Work and Contractor's other obligations hereunder by other means, in which case Contractor shall upon demand reimburse Owner for any amounts expended by Owner in excess of the amounts that would be due hereunder; (d) pursuing an action for damages; or (e) pursuing any other remedies provided by this Contract or by law or equity. All remedies shall be cumulative and not exclusive.

~~18.02~~ 18.04 *Limitation of Damages*

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5", No bullets or numbering

SC 18.04 **Add the following new Paragraph 18.04.B.**

Formatted: Font: Bold

- ~~1.2.~~ In no event shall Owner be liable to Contractor in connection with this Contractor and/or the Work, regardless of the form of action or theory of recovery, for any: (a) indirect, special, exemplary, consequential, liquidated, incidental or punitive damages, even if Owner has been advised of the possibility of such damages; and/or (b) lost profits, lost revenues, lost business expectancy, business interruption losses and/or benefit of the bargain damages.

Add the following new sections immediately after Section 18.10:

SC-18.11 *Conflicting Provisions; Grant Requirements Control.*

- A. If the Project is financed in whole or in part by a federal or State grant, including the CWCB Water Supply Reserve Fund grant, any provision of the Contract Documents that is in conflict with the terms of such grant shall be inapplicable.

SC-18.12 *Counterparts, Electronic Signatures and Electronic Records.*

- A. The Agreement and Contract Documents may be executed in two counterparts, each of which shall be an original, but all of which, together, shall constitute one and the same instrument. The Parties consent to the use of electronic signatures and agree that the transaction may be conducted electronically pursuant to the Uniform Electronic

SECTION 800

Transactions Act, § 24-71.3-101, et seq., C.R.S. The Agreement and any other documents requiring a signature may be signed electronically by either Party. The Parties agree not to deny the legal effect or enforceability of the Agreement, solely because it is in electronic form or because an electronic record was used in its formation. The Parties agree not to object to the admissibility of the Contract in the form of an electronic record, a paper copy of an electronic document, or a paper copy of a document bearing an electronic signature on the grounds that it is an electronic record or an electronic signature or that it is not in its original form or is not an original.

ARTICLE 19-ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS

19.01. *Independent Contractor*

- A. The Contractor is an independent contractor and nothing herein shall constitute or designate the Contractor or any of its employees or agents as employees or agents of the Owner. The Contractor is not entitled to workers' compensation benefits or unemployment insurance benefits and the Owner will not provide any insurance coverage or employment benefits of any kind or type to or for the Contractor or its employees, sub-consultants, contractors, agents, or representatives. The Contractor shall have full power and authority to select the means, manner and method of performing its duties under the Contract, without detailed control or direction from the Owner, and shall be responsible for supervising its own employees or subcontractors. The Owner is concerned only with the results to be obtained.

19.02 *Indemnification*

- A. To the extent the Owner is or may be obligated to indemnify, defend, or hold Contractor harmless under the terms of the Contract, any such indemnification obligation shall arise only to the extent permitted by applicable law and shall be limited solely to sums lawfully appropriated for such purpose.

19.03 *Funds Available-Subject to Annual Appropriation and Budget*

- A. This Contract is subject to the provisions of Section 24-91-103.6, C.R.S., as amended. Owner has appropriated money equal to or in excess of the Contract Price. This Contract is subject to annual appropriation by Owner.
- B. The Owner does not intend hereby to create a multiple-fiscal year direct or indirect debt or other financial obligation whatsoever. The obligations of the Owner under the Contract are subject to annual budgeting and appropriations, and this Contract shall not constitute a mandatory charge, requirement or liability in any ensuing fiscal year beyond the then-current fiscal year. The Owner and Contractor understand and intend that the Owner's obligation to make payments and pay other amounts due under the Contract shall constitute a current expense and shall not in any way be construed to be a debt in contravention of any applicable constitutional or statutory limitations or requirements. The Owner has or will appropriate funds sufficient to pay the estimated cost of the project.

SECTION 800

19.04 *Governmental Immunity*

- A. Nothing in the Contract shall be construed to waive, limit, or otherwise modify, in whole or in part, any governmental immunity that may be available by law to the Owner, its respective officials, employees, contractors, or agents, or any other person acting on behalf of the Owner and, in particular, governmental immunity afforded or available to the Owner pursuant to the Colorado Governmental Immunity Act, Title 24, Article 10, Part 1 of the Colorado Revised Statutes.

SECTION 941

CHANGE ORDER NO.: [Number of Change Order]

Owner: _____ Owner's Project No.: _____
 Engineer: _____ Engineer's Project No.: _____
 Contractor: _____ Contractor's Project No.: _____
 Project: _____
 Contract Name: _____
 Date Issued: _____ Effective Date of Change Order: _____

The Contract is modified as follows upon execution of this Change Order:

Description:

[Description of the change]

Attachments:

[List documents related to the change]

**Change in Contract Price
 (Appropriations have been made and are
 available for this Change Order)**

**Change in Contract Times
 [State Contract Times as either a specific date
 or a number of days]**

Original Contract Price: \$ _____	Original Contract Times: Substantial Completion: _____ Ready for final payment: _____
[Increase] [Decrease] from previously approved Change Orders No. 1 to No. [Number of previous Change Order] : \$ _____	[Increase] [Decrease] from previously approved Change Orders No.1 to No. [Number of previous Change Order] : Substantial Completion: _____ Ready for final payment: _____
Contract Price prior to this Change Order: \$ _____	Contract Times prior to this Change Order: Substantial Completion: _____ Ready for final payment: _____
[Increase] [Decrease] this Change Order: \$ _____	[Increase] [Decrease] this Change Order: Substantial Completion: _____ Ready for final payment: _____
Contract Price incorporating this Change Order: \$ _____	Contract Times with all approved Change Orders: Substantial Completion: _____ Ready for final payment: _____

SECTION 941

	Recommended by Engineer (if required)	Authorized by Owner
By:	_____	_____
Title:	_____	_____
Date:	_____	_____
	Authorized by Owner	Approved by Funding Agency (if applicable)
By:	_____	_____
Title:	_____	_____
Date:	_____	_____